

Board Meeting Agenda

Lake Travis Independent School District Board of Trustees

A meeting of the Board of Trustees of Lake Travis Independent School District will be held June 17, 2026, beginning at 6:00 PM in the Educational Development Center, Live Oak Room, 607 RR 620 North, Austin, TX 78734.

The subjects to be discussed or considered, or upon which any formal action may be taken are listed below. Items do not have to be taken in the order shown on this agenda.

Unless removed from the consent agenda, items identified within the consent agenda will be acted on at one time.

If, during the course of the meeting covered by this agenda, the Board should determine that a closed session of the Board should be held or is required in relation to any item included on this agenda, then such closed session as authorized by Section 551.001 *et seq* of the Texas Government Code (the Open Meetings Act) will be held by the Board at that date, hour and place given in this agenda or as soon after the commencement of the meeting covered by this agenda as the Board may conveniently meet in such closed session concerning any and all subjects and for any and all purposes permitted by Sections 551.071 – 551.092, inclusive, of the Open Meetings Act.

Notice regarding Public Comments/Citizen Participation: Participants must register to speak by either: (1) Completing and submitting the Public Participation form, available online, by 3:00 p.m. on the day of the meeting; or (2) Completing and submitting the Public Participation form in person at the designated meeting location on the scheduled meeting date, prior to the meeting’s start time.

1. **Call To Order and Quorum Determination**
2. **Pledge of Allegiance and Moment of Silence**
3. **Recognitions**
 - A. Lake Travis High School – 2026 UIL Track & Field State Meet 4
 - B. Lake Travis High School – 2026 UIL 6A-Division 1 Baseball State Final 6
4. **Public Comments/Citizen Participation**
5. **Public Hearing**
 - A. Public Hearing regarding the 2026 – 2027 Proposed Budget and Tax Rate 8
6. **Presentation/Discussion Items**
 - A. Presentation and Discussion of School Leadership Updates 51
 - B. Presentation and Discussion of May 2026 Monthly Financial Reports 59
7. **Consideration Items**
 - A. Consideration of and Request for Approval of 2025–2026 Budget Amendment – General Fund and Debt Service Fund 83

B.	Consideration of and Potential Adoption of the Proposed General Operating Fund, Debt Service Fund and Food Service Fund Budgets for 2026–2027	94
C.	Consideration of and Request for Approval of Specific Budget Outlay regarding House Bill 5 (HB 5), 83rd Legislative Session, concerning “Set-Aside” State Compensatory Funding for 2026-2027	98
D.	Consideration of and Request for Approval of the Custodial Services Agreement with Southeast Services Corporation	99
E.	Consideration of and Request for Award of RFP #26-012 Field Naming Rights at Cavalier Stadium	128
F.	Consideration of and Request for Approval of an Amendment to the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for CMR 23-01 for Highland Lakes High School	134
G.	Consideration of and Request for Approval of the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for CMR 23-23 for Lake Travis High School Fire Alarm Upgrade	146
H.	Consideration of and Request for Approval of the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) Phase 1 for CMR 23-20 for Lake Travis High School Baseball Field, Softball Field and Track Stadium Renovations	
I.	Consideration of and Request for Approval of American Constructors as Contractor for JOC 23–139 for the Facility Improvements at Hudson Bend Middle School	153
J.	Consideration of and Request for Approval of American Constructors as Contractor for JOC 23-140 for Lake Pointe Elementary Playfield Improvements	158
K.	Consideration of and Request for Approval of American Constructors as Contractor for JOC 23-142 for the Lake Travis High School Annex Restroom Renovations	161
8.	Consent Agenda	
A.	Approval of Teacher Residency Partnership Memorandum of Understanding between Lake Travis ISD and Texas State University	164
B.	Approval of the Off Campus Physical Education (OCPE) Provider List	178
C.	Approval of an Interlocal Agreement between The University of Texas at Austin and Lake Travis ISD for the 2026	180
D.	Approval of the May 13, 2026, Special Called Canvassing Meeting Minutes and May 20, 2026, Regular Board Meeting Minutes	202
E.	Approval of Amendment to the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for CMR 23-10 for Lake Travis High School Ag Renovations and Additions Project	218
F.	Adoption of Resolution No. 061726-01 Authorizing Submission of a Grant Application Under the Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority SB224 Catalytic Converter Program	229
G.	Approval of the Municipal Advisor Agreement with RBC Capital Markets LLC	231
H.	Approval of the Grant of an On-Site Easement to West Travis County Public Utility Agency Located on Bee Cave Elementary School Site	239

- I. Approval of the Assignment of Off-Site Wastewater Easements to West Travis County Public Utility Agency Located on Lake Travis High School and Bee Cave Elementary School Sites 253
- 9. **Information Items**
 - A. Board Notification under Board Policy CH (LOCAL) – Fleet Copiers and Service 273
 - B. Board Notification under Board Policy CH (LOCAL) – Educational Development Center Board Room HVAC Replacement 274
- 10. **Closed Session in accordance with Texas Government Code 551.001 et. seq. Section 551.071** - For the purpose of a private consultation with the Board's attorney on any or all subjects or matters authorized by law. **Section 551.074-** For the purpose of discussing the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline or dismissal of a public officer or employee, or to hear complaints or charges against a public officer or employee, including discussion of Board committee member appointments.
- 11. **Consideration Items Arising from Closed Session**
 - A. Consideration of and Potential Action to Appoint Board Members to Board Committees and Liaisons to Community Committees
 - B. Other Items Arising from Closed Session
- 12. **Adjournment**



AGENDA ITEM ACTION SHEET

AGENDA ITEM

Lake Travis High School – 2026 UIL Track & Field State Meet

RECOMMENDED ACTION

No action required. Recognition only.

RATIONALE

Lake Travis High School showcased its talent, determination, and competitive spirit at the 2026 UIL Track and Field State Meet held May 16 at the University of Texas. The following student-athletes delivered outstanding performances:

Girls:

- **Julia Fouilloud-Hofmann** (Triple Jump)
- **Sarai Guyah** (4x400m Relay)
- **Tiffany Kessler** (4x400m Relay)
- **Penelope McAshen** (4x400m Relay)
- **Hope Rieder** (4x400m Relay)
- **Arie Thomas** (4x400m Relay, 300m Hurdles)
- **Lyla Tiantawach** (4x400m Relay)
- **Ella Watters** (4x400m Relay)

Boys:

- **Luca Antoun** (4x100m Relay)
- **Kenneth Christian** (4x100m Relay)
- **Travis Cox** (4x100m Relay)
- **Braylen Griffin** (4x100m Relay)
- **David McCharen** (4x100m Relay)
- **Abram Reagan** (400m Dash, 4x100m Relay)

Special recognition goes to **Abram Reagan** for earning a state runner-up finish in the 400-meter dash.

Lake Travis High School Track and Field is led by Head Coach Aaron Macik and supported by assistant coaches Lucas Gingold, Taylor Lattimer, Courtney Lord, Jerrick Massenburg, Rudy Ortiz, Barrett Shirey,



and Sean Trombly. Congratulations to our coaches, student-athletes, and parents on these accomplishments and for representing Lake Travis ISD with excellence at the state level.

BUDGET PROVISIONS

None

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

James Bush – Lake Travis High School Principal

Hank Carter – Director of Athletics/Football Head Coach

Marco Alvarado – Executive Director of Communications & Community Relations

ATTACHMENTS

None

MEETING DATE

June 17, 2026



AGENDA ITEM ACTION SHEET

AGENDA ITEM

Lake Travis High School – 2026 UIL 6A-Division 1 Baseball State Final

RECOMMENDED ACTION

No action required. Recognition only.

RATIONALE

The 2026 Lake Travis Cavaliers Baseball team delivered one of the most memorable seasons in program history, winning the semifinal series and advancing to the school's first-ever 6A-Division 1 state championship game. The Cavaliers faced Keller High School on June 6 at Dell Diamond in Round Rock and, despite a hard-fought loss, capped a historic season with a 32-12-1 record and the program's first state runner-up finish.

Through their talent, determination, and teamwork, these student-athletes established a new standard of excellence for Lake Travis Baseball. The history-making varsity roster includes:

- **Adrian Bellanger**
- **Kyle Brauchle**
- **Oliver Bredgaard**
- **Will Fanning**
- **Austin Glasgow**
- **Cruz Hale**
- **CJ Hansford**
- **Landon Lang**
- **Luke McBride**
- **Westin McDaniel**
- **Nelson Molina**
- **Yanuell Molina**
- **Owen Nugen**
- **Elliott Proppe**
- **Ethan Schlotterback**
- **Brady Skutta**
- **Brody Triplett**
- **James Tudor**
- **Carson Warembourg**
- **Cooper Webb**
- **Dallas Witcher**
- **Daniel Womack**

The district also recognizes Head Coach **Ryan Rogers** and assistant coaches **Dayne Mitchell**, **Brian Milam**, and **Dom Morace** for their leadership and dedication throughout this historic season. Congratulations to the players, coaching staff, and parents on an extraordinary year and for representing Lake Travis ISD with pride on the state's biggest stage.

BUDGET PROVISIONS

None



RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Hank Carter – Director of Athletics

James Bush – Lake Travis High School Principal

Marco Alvarado – Executive Director of Communications & Community Relations

ATTACHMENTS

None

MEETING DATE

June 17, 2026



AGENDA ITEM ACTION SHEET

AGENDA ITEM

Public Hearing regarding the 2026 –2027 Proposed Budget and Tax Rate

RECOMMENDED ACTION

No action required. Item is for public discussion only.

RATIONALE

This public hearing provides an administrative overview of the proposed budget and tax rate and an opportunity for community input. The official budget and the annual financial report are the primary vehicles used to present the financial plan and the results of operations of the District. The primary purpose of the official budget is to provide timely and useful information concerning the past, current, and projected financial status of the District in order to facilitate financial decisions that support the educational goals of the District.

BUDGET PROVISIONS

None

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Pam Sanchez – Assistant Superintendent of Business Services

Susan Fambrough – Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources

Brad Goerke – Director of Finance

ATTACHMENTS

2026–2027 Official Budget

MEETING DATE

June 17, 2026



2026-2027 Official Budget

July 1, 2026 – June 30, 2027

June 17, 2026

Lake Travis ISD

2026-2027 Official Budget

Board of Trustees:

Lauren White, President
Dr. Phillip Davis, Vice President
Erin Archer, Secretary
Jonathan Bove, Trustee
Kris Woodcock, Trustee
Dr. Tiffany Bennett, Trustee
Natalie Nugent, Trustee

District Administration:

Dr. Curtis Null
Superintendent of Schools

Tasha Barker
Asst. Superintendent of Organizational Services & Title IX Coordinator

Susan Fambrough
Asst. Superintendent of Human Resources

Dr. Bethany Medford
Asst. Superintendent of School Leadership

Pam Sanchez
Asst. Superintendent of Business Services

District Administration:

Marco Alvarado

Executive Director of Communications & Community Relations

Dr. Lyndsaë Benton

Executive Director of Curriculum & Instruction

Chad Crowson

General Counsel

Lake Travis ISD

Mission Statement

Lake Travis Independent School district is dedicated to fostering a vibrant and inclusive community where every individual belongs, thrives, and succeeds. Our commitment is to provide a best-in-class education that empowers students to excel academically, socially, and personally. We strive to create an environment that encourages continuous growth and innovation, preparing our students for the challenges and opportunities of the future. Central to our mission is a focus on the holistic well-being of our students, staff, and community, ensuring that each member feels supported, valued, and inspired to reach their full potential. Through collaboration, excellence, and a relentless pursuit of progress, we aim to cultivate lifelong learners and responsible citizens who positively impact the world around them.

Budget Goals

- Recruit and retain high-quality teachers
- Working towards having all teachers certified
- Consideration and review of vacant positions
- Reduce through attrition, non-certified teachers
- Staffing ratios, formula and enrollment-driven
- Student-centered with focus on data, student needs
- Teacher to student class ratios not increased
- Share compensation plan with staff early

Table of Contents

BUDGET OVERVIEW	5
PROPOSED BUDGET-LEGALLY ADOPTED FUNDS	7
GENERAL FUND	8
Budget Overview.....	9
Revenue Sources.....	10
Revenue Sources Chart.....	11
Expenditure Budget Summary by Function and Object.....	12
Expenditure Budget Charts.....	13
DEBT SERVICE FUND	15
Budget Comparison.....	16
Debt Payment Schedule.....	17
Total Bonded Debt Outstanding.....	18
FOOD SERVICE FUND	19
Budget Comparison.....	20
TAX SECTION	21
Projected Property Values and Estimated Tax Revenues.....	22
Budget Impact on Taxpayers.....	23
Notice of Public Meeting to Discuss Budget & Proposed Tax Rate.....	24
Net Taxable Value History.....	26
Tax Rate History.....	27
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION	28
Special Revenue Fund Planning Estimates.....	29
Budget Planning Calendar.....	30
Student Enrollment History & Projections.....	31

Lake Travis ISD

2026-2027 Official Budget

Overview:

The official budget document and the annual financial and compliance report are the primary vehicles used to present the financial plan and the results of operations of the District. The primary purpose of this budget document is to provide timely and useful information concerning the past, current and projected financial status of the District, in order to facilitate financial decisions that support the educational goals of the District.

The following document represents the financial plan for the Lake Travis Independent School District for the 2026-2027 fiscal year. This document culminates an intensive process involving input from campus and department administration and staff, parents, community, the Superintendent and the Board of Trustees. The budget has been prepared in accordance with state regulations and local policies covering the required twelve-month period from July 1, 2026 through June 30, 2027.

Funding estimates were prepared under the current state funding legislation passed in the 89th Regular Legislative Session in 2025. Under House Bill 2, funding increases included an increase to the Basic Allotment to \$6,215 (\$55 per ADA), a new Teacher Retention Allotment providing salary increases for teachers with three or more years of experience, a new Support Staff Retention Allotment, a new Basic Cost Allotment, a new Special Education Adjusted Allotment and an increase to the School Safety Allotment.

The District anticipates that the only significant change to state funding in 2026–2027 will result from the Special Education funding reforms approved during the last legislative session. The Texas Education Agency (TEA) is developing a new funding model that establishes eight tiers of service intensity, with corresponding funding weights assigned to each tier. Because funding allocations under the new model will not be finalized until the end of the 2026–2027 fiscal year, the official budget has been developed using the current Special Education funding methodology.

The Maintenance and Operations (M&O) tax rate compression continues with a \$40,000 increase to the homestead exemption and \$60,000 increase to the Over 65/Disabled Person exemption approved during the last legislative session. The Maximum Compression Rate approved by (TEA) for the 2026-2027 fiscal year will decrease the M&O tax rate. The District will continue to provide the Local Optional Homestead Exemption (LOHE) at the maximum allowable level of a 20% reduction to the appraised valuation.

Financial Status:

Under the School Financial Integrity Rating System of Texas (FIRST), the District maintains a rating of A = Superior Achievement issued annually by the Texas Education Agency. The District proudly carries one of the highest bond credit ratings of any school district in the State of Texas. Debt issued by the District is currently rated AA+/AA+ by Standard & Poor's and Fitch, respectively.

The District began the 2025-2026 fiscal year with a fund balance of \$31.6 million. This healthy fund balance level will assist the District in continuing to absorb the impact of inflation and state funding adjustments. The District will also continue to identify and incorporate budget efficiencies wherever possible while meeting the needs of students with required services, enhancing student programs and providing instructional supports.

Legal Requirements:

The annual adopted budgets include the General Fund, Food Service Fund and Debt Service Fund. For informational purposes, planning estimate amounts for the federal grant funds are included.

Sections 44.002 through 44.006 of the Texas Education Code establishes the legal basis for budget development in school districts. The district budget must be prepared by June 19 and adopted by June 30. The code further requires that the president of the Board of Trustees call a public meeting, giving ten days public notice in a newspaper for the adoption of the budget and proposed tax rate. No funds may be expended in any manner other than as provided in the adopted budget, though the Board retains authority to amend the budget following adoption. The budget must be prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and state guidelines and must be legally adopted before the adoption of the tax rate. The official budget must be filed with the TEA through the Public Education Information Management System (PEIMS) during the fall semester.

A budget comparison for the adopted budgets is presented below.

Budget Title	Amended Budget 2025-2026	Proposed Budget 2026-2027	Change
General Fund	\$ 150,869,980	\$ 152,695,539	+ 1.21%
Food Service Fund	\$ 6,911,500	\$ 6,913,990	+ 0.04%
Debt Service Fund	\$ 61,712,680	\$ 63,564,880	+ 3.00%
Total	\$ 219,494,160	\$ 223,174,409	+ 1.68%

LAKE TRAVIS INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
ESTIMATED REVENUES, APPROPRIATED EXPENDITURES, OTHER RESOURCES AND USES, AND BALANCES
PROPOSED BUDGET
LEGALLY ADOPTED FUNDS
2026-2027 SCHOOL YEAR

		GENERAL FUND	FOOD SERVICE FUND	DEBT SERVICE FUND	TOTAL ALL FUNDS
REVENUE					
5700	LOCAL, INTERMEDIATE, OTHER	\$ 136,598,304	\$ 6,487,000	\$ 61,400,000	\$ 204,485,304
5800	STATE PROGRAM REVENUE	14,220,940	10,000	2,300,000	16,530,940
5900	FEDERAL PROGRAM REVENUE	140,000	675,000	-	815,000
	TOTAL REVENUES	<u>\$ 150,959,244</u>	<u>\$ 7,172,000</u>	<u>\$ 63,700,000</u>	<u>\$ 221,831,244</u>

EXPENDITURE

11	INSTRUCTION	\$ 67,903,504	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 67,903,504
12	INSTRUCTIONAL RESOURCES	1,078,521	-	-	1,078,521
13	INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF DEVELOPMENT	419,882	-	-	419,882
21	INSTRUCTIONAL ADMINISTRATION	2,071,548	-	-	2,071,548
23	SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION	6,794,761	-	-	6,794,761
31	GUIDANCE AND COUNSELING	4,880,806	-	-	4,880,806
32	SOCIAL WORK SERVICES	259,474	-	-	259,474
33	HEALTH SERVICE	933,676	-	-	933,676
34	PUPIL TRANSPORTATION-REGULAR	5,067,873	-	-	5,067,873
35	FOOD SERVICES	130,193	6,681,990	-	6,812,183
36	CO-CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES	2,755,580	-	-	2,755,580
41	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	4,427,919 *	-	-	4,427,919
51	PLANT & MAINT OPERATIONS	12,705,136	232,000	-	12,937,136
52	SECURITY AND MONITORING	1,896,106	-	-	1,896,106
53	NON-INSTRUCTIONAL DATA PROCESSING	2,990,189	-	-	2,990,189
61	COMMUNITY EDUCATION	368,523	-	-	368,523
71	DEBT SERVICE	125,000	-	63,564,880	63,689,880
81	CONSTRUCTION	41,276	-	-	41,276
91	STATE TRANSFERS	36,687,287	-	-	36,687,287
93	SPECIAL ED TRANSFERS-DAY SCHOOL	123,285	-	-	123,285
95	JJAEF TRANSFERS	10,000	-	-	10,000
99	OTHER INTERGOVERNMENTAL CHARGES	1,025,000	-	-	1,025,000
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 152,695,539</u>	<u>\$ 6,913,990</u>	<u>\$ 63,564,880</u>	<u>\$ 223,174,409</u>

OTHER RESOURCES AND (USES)

7000	OTHER RESOURCES	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
8000	OTHER USES	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL RESOURCES & USES	<u>\$ 500,000</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 500,000</u>

1200	EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES & OTHER RESOURCES OVER EXPENDI- TURES AND OTHER USES	\$ (1,236,295)	\$ 258,010	\$ 135,120	\$ (843,165)
3100	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE, 7/1	27,115,270	1,197,000	12,050,593	40,362,863
3100	ENDING FUND BALANCE, 6/30	<u>\$ 25,878,975</u>	<u>\$ 1,455,010</u>	<u>\$ 12,185,713</u>	<u>\$ 39,519,698</u>

*Expenditure for legally-required newspaper notices 15,000
Expenditure for advocacy (lobbying activities) 3,000

The Official Budget for this district for the school year 2026-2027 was adopted at a meeting of the Board of School Trustees on June 17, 2026 as evidenced in the Official School Board minutes. I certify, to the best of my knowledge, that the budget preparation and adoption is in accordance with provisions applicable to the Texas Education Code.

President, Board of Trustees
Lauren White

Secretary, Board of Trustees
Erin Archer

General Fund (199)

The General Fund serves as the primary operating fund of the school district, used to record financial transactions related to the district's daily operations and supported by multiple revenue sources.

The primary sources of revenue for the General Fund are property tax collections and foundation entitlements from the State. Additional revenues come from facility rentals, athletic gate receipts, summer school tuition, and interest earnings from investments of these funds.

The General Fund supports most of the district's operating expenditures, including payroll for majority of staff, and costs associated with instruction, campus administration, student support services, transportation, maintenance, utilities, general administration, and recapture payments.

The General Fund is funded through tax revenue generated by the Maintenance and Operations (M&O) tax rate. The M&O tax rate is proposed to be \$0.7054 per \$100 of taxable assessed property value.

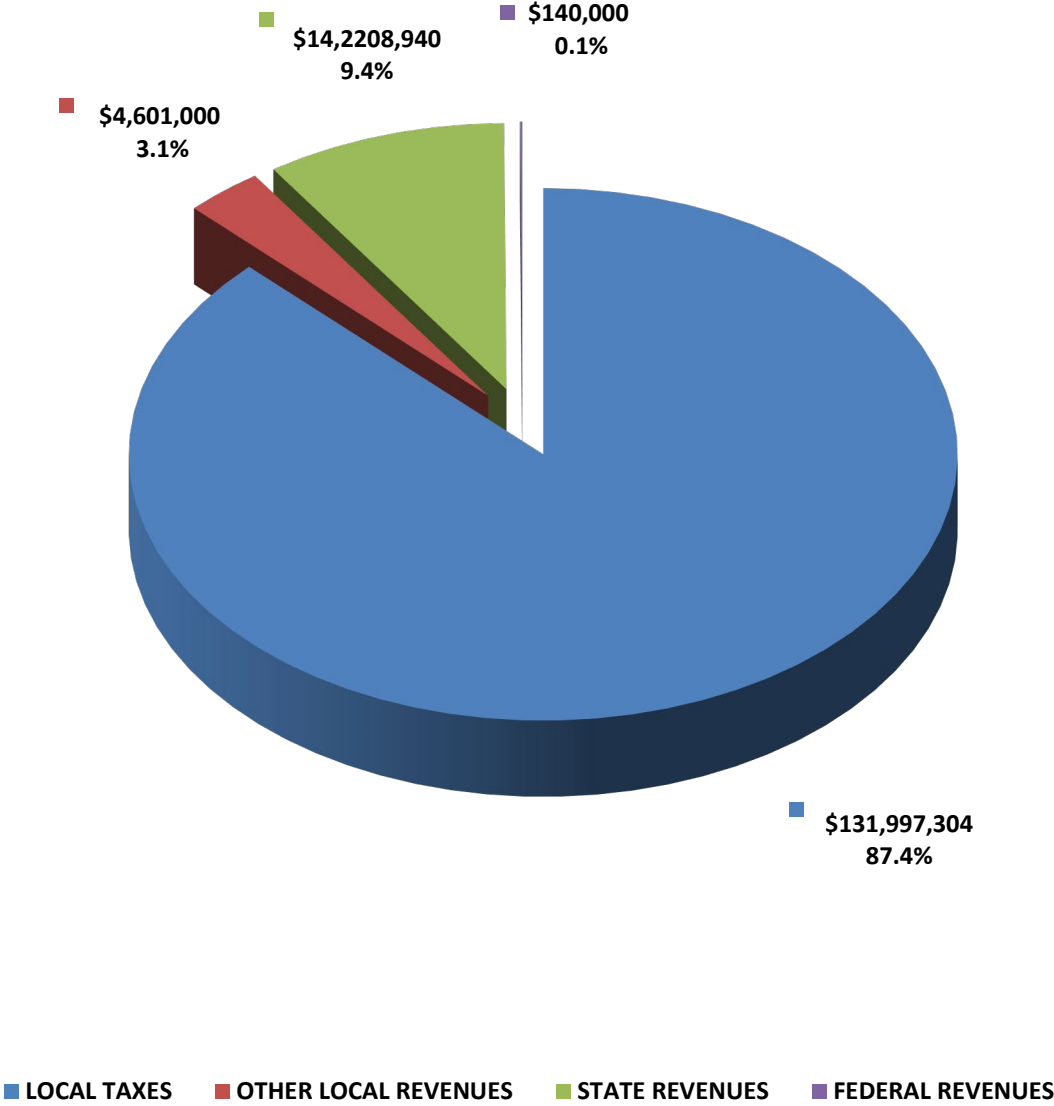
**LAKE TRAVIS INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
GENERAL FUND
BUDGET COMPARISON**

		2025-2026 ORIGINAL BUDGET	2025-2026 AMENDED BUDGET	2026-2027 PROPOSED BUDGET	CHANGE
REVENUE					
5700	LOCAL, INTERMEDIATE, OTHER	\$ 133,828,000	\$ 133,828,000	\$ 136,598,304	\$ 2,770,304
5800	STATE PROGRAM REVENUE	11,928,188	12,386,843	14,220,940	1,834,097
5900	FEDERAL PROGRAM REVENUE	158,500	158,500	140,000	(18,500)
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 145,914,688	\$ 146,373,343	\$ 150,959,244	\$ 4,585,901
EXPENDITURE					
11	INSTRUCTION	\$ 68,524,148	\$ 68,524,148	\$ 67,903,504	\$ (620,644)
12	INSTRUCTIONAL RESOURCES	1,073,267	1,073,267	1,078,521	5,254
13	INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF DEVELOPMENT	1,109,437	1,109,437	419,882	(689,555)
21	INSTRUCTIONAL ADMINISTRATION	2,163,620	2,163,620	2,071,548	(92,072)
23	SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION	6,118,653	6,118,653	6,794,761	676,108
31	GUIDANCE AND COUNSELING	5,543,707	5,543,707	4,880,806	(662,901)
32	SOCIAL WORK SERVICES	331,186	331,186	259,474	(71,712)
33	HEALTH SERVICE	1,077,410	1,077,410	933,676	(143,734)
34	PUPIL TRANSPORTATION	4,835,415	4,835,415	5,067,873	232,458
35	FOOD SERVICE	122,601	122,601	130,193	7,592
36	CO-CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES	2,663,157	2,663,157	2,755,580	92,423
41	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	4,305,742	4,305,742	4,427,919	122,177
51	PLANT & MAINT OPERATIONS	13,041,493	13,041,493	12,705,136	(336,357)
52	SECURITY & MONITORING	1,699,736	1,699,736	1,896,106	196,370
53	NON-INSTRUCTIONAL DATA PROCESSING	2,849,451	2,849,451	2,990,189	140,738
61	COMMUNITY SERVICES	537,010	537,010	368,523	(168,487)
71	DEBT SERVICE	150,000	150,000	125,000	(25,000)
81	FACILITIES ACQUISITION/CONSTR.	40,867	40,867	41,276	409
91	STATE EQUALIZATION	32,724,406	33,451,320	36,687,287	3,235,967
93	SPEC. ED. TRANSFERS-DAY SCHOOL	116,760	116,760	123,285	6,525
95	JJAEP TRANSFERS	15,000	15,000	10,000	(5,000)
99	OTHER INTERGOVERNMENTAL CHARGES	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,025,000	(75,000)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 150,143,066	\$ 150,869,980	\$ 152,695,539	\$ 1,825,559
OTHER RESOURCES AND (USES)					
7000	OTHER RESOURCES	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
8000	OTHER USES	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL RESOURCES & USES	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
1200	EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES & OTHER RESOURCES OVER EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES	\$ (4,228,378)	\$ (4,496,637)	\$ (1,236,295)	\$ 3,260,342
3100	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE, 7/1	31,611,907	31,611,907	27,115,270	
3100	ENDING FUND BALANCE, 6/30	\$ 27,383,529	\$ 27,115,270	\$ 25,878,975	
	<i>Budgeted Expenditure for legally-required newspaper notices:</i>				
	<i>Object code 6491</i>	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	
	<i>Budgeted Expenditure for advocacy (lobbying activities):</i>				
	<i>Object code 6495</i>	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	

**LAKE TRAVIS INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
GENERAL FUND
REVENUE SOURCES**

		2025-2026 ORIGINAL BUDGET	2025-2026 AMENDED BUDGET	2026-2027 PROJECTED BUDGET	Percent of Total	Dollar Change
LOCAL & OTHER SOURCES-						
5711	LOCAL TAXES, CURRENT YEAR	\$ 127,165,000	\$ 127,165,000	\$ 130,447,304	86.41%	\$ 3,282,304
571X	OTHER LOCAL TAXES	1,050,000	1,550,000	1,550,000	1.03%	-
5739	FEES, DUES, ETC.	175,000	175,000	175,000	0.12%	-
5742	EARNINGS ON INVESTMENTS	4,000,000	3,700,000	3,000,000	1.99%	(700,000)
5743	RENTALS	704,000	704,000	750,000	0.50%	46,000
5749	MISC REV FM LOCAL SOURCES	156,000	156,000	156,000	0.10%	-
5752	ATHLETIC ACTIVITY	508,000	508,000	450,000	0.30%	(58,000)
5769	COUNTY AVAILABLE	70,000	70,000	70,000	0.05%	-
	Total Local & Other Sources	\$ 133,828,000	\$ 134,028,000	\$ 136,598,304	90.49%	\$ 2,570,304
STATE SOURCES-						
5811	AVAILABLE SCHOOL FUND	\$ 4,617,700	\$ 4,834,681	\$ 6,271,515	4.15%	\$ 1,436,834
5812	STATE FOUNDATION FUND	1,337,714	1,353,388	1,926,651	1.28%	573,263
5829	MISCELLANEOUS STATE	-	-	-	0.00%	-
5831	TRS ON-BEHALF	5,972,774	5,972,774	6,022,774	3.99%	50,000
	Total State Sources	\$ 11,928,188	\$ 12,160,843	\$ 14,220,940	9.42%	\$ 2,060,097
FEDERAL SOURCES-						
5931	MEDICAID/SHARS	\$ 114,000	\$ 140,000	\$ 140,000	0.09%	\$ -
5932	RESIDENTIAL REIMBURSEMENT	-	-	-	0.00%	-
5949	E-RATE	44,500	44,500	-	0.00%	(44,500)
	Total Federal Sources	\$ 158,500	\$ 184,500	\$ 140,000	0.09%	\$ (44,500)
TOTAL REVENUE-ALL SOURCES		\$ 145,914,688	\$ 146,373,343	\$ 150,959,244	100.00%	\$ 4,585,901

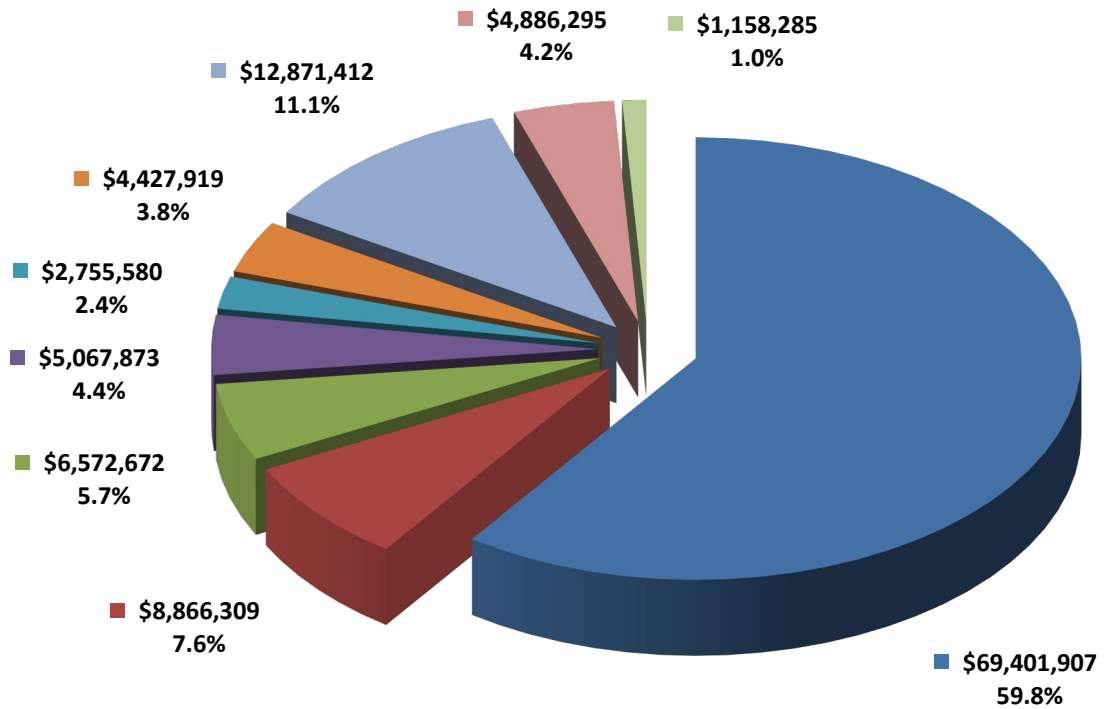
**Lake Travis Independent School District
General Fund Revenue
2026-2027 Budget**



**LAKE TRAVIS INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
GENERAL FUND
EXPENDITURE BUDGET SUMMARY BY FUNCTION AND OBJECT**

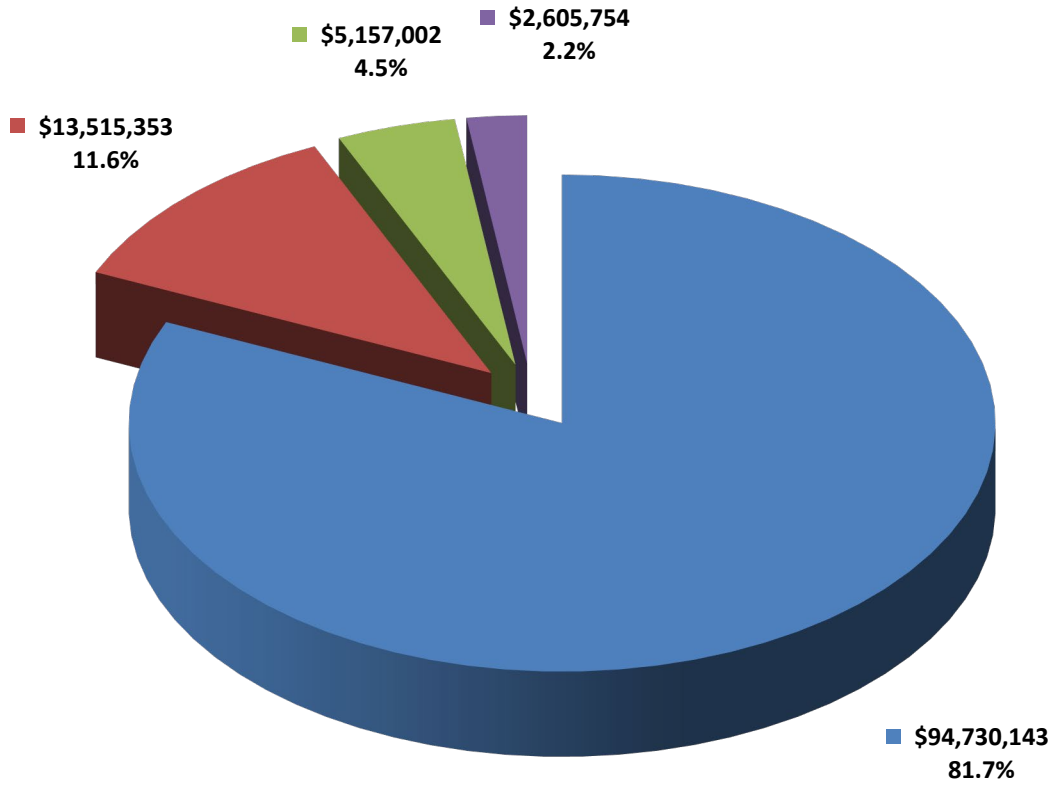
FUNCTION	PAYROLL SERVICES (61XX)	CONTRACTED SERVICES (62XX)	SUPPLIES/ MATERIALS (63XX)	OTHER EXPENSES (64XX)	DEBT EXPENSES (65XX)	TOTALS	FCT. %
INSTRUCTION & INSTRUCTIONAL RELATED SERVICES							
11 INSTRUCTION & INSTRUCTIONAL SERVICES	\$ 64,330,914	\$ 967,438	\$ 2,400,877	\$ 204,275	\$ -	\$ 67,903,504	58.53%
12 INSTRUCTIONAL RESOURCES	\$ 1,009,368	\$ 6,600	\$ 56,360	\$ 6,193	\$ -	\$ 1,078,521	0.93%
13 INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF DEVELOPMENT	\$ 110,786	\$ 185,405	\$ 34,851	\$ 88,840	\$ -	\$ 419,882	0.36%
INSTRUCTIONAL & SCHOOL LEADERSHIP							
21 INSTRUCTIONAL LEADERSHIP	\$ 1,906,866	\$ 56,675	\$ 71,871	\$ 36,136	\$ -	\$ 2,071,548	1.79%
23 SCHOOL LEADERSHIP	\$ 6,681,575	\$ 500	\$ 79,938	\$ 32,748	\$ -	\$ 6,794,761	5.86%
STUDENT SERVICES							
31 GUIDANCE & COUNSELING	\$ 4,361,020	\$ 443,092	\$ 66,033	\$ 10,661	\$ -	\$ 4,880,806	4.21%
32 SOCIAL WORK SERVICES	\$ 252,774	\$ -	\$ 2,200	\$ 4,500	\$ -	\$ 259,474	0.22%
33 HEALTH SERVICES	\$ 910,359	\$ 1,845	\$ 20,010	\$ 1,462	\$ -	\$ 933,676	0.80%
35 NUTRITIONAL SERVICES	\$ 130,193	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 130,193	0.11%
61 COMMUNITY SERVICES	\$ 341,523	\$ 27,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 368,523	0.32%
34 STUDENT TRANSPORTATION	\$ 4,224,373	\$ 220,500	\$ 812,500	\$ (189,500)	\$ -	\$ 5,067,873	4.37%
36 CO-CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES	\$ 1,701,630	\$ 196,597	\$ 164,329	\$ 693,024	\$ -	\$ 2,755,580	2.38%
41 GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	\$ 3,561,189	\$ 485,405	\$ 85,300	\$ 296,025	\$ -	\$ 4,427,919	3.82%
51 PLANT MAINTENANCE & OPERATIONS	\$ 2,079,980	\$ 9,102,496	\$ 432,305	\$ 1,090,355	\$ -	\$ 12,705,136	10.95%
SUPPORT SERVICES-NON STUDENTS							
52 SECURITY SERVICES	\$ 1,644,323	\$ 115,000	\$ 115,783	\$ 21,000	\$ -	\$ 1,896,106	1.63%
53 DATA PROCESSING SERVICES	\$ 1,441,994	\$ 671,800	\$ 814,645	\$ 61,750	\$ -	\$ 2,990,189	2.58%
71 DEBT SERVICES	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000	0.11%
81 FACILITY ACQUISITIONS/CONSTRUCTION	\$ 41,276	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 41,276	0.04%
OTHER GOVERNMENTAL CHARGES							
93 SPECIAL ED. TRANSFERS-DAY SCHOOL	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 123,285	\$ -	\$ 123,285	0.11%
95 JJAEP TRANSFERS	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000	0.01%
99 OTHER INTERGOVERNMENTAL COSTS	\$ -	\$ 1,025,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,025,000	0.88%
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES	\$ 94,730,143	\$ 13,515,353	\$ 5,157,002	\$ 2,480,754	\$ 125,000	\$ 116,008,252	100.00%
PERCENTAGES BY OBJECT	81.66%	11.65%	4.45%	2.14%	0.11%	100.00%	
91 STATE EQUALIZATION PYMT-RECAPTURE	\$ -	\$ 36,687,287	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 36,687,287	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 94,730,143	\$ 50,202,640	\$ 5,157,002	\$ 2,480,754	\$ 125,000	\$ 152,695,539	

Lake Travis Independent School District 2026-2027 General Fund Budget Expenditures-by Function (net recapture)



- INSTRUCTION (11, 12, 13)
- INSTRUCTIONAL & SCHOOL LEADERSHIP (21, 23)
- STUDENT SERVICES (31, 32, 33, 35, 61)
- TRANSPORTATION (34)
- CO-CURRICULAR (ATHLETICS & FINE ARTS) (36)
- GENERAL ADMINISTRATION (41)
- PLANT & MAINTENANCE (51, 71, 81)
- SUPPORT SERVICES-NON STUDENTS (52, 53)
- OTHER GOVERNMENTAL COSTS (92, 93, 95, 99)

Lake Travis Independent School District
2026-2027 General Fund Budget
Expenditures-by Object (net recapture)



- PAYROLL COSTS (6100)
- PURCHASED & CONTRACTED SERVICES (6200)
- SUPPLIES & MATERIALS (6300)
- OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES (6400, 6500, 6600)

Debt Service Fund (599)

The Debt Service Fund is used to account for the payment of principal and interest on outstanding general obligation bonds issued by the school district.

The payment of outstanding debt is funded through tax revenue generated by the Interest and Sinking Fund (I&S) tax rate and interest earnings from investments of these funds.

The I&S tax rate is proposed to be \$0.3275 per \$100 of taxable assessed property value.

**LAKE TRAVIS INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
DEBT SERVICE FUND
BUDGET COMPARISON**

	2025-2026 ORIGINAL BUDGET	2025-2026 AMENDED BUDGET	2026-2027 PROPOSED BUDGET	CHANGE
REVENUES:				
Local Tax Revenues	\$ 59,300,000	\$ 59,300,000	\$ 61,400,000	\$ 2,100,000
State Program Revenues	3,400,000	3,400,000	2,300,000	(1,100,000)
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 62,700,000	\$ 62,700,000	\$ 63,700,000	\$ 1,000,000
 EXPENDITURES:				
Function 71				
Principal	\$ 39,605,000	\$ 39,605,000	\$ 42,750,000	\$ 3,145,000
Interest & Fees	22,077,680	22,077,680	20,794,880	(1,282,800)
Other	30,000	30,000	20,000	(10,000)
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 61,712,680	\$ 61,712,680	\$ 63,564,880	\$ 1,852,200
 OTHER RESOURCES AND (USES):				
OTHER RESOURCES	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
OTHER USES	0	0	0	0
TOTAL RESOURCES & USES	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES & OTHER RESOURCES OVER EXPENDI- TURES AND OTHER USES	\$ 987,320	\$ 987,320	\$ 135,120	\$ (852,200)
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE, 9/1	11,063,273	11,063,273	12,050,593	
ENDING FUND BALANCE, 8/31	\$ 12,050,593	\$ 12,050,593	\$ 12,185,713	

**LAKE TRAVIS INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
DEBT SERVICE PAYMENT SCHEDULE
FISCAL YEAR 2026-2027**

Series	Date	Principal	Interest	Total Payment	Due in Fiscal Year
2017	02/15/2027	\$ 4,255,000	\$ 1,228,925	\$ 5,483,925	
2017	08/15/2027	\$ -	\$ 1,122,550	\$ 1,122,550	\$ 6,606,475
2018A	02/15/2027	\$ 2,335,000	\$ 927,675	\$ 3,262,675	
2018A	08/15/2027	\$ -	\$ 869,300	\$ 869,300	\$ 4,131,975
2019	02/15/2027	\$ 2,330,000	\$ 1,609,025	\$ 3,939,025	
2019	08/15/2027	\$ -	\$ 1,550,775	\$ 1,550,775	\$ 5,489,800
2020	02/15/2027	\$ 4,350,000	\$ 772,659	\$ 5,122,659	
2020	08/15/2027	\$ -	\$ 663,909	\$ 663,909	\$ 5,786,568
2023	02/15/2027	\$ 4,950,000	\$ 5,748,431	\$ 10,698,431	
2023	08/15/2027	\$ -	\$ 5,624,681	\$ 5,624,681	\$ 16,323,112
2024	02/15/2027	\$ 530,000	\$ 345,100	\$ 875,100	
2024	08/15/2027	\$ -	\$ 331,850	\$ 331,850	\$ 1,206,950
2026*	02/15/2027	\$ 24,000,000	\$ -	\$ 24,000,000	
2026*	08/15/2027	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,000,000
		\$ 42,750,000	\$ 20,794,880	\$ 63,544,880	\$ 63,544,880

* Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds, Series 2026 issuance August 2026 for \$108 million with principal and interest payments to be determined.

**LAKE TRAVIS INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
TOTAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING
2026-2027**

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total Payment
2027	\$ 42,750,000	\$ 20,794,880	\$ 63,544,880
2028	\$ 16,935,000	\$ 19,902,755	\$ 36,837,755
2029	\$ 17,910,000	\$ 19,031,630	\$ 36,941,630
2030	\$ 16,835,000	\$ 18,176,505	\$ 35,011,505
2031	\$ 19,820,000	\$ 17,375,172	\$ 37,195,172
2032	\$ 20,780,000	\$ 16,548,138	\$ 37,328,138
2033	\$ 21,740,000	\$ 15,687,100	\$ 37,427,100
2034	\$ 23,320,000	\$ 14,807,822	\$ 38,127,822
2035	\$ 23,295,000	\$ 13,906,848	\$ 37,201,848
2036	\$ 27,470,000	\$ 12,917,476	\$ 40,387,476
2037	\$ 18,610,000	\$ 11,960,413	\$ 30,570,413
2038	\$ 19,440,000	\$ 11,106,788	\$ 30,546,788
2039	\$ 20,315,000	\$ 10,214,313	\$ 30,529,313
2040	\$ 21,160,000	\$ 9,346,688	\$ 30,506,688
2041	\$ 15,185,000	\$ 8,639,419	\$ 23,824,419
2042	\$ 15,810,000	\$ 8,014,575	\$ 23,824,575
2043	\$ 16,490,000	\$ 7,342,300	\$ 23,832,300
2044	\$ 20,915,000	\$ 6,566,500	\$ 27,481,500
2045	\$ 20,550,000	\$ 5,729,463	\$ 26,279,463
2046	\$ 21,380,000	\$ 4,904,088	\$ 26,284,088
2047	\$ 16,640,000	\$ 4,150,425	\$ 20,790,425
2048	\$ 17,315,000	\$ 3,471,325	\$ 20,786,325
2049	\$ 13,485,000	\$ 2,838,469	\$ 16,323,469
2050	\$ 14,070,000	\$ 2,252,925	\$ 16,322,925
2051	\$ 14,680,000	\$ 1,641,988	\$ 16,321,988
2052	\$ 15,315,000	\$ 1,004,594	\$ 16,319,594
2053	\$ 15,980,000	\$ 339,575	\$ 16,319,575
\$ 528,195,000	\$ 268,672,174	\$ 796,867,174	

Food Service Fund (240)

The Food Service Fund is used for programs using federal reimbursement revenues originating from the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA).

Elementary campuses participate in the National School Breakfast and Lunch Programs. Students qualifying under the national guidelines receive free or reduced priced meals.

The operation costs of the Food and Nutrition Program are offset by revenues generated from meal charges and federal reimbursements.

**LAKE TRAVIS INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
FOOD SERVICE FUND
BUDGET COMPARISON**

	<u>2025-2026 ORIGINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>2025-2026 AMENDED BUDGET</u>	<u>2026-2027 PROPOSED BUDGET</u>	<u>CHANGE</u>
REVENUES:				
Local Revenues	\$ 6,226,500	\$ 6,226,500	\$ 6,487,000	\$ 260,500
State Revenues	12,000	12,000	10,000	(2,000)
Federal Revenues	673,000	673,000	675,000	2,000
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>\$ 6,911,500</u>	<u>\$ 6,911,500</u>	<u>\$ 7,172,000</u>	<u>\$ 260,500</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Function 35				
Payroll	\$ 2,860,007	\$ 2,860,007	\$ 2,838,390	\$ (21,617)
Contracted Services	100,900	100,900	102,650	1,750
Supplies & Materials	3,707,250	3,707,250	3,723,000	15,750
Other Operating	15,950	15,950	17,950	2,000
Capital Outlay	0	0	0	0
Total 35-Food Service	<u>\$ 6,684,107</u>	<u>\$ 6,684,107</u>	<u>\$ 6,681,990</u>	<u>\$ (2,117)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Function 51				
Contracted Services	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 0
Supplies & Materials	27,393	27,393	32,000	4,607
Total 51-Plant and Maintenance Operations	<u>\$ 227,393</u>	<u>\$ 227,393</u>	<u>\$ 232,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,607</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 6,911,500</u>	<u>\$ 6,911,500</u>	<u>\$ 6,913,990</u>	<u>\$ 2,490</u>
OTHER RESOURCES	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
OTHER USES	0	0	0	0
TOTAL RESOURCES & USES	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES & OTHER RESOURCES OVER EXPENDI- TURES AND OTHER USES	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 258,010	\$ 258,010
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE, 9/1	\$ 1,197,000	\$ 1,197,000	\$ 1,197,000	\$ 0
ENDING FUND BALANCE, 8/31	<u>\$ 1,197,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,197,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,455,010</u>	<u>\$ 258,010</u>

Tax Section

The total tax rate is comprised of the Maintenance and Operations (M&O) and the Interest and Sinking (I&S or debt service) tax rates.

The adoption of the tax rates to support the General Fund and Debt Service Fund is not allowed prior to TEA approving the Maximum Compressed Tax Rate (MCR) for the General Fund budget.

The M&O tax rate must not exceed the MCR plus previously voter-approved Tier 2 (Golden) pennies. The District currently has eight (8) Tier 2 pennies approved.

**LAKE TRAVIS INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
PROJECTED PROPERTY VALUES AND ESTIMATED TAX REVENUES
FISCAL YEAR 2026-2027**

	<u>GENERAL FUND</u>	<u>DEBT SERVICE</u>
Estimated Taxable Values	\$ 20,385,452,701	\$ 20,385,452,701
Frozen Values for Disabled & Over 65	3,484,323,869	3,484,323,869
Net Estimated Taxable Value	\$ 16,901,128,832	\$ 16,901,128,832
Tax Rate	\$ 0.7054	\$ 0.3275
Tax Revenue	\$ 119,220,563	\$ 55,351,197
Tax Levy on Frozen Accounts	13,035,387	6,052,012
Net Tax Levy	\$ <u>132,255,950</u>	\$ <u>61,403,209</u>
Collection Rate	98.50%	98.50%
Net Tax Revenue	\$ 130,272,111	\$ 60,482,160
Delinquent Tax	700,000	200,000
Penalty and Interest	850,000	300,000
Estimated Tax Revenues	\$ <u>131,822,111</u>	\$ <u>60,982,160</u>

**LAKE TRAVIS INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
BUDGET IMPACT ON TAXPAYERS**

	2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	Proposed Budget 2026-2027
Average Assessed/Market Value of a Home	\$ 489,982	\$ 532,866	\$ 553,531	\$ 557,361	\$ 649,536	\$ 1,028,482	\$ 1,028,258	\$ 976,177	\$ 925,029	\$ 974,713
Average Taxable Value	\$ 361,612	\$ 385,976	\$ 406,815	\$ 416,795	\$ 455,485	\$ 508,561	\$ 519,678	\$ 572,230	\$ 547,829	\$ 579,691
Maintenance & Operations Rate	\$ 1.0600	\$ 1.0600	\$ 0.9900	\$ 0.9764	\$ 0.9026	\$ 0.8846	\$ 0.7466	\$ 0.7381	\$ 0.7122	\$ 0.7054
Interest & Sinking Rate	\$ 0.3475	\$ 0.3475	\$ 0.3475	\$ 0.3475	\$ 0.3275	\$ 0.3275	\$ 0.3275	\$ 0.3275	\$ 0.3275	\$ 0.3275
Total Property Tax Rate	\$ 1.4075	\$ 1.4075	\$ 1.3375	\$ 1.3239	\$ 1.2301	\$ 1.2121	\$ 1.0741	\$ 1.0656	\$ 1.0397	\$ 1.0329
Property Tax Due	\$ 5,090	\$ 5,433	\$ 5,441	\$ 5,518	\$ 5,603	\$ 6,164	\$ 5,582	\$ 6,098	\$ 5,696	\$ 5,988
Increase/(Decrease) in Taxes from Prior Year	\$ 243	\$ 343	\$ 9	\$ 77	\$ 85	\$ 561	\$ (582)	\$ 516	\$ (402)	\$ 292
Property Tax Percent Increase/(Decrease) from Prior Year	5.02%	6.74%	0.16%	1.41%	1.54%	10.02%	-9.45%	9.24%	-6.59%	5.12%

Increase/(Decrease) in Average Taxable Value	\$ (24,401)	\$ 31,862
Tax Increase/(Decrease) due to Values	\$ (254)	\$ 329
Tax Increase/(Decrease) due to Rate	\$ (148)	\$ (37)

NOTICE OF PUBLIC MEETING TO DISCUSS BUDGET AND PROPOSED TAX RATE

Lake Travis Independent School District _____ will hold a public
(name of school district)

meeting at _____ 6:00 pm, June 17, 2026 _____ at the EDC, Live Oak Room, 607 N Ranch Road 620
(time, date, year) *(name of room, building, physical location)*

in _____ Lakeway, Texas 78734 _____ . **This meeting is to discuss
*(city, state)***
the school district’s budget that will determine the tax rate the school district will adopt.

The school district invites public participation in the discussion.

The tax rate the school district ultimately adopts at this meeting or at a separate meeting at a later date may not exceed the proposed rate shown below unless the district publishes a revised notice containing the same information and comparisons set out below and holds another public meeting to discuss the revised notice.

Maintenance Tax \$ 0.7054 /\$100 (proposed rate for maintenance and operations)

School Debt Service Tax
Approved by Local Voters \$ 0.3275 /\$100 (proposed rate to pay bonded indebtedness)

Comparison of Proposed Budget with Last Year’s Budget

The applicable percentage increase or decrease (or difference) in the amount budgeted in the preceding fiscal year and the amount budgeted for the fiscal year that begins during the current tax year is indicated for each of the following expenditure categories:

Maintenance and operations	<u>1.21</u>	% increase	or		% (decrease)
Debt service	<u>3.00</u>	% increase	or		% (decrease)
Total expenditures	<u>1.73</u>	% increase	or		% (decrease)

Total Appraised Value and Total Taxable Value (as calculated under Tax Code Section 26.04)

	Preceding Tax Year	Current Tax Year
Total appraised value* of all property	\$ <u>30,861,577,968</u>	\$ <u>33,320,874,799</u>
Total appraised value* of new property**	\$ <u>394,366,760</u>	\$ <u>419,817,792</u>
Total taxable value*** of all property	\$ <u>16,615,916,386</u>	\$ <u>16,901,128,832</u>
Total taxable value*** of new property**	\$ <u>319,762,141</u>	\$ <u>341,028,482</u>

* Appraised value is the amount shown on the appraisal roll and defined by Tax Code Section 1.04(8).
 ** New property is defined by Tax Code Section 26.012(17).
 *** Taxable value is defined by Tax Code Section 1.04(10).

Bonded Indebtedness

Total amount of outstanding and unpaid bonded indebtedness* \$ 504,195,000

* Outstanding principal.

Comparison of Proposed Rates with Last Year's Rates

	Maintenance and Operations	Interest and Sinking Fund*	Total	Local Revenue Per Student	State Revenue Per Student
Last Year's Rate	\$ 0.71220	\$ 0.32750 *	\$ 1.03970	\$ 19,186	\$ 970
Rate to Maintain Same Level of Maintenance & Operations Revenue & Pay Debt Service	\$ 0.70290	\$ 0.32750 *	\$ 1.03040	\$ 19,525	\$ 1,134
Proposed Rate	\$ 0.70540	\$ 0.32750 *	\$ 1.03290	\$ 19,568	\$ 1,139

* The interest and sinking fund tax revenue is used to pay for bonded indebtedness on construction, equipment or both. The bonds, and the tax rate necessary to pay those bonds, were approved by the voters of this district.

Comparison of Proposed Levy with Last Year's Levy on Average Residence

	<u>Last Year</u>	<u>This Year</u>
Average Market Value of Residences	\$ 925,029	\$ 974,713
Average Taxable Value of Residences	\$ 547,829	\$ 579,691
Last Year's Rate Versus Proposed Rate per \$100 Value	\$ 1.0397	\$ 1.0329
Taxes Due on Average Residence	\$ 5,695.78	\$ 5,987.63
Increase (Decrease) in Taxes		\$ 291.85

Under state law, the dollar amount of school taxes imposed on the residence homestead of a person age 65 or older or their surviving spouse, if the surviving spouse was age 55 or older when the person died, may not be increased above the amount paid in the first year after the person turned 65, regardless of changes in tax rate or property value.

Notice of Voter-Approval Rate: The highest tax rate the district can adopt before requiring voter approval at an election is 1.0329. This election will be automatically held

(school voter-approval rate)

if the district adopts a rate in excess of the voter-approval rate of 1.0329.

(school voter-approval rate)

Fund Balances

The following estimated balances will remain at the end of the current fiscal year and are not encumbered with or by a corresponding debt obligation, less estimated funds necessary for operating the district before receipt of the first state aid payment:

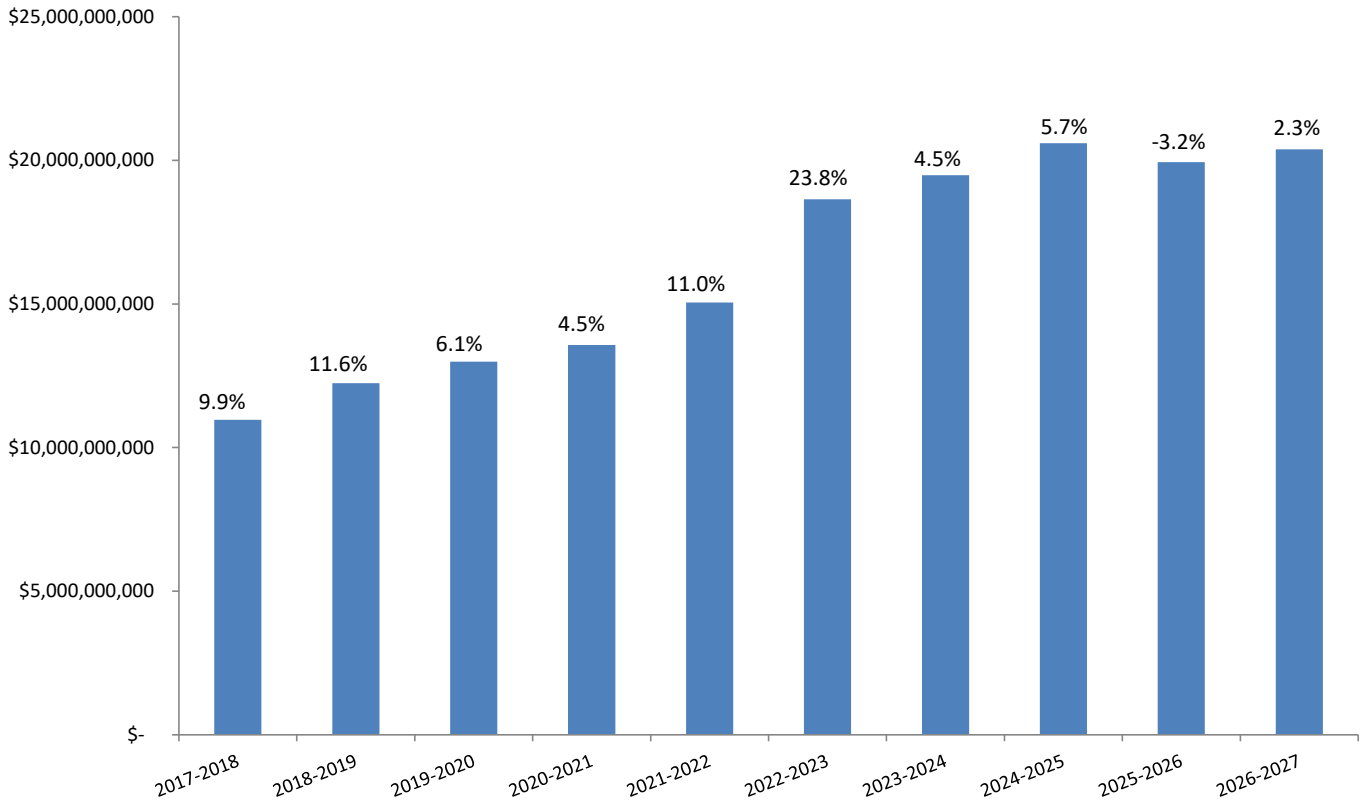
Maintenance and Operations Fund Balance(s)	\$ 37,115,270
Interest and Sinking Fund Balance(s)	\$ 12,050,593

A school district may not increase the district's maintenance and operations tax rate to create a surplus in maintenance and operations tax revenue for the purpose of paying the district's debt service.

Visit Texas.gov/PropertyTaxes to find a link to your local property tax database on which you can easily access information regarding your property taxes, including information about proposed tax rates and scheduled public hearings of each entity that taxes your property.

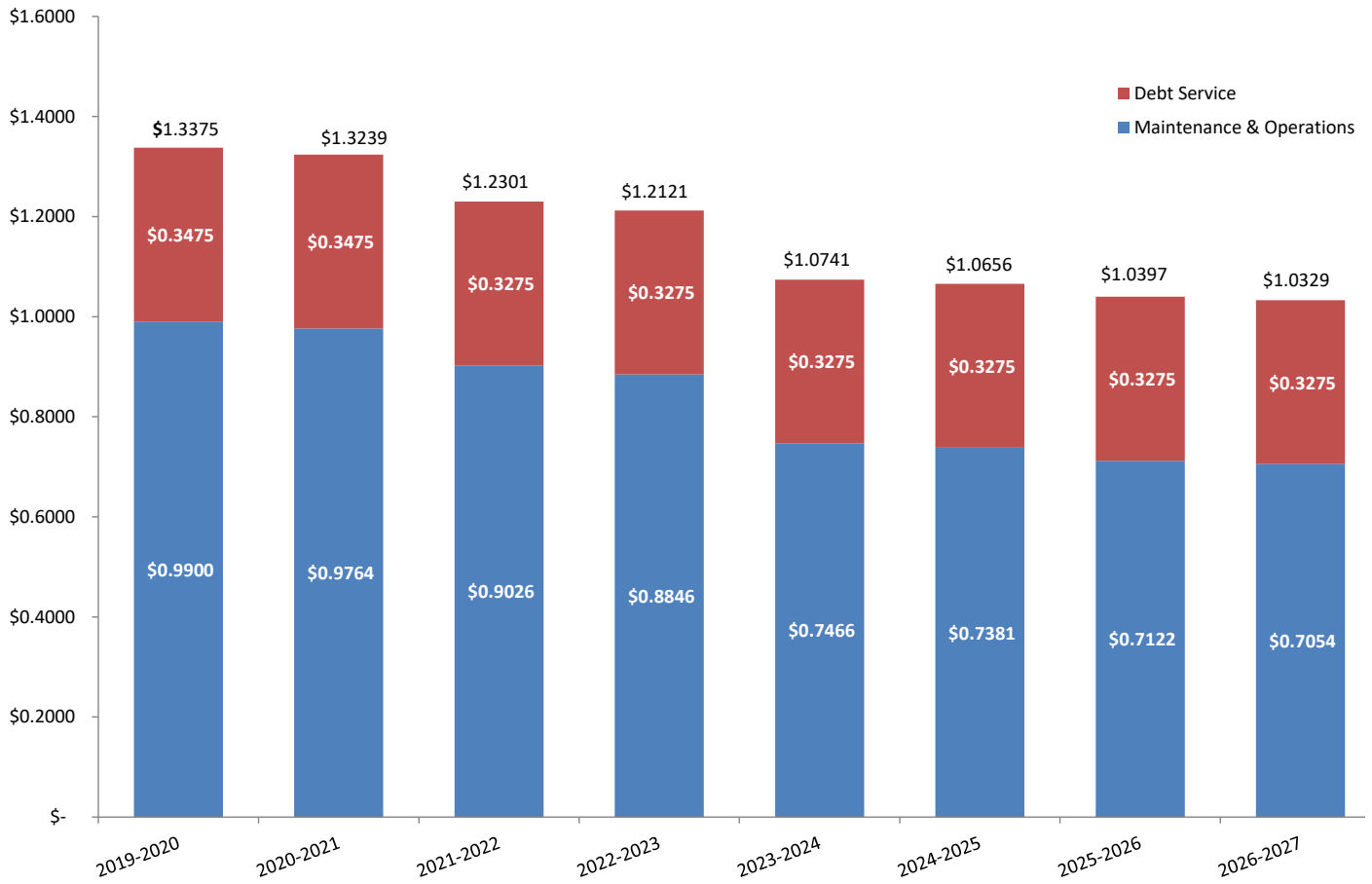
The 86th Texas Legislature modified the manner in which the voter-approval tax rate is calculated to limit the rate of growth of property taxes in the state.

Lake Travis Independent School District Net Taxable Value History



<u>Year</u>	<u>Assessed/Appraised Value for School Tax Purposes</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Total Tax Levy</u>
2017-2018	\$ 10,969,867,472	9.86%	\$ 149,550,950
2018-2019	\$ 12,241,356,541	11.59%	\$ 166,767,239
2019-2020	\$ 12,986,311,297	6.09%	\$ 168,439,332
2020-2021	\$ 13,566,522,711	4.47%	\$ 174,521,074
2021-2022	\$ 15,053,609,641	10.96%	\$ 179,981,595
2022-2023	\$ 18,640,549,935	23.83%	\$ 218,801,938
2023-2024	\$ 19,479,773,790	4.50%	\$ 195,831,785
2024-2025	\$ 20,592,367,620	5.71%	\$ 204,465,009
2025-2026	\$ 19,933,706,606	-3.20%	\$ 191,562,700
2026-2027	\$ 20,385,452,701	2.27%	\$ 193,659,159

Lake Travis Independent School District Tax Rate History



<u>Year</u>	<u>Maintenance & Operations</u>		<u>Interest & Sinking</u>		<u>Total</u>
2019-2020	\$	0.9900	\$	0.3475	\$ 1.3375
2020-2021	\$	0.9764	\$	0.3475	\$ 1.3239
2021-2022	\$	0.9026	\$	0.3275	\$ 1.2301
2022-2023	\$	0.8846	\$	0.3275	\$ 1.2121
2023-2024	\$	0.7466	\$	0.3275	\$ 1.0741
2024-2025	\$	0.7381	\$	0.3275	\$ 1.0656
2025-2026	\$	0.7122	\$	0.3275	\$ 1.0397
2026-2027	\$	0.7054	\$	0.3275	\$ 1.0329

Supplemental Information

**LAKE TRAVIS INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
PLANNING ESTIMATES
2026-2027**

Fund	Program	Entitlements, Grants & Other Revenues
211	ESSA Title I, Part A	\$ 276,692
255	ESSA Title II, Part A	\$ 186,988
263	ESSA Title III, ELA and Immigrant	\$ 81,985
289	ESSA Title IV, Part A	\$ 19,159
224	IDEA B- Formula	\$ 1,603,340
225	IDEA B- Preschool	\$ 12,811
244	Perkins V Career and Technical Ed	\$ 64,596
410	Instructional Materials Allotment	\$ 640,020
461	School Activity Funds	\$ 1,650,000
486	LT Athletic Booster Club	\$ 700,000
497	LT Educational Foundation Grants	\$ 400,000
	Total Planning Estimates	\$ 5,635,591

LAKE TRAVIS ISD 2026-27 BUDGET CALENDAR

11/10/2025

DECEMBER		
12/10/2025	ACDP	Review Budget Calendar and Preliminary Overview with the Executive Leadership Team.
12/17/2025	B	Include Budget Calendar and Preliminary Overview as a presentation item on board agenda.

JANUARY

1/7/2026	ACDP	Begin gathering feedback from campuses, departments and programs on personnel needs.
1/21/2026	B	Include Budget Projection as a Presentation/Discussion item on board agenda.
1/28/2026	ACDP	Review the Budget Projection. Disseminate and discuss enrollment projections and allocations with the Executive Leadership Team.

FEBRUARY

2/4/2026	CDP	Disseminate Budget Packets to campuses and departments.
2/4/2026	CDP	Review budget procedures and guidelines with administrative assistants.
2/18/2026	B	Present updated information, as needed, including enrollment projections, property values, potential financial constraints and options as a Presentation/Discussion item on board agenda.

MARCH

3/13/2026	CDP	All campus, department, and program budget books submitted to the Business Office.
3/23/2026	D	Budget Review Teams review departmental budgets.
3/23/2026	CP	Budget Review Teams review campus and instructional program budgets.
3/25/2026	B	Review budget procedures, guidelines and staffing with Board.

APRIL

4/1/2026	B	Board Workshop. Update budget.
4/6/2026	A	District Review Team review budgets and instructional and non-instructional staffing recommendations.
4/15/2026	B	Board Meeting. Review staffing recommendations, employee salary and benefit adjustments.
4/24/2026	A	Receive preliminary property values from appraisal district.

MAY

4/27/2026	A	District Review Team review budgets, staffing, employee salary and benefit adjustments.
5/6/2026	B	Board Workshop. Update budget. Proposed Compensation Plan.
5/20/2026	B	Board Meeting. Present Proposed Budgets. Review and approve Compensation Plan.

JUNE

6/3/2026	B	Publish "Notice of Public Meeting to Discuss Budget and Proposed Tax Rate" in local newspaper.
6/17/2026	B	Board Meeting. Conduct Public Hearing on Budget and Proposed Tax Rate. Adoption of Budget.

JULY

7/15/2026	B	Board Meeting.
7/24/2026	A	Certified appraisal value from Travis Central Appraisal District.

AUGUST

8/1/2026	A	Prepare Truth in Taxation Publication.
8/19/2026	B	Board Meeting. Adoption of Tax Rate.

A – Administration B - Board C - Campus D - Department P - Program

Lake Travis Independent School District Student Enrollment History and Projections

	Actual 2016-2017	Actual 2017-2018	Actual 2018-2019	Actual 2019-2020	Actual 2020-2021	Actual 2021-2022	Actual 2022-2023	Actual 2023-2024	Actual 2024-2025	Actual 2025-2026	Projected 2026-2027
Lake Travis Elementary	920	895	871	880	782	768	763	712	737	691	664
Lakeway Elementary	714	679	695	672	562	566	564	592	524	492	527
Bee Cave Elementary	684	750	803	815	768	825	863	826	786	800	803
Lake Pointe Elementary	752	739	706	729	724	783	748	757	721	714	685
Serene Hills Elementary	810	880	898	924	612	565	627	758	744	713	710
West Cypress Hills Elementary	674	797	874	937	558	609	599	602	591	548	561
Rough Hollow Elementary	0	0	0	0	726	897	926	751	702	752	802
ELEMENTARY TOTAL	4,554	4,740	4,847	4,957	4,732	5,013	5,090	4,998	4,805	4,710	4,752
Change from Prior Year	251	186	107	110	(225)	281	77	(92)	(193)	(95)	42
% Change from Prior Year	5.8%	4.1%	2.3%	2.3%	-4.5%	5.9%	1.5%	-1.8%	-3.9%	-2.0%	0.9%
Lake Travis Middle School	1263	1420	1544	816	879	856	878	895	968	1013	953
Hudson Bend Middle School	1180	1170	1135	1039	982	978	900	840	806	758	738
Bee Cave Middle School	0	0	0	871	849	832	830	862	861	862	859
MIDDLE SCHOOL TOTAL	2,443	2,590	2,679	2,726	2,710	2,666	2,608	2,597	2,635	2,633	2,550
Change from Prior Year	238	147	89	47	(16)	(44)	(58)	(11)	38	(2)	(83)
% Change from Prior Year	10.8%	6.0%	3.4%	1.8%	-0.6%	-1.6%	-2.2%	-0.4%	1.5%	-0.1%	-3.2%
Lake Travis High School	2,828	3,080	3,212	3,401	3,559	3,666	3,701	3,678	3,570	3,428	3,365
HIGH SCHOOL TOTAL	2,828	3,080	3,212	3,401	3,559	3,666	3,701	3,678	3,570	3,428	3,365
Change from Prior Year	131	252	132	189	158	107	35	(23)	(108)	(142)	(63)
% Change from Prior Year	4.9%	8.9%	4.3%	5.9%	4.6%	3.0%	1.0%	-0.6%	-2.9%	-4.0%	-1.8%
TOTAL ENROLLMENT	9,825	10,410	10,738	11,084	11,001	11,345	11,399	11,273	11,010	10,771	10,667
Change from Prior Year	620	585	328	346	(83)	344	54	(126)	(263)	(239)	(104)
% Change from Prior Year	6.7%	6.0%	3.2%	3.2%	-0.7%	3.1%	0.5%	-1.1%	-2.3%	-2.2%	-1.0%

2026-2027 Proposed Budget and Tax Rate

June 17, 2026



2026-2027 Budget Timeline

- April 1 - Board Budget Workshop
- April 15 - Proposed Employee Compensation Plan
- May 20 - Board Approval of Employee Compensation Plan
- June 17 - Proposed Budget and Tax Rate Public Hearing
- June 17 - Board Adoption of Proposed Budget
- July 25 - Appraisal District Certifies Property Values
- August 19 - Board Adoption of Tax Rate



2026-2027 Budget Assumptions

Student Enrollment Anticipated student projection 10,667	Average Daily Attendance Rate Over 6 six-weeks projections 94.41%	Property Value Growth Net taxable value over prior year 2%	Proposed Tax Rate Compressed operating rate and debt rate \$1.0329
---	--	---	---



2026-2027 Proposed Tax Rate

Maintenance & Operation (M&O)* \$0.7054

Interest & Sinking (I&S)

\$0.0068 ↓

\$0.3275

Total Tax Rate:

\$1.0329

\$1.0329 is the lowest tax rate in Lake Travis ISD history

*Based on certified property values, the M&O portion of the tax rate is calculated by the Texas Education Agency (TEA).



Special Education Funding Update

- HB 2 state funding allocation for eight tiers of service intensity is \$250 million is not included in the revenue projections.
- TEA will not provide final information on the funding levels associated with the service intensity approach until the end of the 2026-2027 school year.
- Districts are advised to budget based on current special education funding. TEA ensures districts will receive no less than the level of funding under the prior law.
- The current funding system is expected to be eliminated beginning in 2027-2028, when funding will be based solely on the new service intensity system using final tier weights and service group amounts.



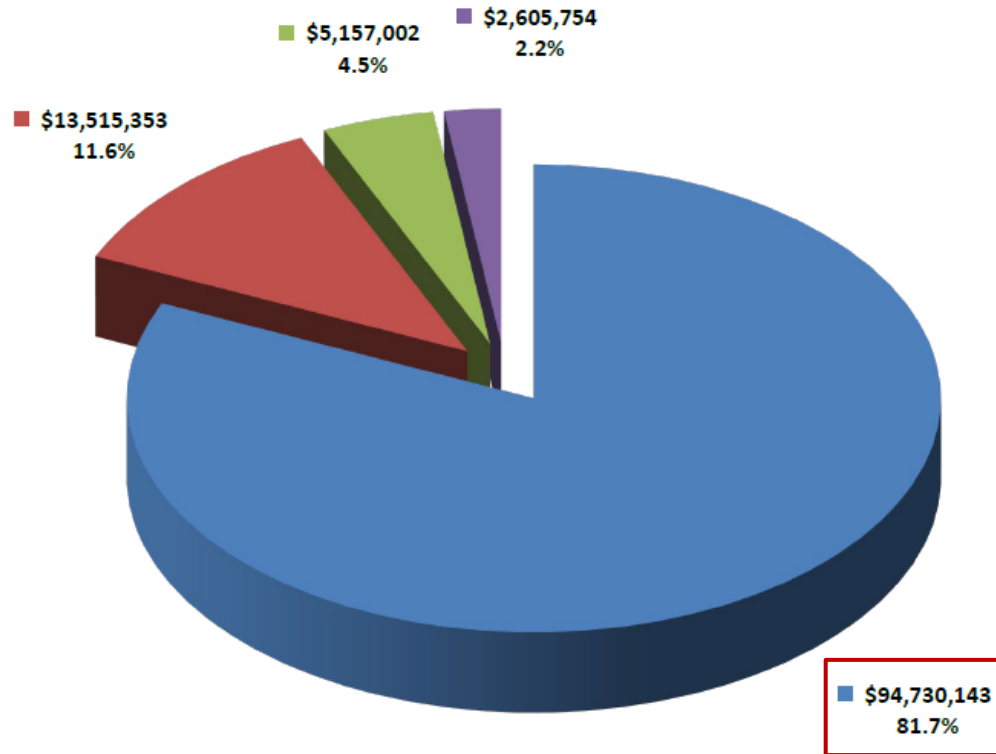
2026-2027 General Fund Proposed Budget

	2026-2027 Proposed Budget
Student Enrollment at Snapshot	10,667
ADA	10,071
M&O Tax Rate	\$ 0.7054
Revenue	\$ 151,459,244
Tax Collections	131,997,304
State Funding - FSP and per Capita	8,198,166
Other Local, State, and Federal	11,263,774
Expenditures	\$ 152,695,539
Salaries and Benefits	94,730,143
Campus/Department Budgets	21,278,109
Recapture Payment	36,687,287
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ (1,236,295)
Beginning Fund Balance, 7/1	27,115,270
Ending Fund Balance, 6/30	\$ 25,878,975



General Fund Expenditures by Object 2026-2027

82%
Salaries & Benefits



■ PAYROLL COSTS (6100)

■ SUPPLIES & MATERIALS (6300)

■ PURCHASED & CONTRACTED SERVICES (6200)

■ OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES (6400, 6500, 6600)

2026-2027 Debt Service Proposed Budget

	2026-2027 Proposed Budget
I&S Tax Rate	\$ 0.3275
Revenue	\$ 63,700,000
Local Tax and Other	61,400,000
State Funding	2,300,000
Expenditures	\$ 63,564,880
Principal	42,750,000
Interest & Fees	20,794,880
Other	20,000
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ 135,120
Beginning Fund Balance, 7/1	12,050,593
Ending Fund Balance, 6/30	<u>\$ 12,185,713</u>



2026-2027 Food Service Proposed Budget



	2026-2027 Proposed Budget
Revenue	\$ 7,172,000
Local	\$ 6,487,000
State Program	10,000
Federal Program	675,000
Expenditures	\$ 6,913,990
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 2,838,390
Contracted Services & Repairs	302,650
Supplies & Other Operating	3,772,950
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ 258,010
Beginning Fund Balance, 7/1	1,197,000
Ending Fund Balance, 6/30	<u>\$ 1,455,010</u>



2026-2027 Proposed Budgets

Legal Requirements

- General Fund, Debt Service Fund and Food Service Fund budgets are required to be adopted by the Board of Trustees prior to the start of the fiscal year, July 1, 2026.
- Budgets for Special Revenue Funds are prepared in accordance with the appropriate fiscal requirements.
- State law requires that the adopted budget to be posted on the Lake Travis ISD website.



		GENERAL FUND	FOOD SERVICE FUND	DEBT SERVICE FUND	TOTAL ALL FUNDS
REVENUE					
5700	LOCAL, INTERMEDIATE, OTHER	\$ 136,598,304	\$ 6,487,000	\$ 61,400,000	\$ 204,485,304
5800	STATE PROGRAM REVENUE	14,220,940	10,000	2,300,000	16,530,940
5900	FEDERAL PROGRAM REVENUE	140,000	675,000	-	815,000
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 150,959,244	\$ 7,172,000	\$ 63,700,000	\$ 221,831,244
EXPENDITURE					
11	INSTRUCTION	\$ 67,903,504	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 67,903,504
12	INSTRUCTIONAL RESOURCES	1,078,521	-	-	1,078,521
13	INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF DEVELOPMENT	419,882	-	-	419,882
21	INSTRUCTIONAL ADMINISTRATION	2,071,548	-	-	2,071,548
23	SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION	6,794,761	-	-	6,794,761
31	GUIDANCE AND COUNSELING	4,880,806	-	-	4,880,806
32	SOCIAL WORK SERVICES	259,474	-	-	259,474
33	HEALTH SERVICE	933,676	-	-	933,676
34	PUPIL TRANSPORTATION-REGULAR	5,067,873	-	-	5,067,873
35	FOOD SERVICES	130,193	6,681,990	-	6,812,183
36	CO-CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES	2,755,580	-	-	2,755,580
41	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	4,427,919 *	-	-	4,427,919
51	PLANT & MAINT OPERATIONS	12,705,136	232,000	-	12,937,136
52	SECURITY AND MONITORING	1,896,106	-	-	1,896,106
53	NON-INSTRUCTIONAL DATA PROCESSING	2,990,189	-	-	2,990,189
61	COMMUNITY EDUCATION	368,523	-	-	368,523
71	DEBT SERVICE	125,000	-	63,564,880	63,689,880
81	CONSTRUCTION	41,276	-	-	41,276
91	STATE TRANSFERS	36,687,287	-	-	36,687,287
93	SPECIAL ED TRANSFERS-DAY SCHOOL	123,285	-	-	123,285
95	JJAEP TRANSFERS	10,000	-	-	10,000
99	OTHER INTERGOVERNMENTAL CHARGES	1,025,000	-	-	1,025,000
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 152,695,539	\$ 6,913,990	\$ 63,564,880	\$ 223,174,409
OTHER RESOURCES AND (USES)					
7000	OTHER RESOURCES	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
8000	OTHER USES	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL RESOURCES & USES	\$ 500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 500,000
1200	EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES & OTHER RESOURCES OVER EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES	\$ (1,236,295)	\$ 258,010	\$ 135,120	\$ (843,165)
3100	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE, 7/1	27,115,270	1,197,000	12,050,593	40,362,863
3100	ENDING FUND BALANCE, 6/30	\$ 25,878,975	\$ 1,455,010	\$ 12,185,713	\$ 39,519,698
	<i>*Expenditure for legally-required newspaper notices</i>	15,000			
	<i>Expenditure for advocacy (lobbying activities)</i>	3,000			



AGENDA ITEM ACTION SHEET

AGENDA ITEM

Presentation and Discussion of School Leadership Updates

RECOMMENDED ACTION

No action required. Item is for information and discussion only.

RATIONALE

West Cypress Hills Elementary – Lake Travis ISD is excited to announce the selection of Laura Keogh as the new principal. She has been in education for 12 years and has proudly served in a variety of roles within Lake Travis ISD since 2014, including Language Arts teacher and cheer coach, Assistant Principal, and, most recently, Principal of Hudson Bend Middle School. She is a proud graduate of Baylor University, where she earned both her Bachelor of Science in Secondary English Education and Master of Science in Curriculum and Instruction.

Hudson Bend Middle School – Lake Travis ISD is proud to announce the selection of Joshua Hughes as the next principal. Mr. Hughes currently serves as principal of McCullough Junior High in The Woodlands, where he leads a school of more than 2,200 students and 200 staff members. Under his leadership, the campus improved from a “B” to an “A” rating in academic growth and has seen gains in student engagement and school pride. Previously, he served as principal of Wilkerson Intermediate School, a Title I campus and a Dual Language program site. Mr. Hughes holds a Master of Education degree in School Administration from Lamar University and is currently pursuing his doctorate in Educational Leadership. He began his career as a paraprofessional before becoming a teacher and was later named District Elementary Teacher of the Year.

Lake Travis Middle School – Lake Travis ISD is honored to announce that Keegan Luedecke has been named the next principal, having served as the principal at Serene Hills Elementary, Assistant Principal at Serene Hills Elementary, and teacher at Lakeway Elementary. She has worked closely with students, staff, and families to foster a culture centered on high expectations, meaningful relationships, and student success. She earned a Bachelor of Professional Studies from the University of Mary Hardin-Baylor and a Master of Education in Administration from Lamar University.

Serene Hills Elementary School – Lake Travis ISD is proud to announce the selection of Kara Reeh as the next principal, who brings more than 10 years of experience in public education and a strong commitment to continued success. Most recently, she has served as assistant principal at Lakeway Elementary School. Mrs. Reeh holds a Master of Education in Educational Leadership from Northwestern State University and a Bachelor of Science in Interdisciplinary Studies from Texas A&M University–Texarkana. She is also currently pursuing a Doctor of Education in Learning and Organizational Change at Baylor University.



Bee Cave Middle School – We are excited to announce that Mason Whitfield has been named the next principal of Bee Cave Middle School. Mr. Whitfield brings more than 20 years of experience in public education, along with a deep commitment to student success, school culture, and community engagement. Since joining Lake Travis ISD in 2019, he has served as Assistant Principal and Associate Principal at Lake Travis High School, helping lead efforts focused on student achievement, school culture, staff development, and campus operations. Mr. Whitfield earned a Bachelor of Arts in History from Baylor University and a Master of Arts in Principal Administration from LeTourneau University.

BUDGET PROVISIONS

None

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Bethany Medford, Ed.D. – Assistant Superintendent of School Leadership
Curtis Null, Ed.D. – Superintendent

ATTACHMENTS

None

MEETING DATE

June 17, 2026

School Leadership Updates

June 17, 2026



West Cypress Hills Elementary

Laura Keogh

- 12 years experience all in Lake Travis ISD
- Language Arts teacher, cheer coach and an Assistant Principal
- Principal of Hudson Bend Middle School- 4 years
- Proud graduate of Baylor University, where she earned both her Bachelor of Science in Secondary English Education and Master of Science in Curriculum and Instruction



Hudson Bend Middle School

Joshua Hughes

- Former Principal of McCullough Junior High in The Woodlands
- Previously served as principal of Wilkerson Intermediate a Title I campus and the Dual Language program site in The Woodlands.
- He began his career as a paraprofessional before becoming a teacher and was later named District Elementary Teacher of the Year



Lake Travis Middle School

Keegan Luedecke

- 7 years as principal at Serene Hills Elementary
- Assistant Principal at SHE and teacher at Lakeway Elementary
- Bachelor of Professional Studies from the University of Mary Hardin-Baylor and a Master of Education in Administration from Lamar University
- Husband, Ryan, is the defensive coordinator for the LTHS football team and Landon and Leighanne are LTISD students



Serene Hills Elementary

Kara Reeh

- More than 10 years of experience in public education
- Recently served as assistant principal at Lakeway Elementary School
- Holds a Master of Education in Educational Leadership from Northwestern State University, a Bachelor of Science in Interdisciplinary Studies from Texas A&M University–Texarkana
- Currently pursuing a Doctor of Education in Learning and Organizational Change at Baylor University



Bee Cave Middle School

Mason Whitfield

- Brings more than 20 years of experience in public education
- Joined LTISD in 2019, he has served as Assistant Principal and Associate Principal at LTHS
- 14 years in Katy ISD as a teacher and coach
- Earned a Bachelor of Arts in History from Baylor University and a Master of Arts in Principal Administration from LeTourneau University





AGENDA ITEM ACTION SHEET

AGENDA ITEM

Presentation and Discussion of May 2026 Monthly Financial Reports

RECOMMENDED ACTION

No action required. Item is for information and discussion only.

RATIONALE

To provide a financial update to the Board and community regarding the financial position of the school district.

The financial highlights for the period ending May 31, 2026, include the following:

- The financial reports reflect activity through 75% of the fiscal year with recorded General Fund expenditures of 65.1% of the budget.
- Function 91-State Transfers represents the recapture payment made to the State in August. By extrapolating the payment throughout the year, the District has recorded expenditures of 81.8% of the total general operating budget as compared to 79.9% of actual expenditures last year.
- Salaries and benefits paid during summer months to the 10-month employees (teachers, aides, professionals, auxiliary staff) are accrued monthly and are included in recorded expenditures. The total of \$17,890,176 is held in the accrued wages payable account on the balance sheet representing days worked but not paid out since their contract start date in July/August.
- The cash and temporary investments balance for all governmental and proprietary funds totals \$317,081,868. Investment instruments, focused on security and liquidity, include Local Government Investment Pools and money market funds approved under the Public Funds Investment Act.
- Monthly tax collections totaled \$709,092 representing a collection rate of 98.57% of 2025 total adjusted tax levy, in comparison to the prior year of 98.01%.
- The 2018 Bond Program was closed out on May 7, 2026 with final bond expenditures totaling \$260,325,548.
- The total 2023 bond expenditures are approximately \$165 million with remaining funds of approximately \$176.6 million.
- The total 2024 bond expenditures are approximately \$24.7 million with remaining funds of approximately \$13.6 million.
- Investments are reported to the Board on a quarterly basis. For the quarter ending May 31, 2026, the interest earnings on deposits totaled \$4,024,675. Average yield on investments remained steady at 3.7% during the third quarter of the fiscal year.



BUDGET PROVISIONS

None

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Pam Sanchez – Assistant Superintendent of Business Services

Brad Goerke – Director of Finance

ATTACHMENTS

1. Statement of Revenues and Expenditures – May 2026
2. Balance Sheet – May 2026
3. Tax Statement – May 2026
4. 2018 Capital Projects Report – May 2026
5. 2023 Capital Projects Report – May 2026
6. 2024 Capital Projects Report – May 2026
7. Quarterly Investment Report – May 2026

MEETING DATE

June 17, 2026

Lake Travis ISD
STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES
GENERAL FUND

5/31/2026

Current Year

Prior Year

<i>Revenues</i>		Current Year				Prior Year	
		Budget	Actual	Balance	Percent of Budget	Cumulative Actual	Percent of Actual
5711	Current Year Tax Revenue	\$ 127,165,000	\$ 127,645,043	\$ (480,043)	100.38%	\$ 137,597,064	99.67%
5700	Other Local Revenues	6,663,000	4,411,815	2,251,185	66.21%	4,634,507	77.17%
5800	State Program Revenue	12,386,843	8,887,188	3,499,655	71.75%	9,434,436	70.26%
5900	Federal Revenue	158,500	143,442	15,058	90.50%	4,493	2.65%
Total Revenue		\$ 146,373,343	\$ 141,087,488	\$ 5,285,855	96.39%	\$ 151,670,500	96.20%

Expenditures

11	Instruction	\$ 68,524,148	\$ 59,315,627	\$ 9,208,521	86.56%	\$ 57,451,296	85.80%
12	Instructional Resources	1,073,267	882,393	190,874	82.22%	906,981	85.72%
13	Staff Development	1,109,437	854,088	255,349	76.98%	1,009,332	78.86%
21	Instructional Administration	2,163,620	1,585,680	577,940	73.29%	1,908,232	72.32%
23	School Administration	6,118,653	5,056,585	1,062,068	82.64%	4,745,130	78.70%
31	Guidance & Counseling	5,543,707	3,861,446	1,682,261	69.65%	3,833,168	80.63%
32	Social Work Services	331,186	297,292	33,894	89.77%	347,303	93.04%
33	Health Services	1,077,410	937,803	139,607	87.04%	905,707	90.35%
34	Transportation	4,835,415	4,514,100	321,315	93.35%	4,459,816	80.56%
35	Food Service	122,601	91,953	30,648	75.00%	91,953	60.67%
36	Co-Curricular Account	2,663,157	2,293,330	369,827	86.11%	2,231,027	82.70%
41	General Administration	4,305,742	3,261,508	1,044,234	75.75%	3,836,904	73.77%
51	Plant & Maint. Operation	13,041,493	10,382,903	2,658,590	79.61%	10,274,412	79.49%
52	Security	1,699,736	1,263,239	436,497	74.32%	1,270,743	71.69%
53	Non-Inst. Data Processing	2,849,451	2,232,785	616,666	78.36%	2,233,171	72.62%
61	Community Services	537,010	446,351	90,659	83.12%	442,418	71.46%
71	Debt Service	150,000	-	150,000	0.00%	-	0.00%
81	Facilities/Construction	40,867	30,654	10,213	75.01%	30,654	17.12%
91	State Transfers	33,451,320	70,152	33,381,168	0.21%	173,212	0.35%
92	Incremental Cost WADA	-	-	-	0.00%	-	0.00%
93	SPED TRF-Regular Day	116,760	123,285	(6,525)	105.59%	57,809	100.00%
95	JJAEF Transfer Payments	15,000	-	15,000	0.00%	2,322	100.00%
99	Travis County Appraisal	1,100,000	766,075	333,925	69.64%	769,958	74.94%
Total Expenditures		\$ 150,869,980	\$ 98,267,249	\$ 52,602,731	65.13%	\$ 96,981,547	57.96%

Other Resources and (Uses)

7990	Other Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-
8990	Other Uses	-	-	-	-	-	-
8911	Transfers-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Resources & Uses		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	0.00%

Fund Balance

1200	Excess (Deficiency) Of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ (4,496,637)	\$ 42,820,238
3000	Beginning Fund Balance 9/1	\$ 31,611,907	
3000	Ending Fund Balance 8/31	\$ 27,115,270	
3590	Committed Fund Balance	\$ 632,162	
3600	Unassigned Fund Balance	\$ 26,483,108	

Lake Travis ISD
COMBINED INTERIM BALANCE SHEET - ALL FUND TYPES
AS OF: May 31, 2026

<i>Assets</i>	General Fund	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Internal Svc., Trust & Agency Funds	Total Funds
Current Assets:						
1101 Cash	\$ 545,826	\$ 3,585,109	\$ 2,494,722	\$ 1,512,659	\$ 5,989,633	\$ 14,127,950
1103 Temporary Investments	89,112,471	-	21,882,888	191,741,828	216,731	302,953,918
Total Cash and Investments	\$ 89,658,297	\$ 3,585,109	\$ 24,377,610	\$ 193,254,487	\$ 6,206,364	\$ 317,081,868
Receivables:						
1210 Property Taxes-Current	\$ 2,621,115	\$ -	\$ 1,205,301	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,826,415
1220 Property Taxes-Delinquent	3,195,539	-	1,417,882	-	-	4,613,421
1230 Allowance-Uncollected Taxes	(1,315,438)	-	(579,581)	-	-	(1,895,019)
1240 Due From Federal Agencies	-	(8,181)	-	-	-	(8,181)
1250 Sundry Receivables	26,103	2,697	-	-	-	28,800
1260 Due From Funds	1,298,112	-	-	-	-	1,298,112
1280 Due From Other Funds Warehouse Items	-	-	-	-	(846,198)	(846,198)
1290 Other Receivables	578,096	-	-	-	-	578,096
1300 Inventories, At Cost	54,143	174,286	-	-	-	228,429
Total Receivables	\$ 6,457,670	\$ 168,802	\$ 2,043,602	\$ -	\$ (846,198)	\$ 7,823,875
1400 Other Current Assets	-	-	-	-	419,389	419,389
Total Assets	\$ 96,115,967	\$ 3,753,911	\$ 26,421,212	\$ 193,254,487	\$ 5,779,555	\$ 325,325,132
Resources						
5010 Estimated Revenue	\$ 146,373,343	\$ 11,495,804	\$ 62,700,000	\$ 444,494,997	\$ 17,995,011	\$ 683,059,155
5030 Less: Realized Revenue	141,087,488	9,488,631	62,387,565	6,669,070	12,587,526	232,220,280
5000 Revenues to be Received	5,285,855	2,007,173	312,435	437,825,927	5,407,485	450,838,875
Total Assets & Resources	\$ 101,401,822	\$ 5,761,084	\$ 26,733,647	\$ 631,080,414	\$ 11,187,040	\$ 776,164,006
Liabilities						
Current Liabilities:						
2110 Accounts Payable	\$ 690	\$ 535	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 502,974	\$ 504,199
2160 Accrued Wages Payable	16,625,406	902,196	-	93,084	269,490	17,890,176
2170 Due To Other Funds	(228)	-	-	(111,630)	556,192	444,333
2180 Due To Other Govt's	1,060	-	-	-	-	1,060
2190 Due To Student Groups	-	-	-	-	-	-
2150 Payroll Deduct & Withhold	-	-	-	-	520,146	520,146
Total Current Payables	\$ 16,626,928	\$ 902,731	\$ -	\$ (18,547)	\$ 1,848,802	\$ 19,359,914
2210 Accrued Expenses	-	-	-	3,045,070	691,515	3,736,585
2300 Deferred Revenue	-	422,551	-	-	-	422,551
2400 Payable From Restricted Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
2600 Deferred Inflows	5,056,894	-	2,035,451	-	-	7,092,345
Total Liabilities	\$ 21,683,822	\$ 1,325,282	\$ 2,035,451	\$ 3,026,524	\$ 2,540,317	\$ 30,611,395
Fund Equity						
6010 Appropriations	\$ 150,869,980	\$ 13,191,632	\$ 61,712,680	\$ 686,213,952	\$ 17,995,011	\$ 929,983,255
6050 Less: Expenditures	(98,267,250)	(9,076,740)	(49,065,077)	(68,370,281)	(12,813,157)	(237,592,504)
6030 Encumbrances	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available Appropriations	\$ 52,602,730	\$ 4,114,892	\$ 12,647,603	\$ 617,843,671	\$ 5,181,854	\$ 692,390,751
4310 Reserve For Encumbrances	-	-	-	-	-	-
3600 Unassigned Fund Balance	26,483,108	320,910	12,050,593	10,210,219	3,464,870	52,529,700
3590 Committed Fund Balance - Accr. Leave	632,162	-	-	-	-	632,162
Total Liability & Fund Equity	\$ 101,401,822	\$ 5,761,084	\$ 26,733,647	\$ 631,080,414	\$ 11,187,040	\$ 776,164,006

SUMMARY OF TAX COLLECTIONS
AS OF MAY 2026

2025-26 Original Tax Levy	\$ 191,562,699.91
Delinquent Taxes as of 8/31/2025	<u>6,316,729.71</u>
Total Receivables for 2025-26	\$ 197,879,429.62
Current Year Adjustments	(1,394,595.49)
Prior Year Adjustments	<u>(587,973.91)</u>
Adjusted Receivables.....	\$ 195,896,860.22
Total Net Collections To Date	<u>(188,520,230.44)</u>
Outstanding Receivables as of 5/31/2026	<u>\$ 7,376,629.78</u>

<u>SUMMARY OF BUDGETED COLLECTIONS</u>	<u>BUDGETED</u>	<u>NET COLLECTED</u>	<u>BUDGETED DIFFERENCE</u>	<u>% OF BUDGET COLLECTED</u>
Maintenance - Current Tax	\$ 127,165,000.00	\$ 127,645,042.88	\$ (480,042.88)	100.38%
Maintenance - Prior Year Tax	200,000.00	772,549.34	(572,549.34)	386.27%
Maintenance - Penalties & Interest	<u>850,000.00</u>	<u>731,465.95</u>	<u>118,534.05</u>	<u>86.05%</u>
Sub-total	<u>\$ 128,215,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 129,149,058.17</u>	<u>\$ (934,058.17)</u>	<u>100.73%</u>
Debt Service - Current Tax	\$ 58,500,000.00	\$ 58,696,646.36	\$ (196,646.36)	100.34%
Debt Service - Prior Year Tax	0.00	342,785.42	(342,785.42)	0.00%
Debt Service - Penalties & Interest	<u>300,000.00</u>	<u>331,740.49</u>	<u>(31,740.49)</u>	<u>110.58%</u>
Sub-total	<u>\$ 58,800,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 59,371,172.27</u>	<u>\$ (571,172.27)</u>	<u>100.97%</u>
Total Collections	<u>\$ 187,015,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 188,520,230.44</u>	<u>\$ (1,505,230.44)</u>	<u>100.80%</u>

<u>Tax Collection Comparison with 2025-26: Adjusted Tax Roll</u>	<u>2025-26</u>	<u>2024-25</u>	<u>2023-24</u>
Percent of Current Year Taxes Collected	97.99%	98.08%	98.28%
Percent of Total Taxes Collected	98.57%	98.01%	97.20%
Percent of Total Taxes and P & I Collected	99.13%	98.53%	97.69%

<u>Tax Collection Comparison with 2025-26: Original Tax Roll</u>	<u>2025-26</u>	<u>2024-25</u>	<u>2023-24</u>
Percent of Current Year Taxes Collected	97.27%	97.16%	97.28%
Percent of Total Taxes Collected	97.86%	97.08%	96.21%
Percent of Total Taxes and P & I Collected	98.41%	97.60%	96.69%

**Lake Travis ISD
2018 Bond Program Summary
May 31, 2026**

Resources	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Total Resources	Balance
1 Bond Proceeds	253,000,000.00	236,305,111.00	236,305,111.42	(0.42)
2 Interest Revenue	0.00	5,389,259.00	5,389,258.38	0.62
3 Interest Subject to Arbitrage Rebate	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4 Bond Premiums	0.00	18,631,178.00	18,631,178.35	(0.35)
Total Resources	253,000,000.00	260,325,548.00	260,325,548.15	(0.15)

Appropriations	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Total Expended	Balance to Complete
10 Elementary School #7	31,511,000.00	34,600,445.00	34,600,444.21	0.79
20 Elementary School (Bee Creek Rd)	3,979,000.00	7,594,145.00	7,594,144.33	0.67
30 Secondary School #2	13,802,000.00	7,225,995.00	7,225,994.01	0.99
40 Middle School #3	75,980,710.00	77,314,012.00	77,314,011.66	0.34
50 FCA Projects	36,610,132.00	60,274,055.00	60,274,057.92	(2.92)
60/70 Small Renovation Improvements	16,927,133.00	11,828,948.00	11,828,947.58	0.42
Construction/Renovation	178,809,975.00	198,837,600.00	198,837,599.71	0.29
81 Instructional Materials & Equipment	5,707,000.00	4,169,372.00	4,169,371.01	0.99
82 Technology	29,901,700.00	25,608,118.00	25,608,117.83	0.17
83 Copy Machines	750,000.00	1,093,944.00	1,093,943.97	0.03
84 Maintenance	600,000.00	793,831.00	793,830.93	0.07
85 Food & Nutrition Services	3,950,789.00	1,948,974.00	1,948,973.36	0.64
86 Transportation	13,300,000.00	8,939,816.00	8,939,815.11	0.89
87 District Furniture & Equipment	6,000,000.00	7,037,022.00	7,037,021.30	0.70
88 Police	0.00	590,596.00	590,595.95	0.05
90 Land	1,270,000.00	576,465.00	576,464.50	0.50
91 Bond Closing	2,000,000.00	1,918,024.00	1,918,023.77	0.23
94 Contingency	7,510,536.00	4,428,812.00	4,428,816.75	(4.75)
95 Program Administration	3,200,000.00	3,918,027.00	3,918,026.83	0.17
97 LTMS Wastewater Expansion	0.00	464,947.00	464,946.98	0.02
Other Programs	74,190,025.00	61,487,948.00	61,487,948.29	(0.29)
Total 2018 Bond Program	253,000,000.00	260,325,548.00	260,325,548.00	0.00

**Lake Travis ISD
2023 Bond Program
May 31, 2026**

Resources	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Total Resources	Balance
Bond Proceeds -Prop A	548,410,330.00	548,410,330.00	246,715,051.13	301,695,278.87
Bond Proceeds -Prop B	60,790,110.00	60,790,110.00	40,639,386.23	20,150,723.77
Interest Revenue - Prop A	0.00	38,700,000.00	33,973,203.30	4,726,796.70
Interest Revenue - Prop B	0.00	6,300,000.00	5,530,521.46	769,478.54
Positive Bond Arbitrage	0.00	(8,064,527.00)	0.00	(8,064,527.00)
Bond Premiums	0.00	14,705,427.00	14,705,427.00	0.00
Total Resources	609,200,440.00	660,841,340.00	341,563,589.12	319,277,750.88

Appropriations	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Total Expended	Balance to Complete
Elementary School (Bee Creek Rd)	50,917,526.00	50,917,526.00	172,706.74	50,744,819.26
Elementary School #8 (HPR)	55,517,521.00	55,517,521.00	5,703,037.43	49,814,483.57
Secondary School #2	179,990,620.00	182,990,620.00	28,901,802.97	154,088,817.03
Campus/District Facilities Projects	177,393,335.00	174,125,436.00	61,686,182.68	112,439,253.32
FCA Projects	36,312,528.00	36,258,577.00	8,618,089.39	27,640,487.61
Technology Improvements	60,790,110.00	60,790,110.00	32,816,535.46	27,973,574.54
Construction/Renovation	560,921,640.00	560,599,790.00	137,898,354.67	422,701,435.33

Curriculum and Instructional Materials	1,800,000.00	5,452,003.00	1,917,209.24	3,534,793.76
Copy Machines	585,300.00	585,300.00	326,777.69	258,522.31
Maintenance	273,500.00	298,500.00	249,746.90	48,753.10
Transportation	9,620,000.00	9,641,850.00	3,304,556.37	6,337,293.63
District Furniture & Equipment	1,500,000.00	1,655,366.00	681,857.56	973,508.44
FANS Equipment	0.00	3,879,972.00	485,486.71	3,394,485.29
Land	15,000,000.00	17,095,439.00	16,497,302.46	598,136.54
Bond Closing	4,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	2,059,864.36	1,940,135.64
Contingency	12,000,000.00	53,488,120.00	0.00	53,488,120.00
Program Management	3,500,000.00	3,600,000.00	1,010,980.42	2,589,019.58
Professional Services	0.00	545,000.00	551,734.69	(6,734.69)

Other Programs	48,278,800.00	100,241,550.00	27,085,516.40	73,156,033.60
-----------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

Total 2023 Bond Program	609,200,440.00	660,841,340.00	164,983,871.07	495,857,468.93
--------------------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------

Lake Travis ISD
2024 Bond Program - Athletics
May 31, 2026

Resources	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Total Resources	Balance
1 Bond Proceeds -Athletics	143,093,994.00	143,093,994.00	33,440,000.00	109,653,994.00
2 Interest Revenue	0.00	3,120,000.00	3,060,920.49	59,079.51
3 Interest Subject to Arbitrage Rebate	0.00	(663,076.00)	0.00	(663,076.00)
4 Bond Premiums	0.00	1,855,303.00	1,855,303.30	(0.30)
Total Resources	143,093,994.00	147,406,221.00	38,356,223.79	109,049,997.21

Appropriations	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Total Expended	Balance to Complete
10 Lake Travis High School	35,638,190.00	38,338,190.00	24,219,526.31	14,118,663.69
20 High School No. 2	102,748,000.00	102,748,000.00	0.00	102,748,000.00
30 Lake Travis Middle School	1,200,000.00	1,200,000.00	0.00	1,200,000.00
40 Hudson Bend Middle School	2,307,804.00	2,307,804.00	202,013.00	2,105,791.00
50 Bee Cave Middle School	1,200,000.00	1,200,000.00	0.00	1,200,000.00
91 Bond Closing	0.00	500,000.00	295,303.30	204,696.70
94 Contingency	0.00	1,092,227.00	0.00	1,092,227.00
98 Professional Services	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	20,000.00
Construction/Renovation	143,093,994.00	147,406,221.00	24,716,842.61	122,689,378.39
Total 2024 Bond Program	143,093,994.00	147,406,221.00	24,716,842.61	122,689,378.39

LAKE TRAVIS INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
 QUARTERLY INVESTMENT SCHEDULE
 For the Quarter Ending 05/31/2026

INVESTMENTS BY POOLED FUND GROUP

	Beginning Book Value For Period	Increase (Decrease) For Period	Ending Book Value For Period	Beginning Market Value For Period	Increase (Decrease) For Period	Ending Market Value For Period	Accrued Interest - Period	Accrued Interest - FYTD
Local Maintenance	95,687,967	(7,138,600)	88,549,367	95,687,967	(7,138,600)	88,549,367	924,999	1,554,717
Debt Service	35,134,374	(13,509,082)	21,625,291	35,134,374	(13,509,082)	21,625,291	359,731	689,561
Capital Projects 2023	198,010,637	(20,144,858)	177,865,779	198,010,637	(20,144,858)	177,865,779	2,558,144	6,725,418
Capital Projects 2024	23,747,903	(9,871,854)	13,876,049	23,747,903	(9,871,854)	13,876,049	167,392	717,926
Tax Clearing	15,336,387	(14,515,686)	820,701	15,336,387	(14,515,686)	820,701	12,911	342,655
Workers Comp Fund	215,232	1,499	216,731	215,232	1,499	216,731	1,499	4,654
TOTAL INVESTMENTS	368,132,499	(65,178,581)	302,953,918	368,132,499	(65,178,581)	302,953,918	4,024,675	10,034,932

MONEY MARKET ACCOUNTS

	Yield (%)	Beginning Book Value For Period	Increase (Decrease) For Period	Ending Book Value For Period	Beginning Market Value For Period	Increase (Decrease) For Period	Ending Market Value For Period	Accrued Interest - Period	Accrued Interest - FYTD
TexPool									
Local Maintenance	3.65%	85,729,605	(16,769,795)	68,959,811	85,729,605	(16,769,795)	68,959,811	793,804	1,135,442
Debt Service	3.65%	34,689,009	(13,511,951)	21,177,058	34,689,009	(13,511,951)	21,177,058	356,862	680,792
Capital Projects 2023	3.65%	61,889,761	(22,415,079)	39,474,682	61,889,761	(22,415,079)	39,474,682	509,958	1,979,990
Capital Projects 2024	3.65%	20,505,299	(6,892,242)	13,613,057	20,505,299	(6,892,242)	13,613,057	147,004	645,046
Tax Clearing	3.65%	15,336,387	(14,515,686)	820,701	15,336,387	(14,515,686)	820,701	12,911	342,655
Workers Comp Fund	3.65%	133,213	1,230	134,443	133,213	1,230	134,443	1,230	3,800
Total TexPool		218,283,275	(74,103,522)	144,179,752	218,283,275	(74,103,522)	144,179,752	1,821,769	4,787,725
TEXAS CLASS									
Local Maintenance	3.77%	8,197,712	78,180	8,275,892	8,197,712	78,180	8,275,892	78,180	333,565
Capital Projects 2023	3.77%	126,088,827	1,202,491	127,291,318	126,088,827	1,202,491	127,291,318	1,980,455	4,402,556
Total MBIA		134,286,539	1,280,671	135,567,210	134,286,539	1,280,671	135,567,210	2,058,635	4,736,121
Prosperity									
Local Maintenance	3.56%	1,760,650	9,553,014	11,313,664	1,760,650	9,553,014	11,313,664	53,014	85,711
Debt Service	2.58%	445,364	2,869	448,233	445,364	2,869	448,233	2,869	8,770
Capital Projects 2023	3.56%	10,032,048	1,067,731	11,099,779	10,032,048	1,067,731	11,099,779	67,731	342,872
Capital Projects 2024	2.84%	3,242,604	(2,979,612)	262,991	3,242,604	(2,979,612)	262,991	20,388	72,880
Workers Comp Fund	1.31%	82,020	269	82,289	82,020	269	82,289	269	853
Total Prosperity		15,562,686	7,644,270	23,206,956	15,562,686	7,644,270	23,206,956	144,270	511,086
Total Money Markets		368,132,499	(65,178,581)	302,953,918	368,132,499	(65,178,581)	302,953,918	4,024,675	10,034,932
TOTAL INVESTMENTS		368,132,499	(65,178,581)	302,953,918	368,132,499	(65,178,581)	302,953,918	4,024,675	10,034,932

The district's investment strategy for the above funds is as follows:

Operational Funds - Shall have as their primary objectives safety, investment liquidity, and maturity sufficient to meet anticipated cash flow requirements.

Debt Service Fund - Shall have sufficient investment liquidity to timely meet debt service payment obligations in accordance with provisions in the bond documents.

Capital Projects Funds - Shall have sufficient investment liquidity to timely meet capital project obligations.

This report is prepared in compliance with Lake Travis ISD Investment Policies CDA(Legal) and CDA(Local) and with the Public Funds Investment Act, TX Govt Code Ch. 225b.


 Pam Sanchez, Assistant Supt. For Business and Financial Services


 Date


 Brad Goerke, Director of Finance


 Date



Lake Travis ISD

2025-26 Monthly Financial Reports

Ending May 2026

Summary of financial highlights:

- **Statement of Revenues and Expenditures reflects 75% (9 months) through our fiscal year. The actual expenditures through May total 65% of the general operating budget.**
- The amount due for state recapture is paid in August each year and the amount is not final until late September.
- Total tax collections were \$709,092 for May bringing the overall tax collection rate to 98.57% as compared to 98.01% last year.
- For quarter ending May, interest earnings on investments for all funds totaled \$4 million bringing the year to date total to \$10 million.
- Average investment yields remain steady at 3.7% during the third quarter.
- The 2018 Bond Program closed out in May with final bond expenditures totaling \$260.3 million.

Lake Travis ISD
STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES
GENERAL FUND

75% (9 months)
through fiscal
year

5/31/2026

Revenues	Current Year				Prior Year	
	Budget	Actual	Balance	Percent of Budget	Cumulative Actual	Percent of Actual
5711 Current Year Tax Revenue	\$ 127,165,000	\$ 127,645,043	\$ (480,043)	100.38%	\$ 137,597,064	99.67%
5700 Other Local Revenues	6,663,000	4,411,815	2,251,185	66.21%	4,634,507	77.17%
5800 State Program Revenue	12,386,843	8,887,188	3,499,655	71.75%	9,434,436	70.26%
5900 Federal Revenue	158,500	143,442	15,058	90.50%	4,493	2.65%
Total Revenue	\$ 146,373,343	\$ 141,087,488	\$ 5,285,855	96.39%	\$ 151,670,500	96.20%

Expenditures		Current Year				Prior Year	
		Budget	Actual	Balance	Percent of Budget	Cumulative Actual	Percent of Actual
11	Instruction	\$ 68,524,148	\$ 59,315,627	\$ 9,208,521	86.56%	\$ 57,451,296	85.80%
12	Instructional Resources	1,073,267	882,393	190,874	82.22%	906,981	85.72%
13	Staff Development	1,109,437	854,088	255,349	76.98%	1,009,332	78.86%
21	Instructional Administration	2,163,620	1,585,680	577,940	73.29%	1,908,232	72.32%
23	School Administration	6,118,653	5,056,585	1,062,068	82.64%	4,745,130	78.70%
31	Guidance & Counseling	5,543,707	3,861,446	1,682,261	69.65%	3,833,168	80.63%
32	Social Work Services	331,186	297,292	33,894	89.77%	347,303	93.04%
33	Health Services	1,077,410	937,803	139,607	87.04%	905,707	90.35%
34	Transportation	4,835,415	4,514,100	321,315	93.35%	4,459,816	80.56%
35	Food Service	122,601	91,953	30,648	75.00%	91,953	60.67%
36	Co-Curricular Account	2,663,157	2,293,330	369,827	86.11%	2,231,027	82.70%
41	General Administration	4,305,742	3,261,508	1,044,234	75.75%	3,836,904	73.77%
51	Plant & Maint. Operation	13,041,493	10,382,903	2,658,590	79.61%	10,274,412	79.49%
52	Security	1,699,736	1,263,239	436,497	74.32%	1,270,743	71.69%
53	Non-Inst. Data Processing	2,849,451	2,232,785	616,666	78.36%	2,233,171	72.62%
61	Community Services	537,010	446,351	90,659	83.12%	442,418	71.46%
71	Debt Service	150,000	-	150,000	0.00%	-	0.00%
81	Facilities/Construction	40,867	30,654	10,213	75.01%	30,654	17.12%
91	State Transfers	33,451,320	70,152	33,381,168	0.21%	173,212	0.35%
92	Incremental Cost WADA	-	-	-	0.00%	-	0.00%
93	SPED TRF-Regular Day	116,760	123,285	(6,525)	105.59%	57,809	100.00%
95	JJAEF Transfer Payments	15,000	-	15,000	0.00%	2,322	100.00%
99	Travis County Appraisal	1,100,000	766,075	333,925	69.64%	769,958	74.94%
	Total Expenditures	\$ 150,869,980	\$ 98,267,249	\$ 52,602,731	65.13%	\$ 96,981,547	57.96%

Other Resources and (Uses)

7990	Other Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-
8990	Other Uses	-	-	-	-	-	-
8911	Transfers-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Resources & Uses	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	0.00%

Fund Balance

1200	Excess (Deficiency) Of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ (4,496,637)	\$ 42,820,238
3000	Beginning Fund Balance 9/1	\$ 31,611,907	
3000	Ending Fund Balance 8/31	\$ 27,115,270	
3590	Committed Fund Balance	\$ 632,162	
3600	Unassigned Fund Balance	\$ 26,483,108	

Summary of financial highlights:

- Statement of Revenues and Expenditures reflects 75% (9 months) through our fiscal year. The actual expenditures through May total 65% of the general operating budget.
- **The amount due for state recapture is paid in August each year and the amount is not final until late September.**
- Total tax collections were \$709,092 for May bringing the overall tax collection rate to 98.57% as compared to 98.01% last year.
- For quarter ending May, interest earnings on investments for all funds totaled \$4 million bringing the year to date total to \$10 million.
- Average investment yields remain steady at 3.7% during the third quarter.
- The 2018 Bond Program closed out in May with find bond expenditures totaling \$260.3 million.

Lake Travis ISD
STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES
GENERAL FUND

**75% (9 months)
through fiscal
year**

5/31/2026

Current Year

Prior Year

Revenues	Current Year				Prior Year	
	Budget	Actual	Balance	Percent of Budget	Cumulative Actual	Percent of Actual
5711 Current Year Tax Revenue	\$ 127,165,000	\$ 127,645,043	\$ (480,043)	100.38%	\$ 137,597,064	99.67%
5700 Other Local Revenues	6,663,000	4,411,815	2,251,185	66.21%	4,634,507	77.17%
5800 State Program Revenue	12,386,843	8,887,188	3,499,655	71.75%	9,434,436	70.26%
5900 Federal Revenue	158,500	143,442	15,058	90.50%	4,493	2.65%
Total Revenue	\$ 146,373,343	\$ 141,087,488	\$ 5,285,855	96.39%	\$ 151,670,500	96.20%

Expenditures

11 Instruction	\$ 68,524,148	\$ 59,315,627	\$ 9,208,521	86.56%	\$ 57,451,296	85.80%
12 Instructional Resources	1,073,267	882,393	190,874	82.22%	906,981	85.72%
13 Staff Development	1,109,437	854,088	255,349	76.98%	1,009,332	78.86%
21 Instructional Administration	2,163,620	1,585,680	577,940	73.29%	1,908,232	72.32%
23 School Administration	6,118,653	5,056,585	1,062,068	82.64%	4,745,130	78.70%
31 Guidance & Counseling	5,543,707	3,861,446	1,682,261	69.65%	3,833,168	80.63%
32 Social Work Services	331,186	297,292	33,894	89.77%	347,303	93.04%
33 Health Services	1,077,410	937,803	139,607	87.04%	905,707	90.35%
34 Transportation	4,835,415	4,514,100	321,315	93.35%	4,459,816	80.56%
35 Food Service	122,601	91,953	30,648	75.00%	91,953	60.67%
36 Co-Curricular Account	2,663,157	2,293,330	369,827	86.11%	2,231,027	82.70%
41 General Administration	4,305,742	3,261,508	1,044,234	75.75%	3,836,904	73.77%
51 Plant & Maint. Operation	13,041,493	10,382,903	2,658,590	79.61%	10,274,412	79.49%
52 Security	1,699,736	1,263,239	436,497	74.32%	1,270,743	71.69%
53 Non-Inst. Data Processing	2,849,451	2,232,785	616,666	78.36%	2,233,171	72.62%
61 Community Services	537,010	446,351	90,659	83.12%	442,418	71.46%
71 Debt Service	150,000	-	150,000	0.00%	-	0.00%
81 Facilities/Construction	40,867	30,654	10,213	75.01%	30,654	17.12%
91 State Transfers	33,451,320	70,152	33,381,168	0.21%	173,212	0.35%
92 Incremental Cost WADA	-	-	-	0.00%	-	0.00%
93 SPED TRF-Regular Day	116,760	123,285	(6,525)	105.59%	57,809	100.00%
95 JJAEP Transfer Payments	15,000	-	15,000	0.00%	2,322	100.00%
99 Travis County Appraisal	1,100,000	766,075	333,925	69.64%	769,958	74.94%
Total Expenditures	\$ 150,869,980	\$ 98,267,249	\$ 52,602,731	65.13%	\$ 96,981,547	57.96%



Other Resources and (Uses)

7990 Other Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-
8990 Other Uses	-	-	-	-	-	-
8911 Transfers-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Resources & Uses	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	0.00%

Fund Balance

1200 Excess (Deficiency) Of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ (4,496,637)	\$ 42,820,238
3000 Beginning Fund Balance 9/1	\$ 31,611,907	
3000 Ending Fund Balance 8/31	\$ 27,115,270	
3590 Committed Fund Balance	\$ 632,162	
3600 Unassigned Fund Balance	\$ 26,483,108	

Lake Travis ISD
STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES
GENERAL FUND

75% (9 months)
through fiscal
year

5/31/2026

Current Year

Prior Year

Revenues	Current Year				Prior Year	
	Budget	Actual	Balance	Percent of Budget	Cumulative Actual	Percent of Actual
5711 Current Year Tax Revenue	\$ 127,165,000	\$ 127,645,043	\$ (480,043)	100.38%	\$ 137,597,064	99.67%
5700 Other Local Revenues	6,663,000	4,411,815	2,251,185	66.21%	4,634,507	77.17%
5800 State Program Revenue	12,386,843	8,887,188	3,499,655	71.75%	9,434,436	70.26%
5900 Federal Revenue	158,500	143,442	15,058	90.50%	4,493	2.65%
Total Revenue	\$ 146,373,343	\$ 141,087,488	\$ 5,285,855	96.39%	\$ 151,670,500	96.20%

Expenditures

11 Instruction	\$ 68,524,148	\$ 59,315,627	\$ 9,208,521	86.56%	\$ 57,451,296	85.80%
12 Instructional Resources	1,073,267	882,393	190,874	82.22%	906,981	85.72%
13 Staff Development	1,109,437	854,088	255,349	76.98%	1,009,332	78.86%
21 Instructional Administration	2,163,620	1,585,680	577,940	73.29%	1,908,232	72.32%
23 School Administration	6,118,653	5,056,585	1,062,068	82.64%	4,745,130	78.70%
31 Guidance & Counseling	5,543,707	3,861,446	1,682,261	69.65%	3,833,168	80.63%
32 Social Work Services	331,186	297,292	33,894	89.77%	347,303	93.04%
33 Health Services	1,077,410	937,803	139,607	87.04%	905,707	90.35%
34 Transportation	4,835,415	4,514,100	321,315	93.35%	4,459,816	80.56%
35 Food Service	122,601	91,953	30,648	75.00%	91,953	60.67%
36 Co-Curricular Account	2,663,157	2,293,330	369,827	86.11%	2,231,027	82.70%
41 General Administration	4,305,742	3,261,508	1,044,234	75.75%	3,836,904	73.77%
51 Plant & Maint. Operation	13,041,493	10,382,903	2,658,590	79.61%	10,274,412	79.49%
52 Security	1,699,736	1,263,239	436,497	74.32%	1,270,743	71.69%
53 Non-Inst. Data Processing	2,849,451	2,232,785	616,666	78.36%	2,233,171	72.62%
61 Community Services	537,010	446,351	90,659	83.12%	442,418	71.46%
71 Debt Service	150,000	-	150,000	0.00%	-	0.00%
81 Facilities/Construction	40,867	30,654	10,213	75.01%	30,654	17.12%
91 State Transfers	33,451,320	70,152	33,381,168	0.21%	173,212	0.35%
92 Incremental Cost WADA	-	-	-	0.00%	-	0.00%
93 SPED TRF-Regular Day	116,760	123,285	(6,525)	105.59%	57,809	100.00%
95 JJAEP Transfer Payments	15,000	-	15,000	0.00%	2,322	100.00%
99 Travis County Appraisal	1,100,000	766,075	333,925	69.64%	769,958	74.94%
Total Expenditures	\$ 150,869,980	\$ 98,267,249	\$ 52,602,731	65.13%	\$ 96,981,547	57.96%



Other Resources and (Uses)

\$123,355,739

81.8%

7990 Other Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-
8990 Other Uses	-	-	-	-	-	-
8911 Transfers-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Resources & Uses	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	0.00%

Fund Balance

1200 Excess (Deficiency) Of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ (4,496,637)	\$ 42,820,238
3000 Beginning Fund Balance 9/1	\$ 31,611,907	
3000 Ending Fund Balance 8/31	\$ 27,115,270	
3590 Committed Fund Balance	\$ 632,162	
3600 Unassigned Fund Balance	\$ 26,483,108	

Summary of financial highlights:

- Statement of Revenues and Expenditures reflects 75% (9 months) through our fiscal year. The actual expenditures through May total 65% of the general operating budget.
- The amount due for state recapture is paid in August each year and the amount is not final until late September.
- **Total tax collections were \$709,092 for May bringing the overall tax collection rate to 98.57% as compared to 98.01% last year.**
- For quarter ending May, interest earnings on investments for all funds totaled \$4 million bringing the year to date total to \$10 million.
- Average investment yields remain steady at 3.7% during the third quarter.
- The 2018 Bond Program closed out in May with find bond expenditures totaling \$260.3 million.

SUMMARY OF TAX COLLECTIONS
AS OF MAY 2026

2025-26 Original Tax Levy	\$	191,562,699.91
Delinquent Taxes as of 8/31/2025		<u>6,316,729.71</u>
 Total Receivables for 2025-26	 \$	 197,879,429.62
Current Year Adjustments		(1,394,595.49)
Prior Year Adjustments		<u>(587,973.91)</u>
 Adjusted Receivables.....	 \$	 195,896,860.22
Total Net Collections To Date		<u>(188,520,230.44)</u>
 Outstanding Receivables as of 5/31/2026	 \$	 <u>7,376,629.78</u>

<u>SUMMARY OF BUDGETED COLLECTIONS</u>	<u>BUDGETED</u>	<u>NET COLLECTED</u>	<u>BUDGETED DIFFERENCE</u>	<u>% OF BUDGET COLLECTED</u>
Maintenance - Current Tax	\$ 127,165,000.00	\$ 127,645,042.88	\$ (480,042.88)	100.38%
Maintenance - Prior Year Tax	200,000.00	772,549.34	(572,549.34)	386.27%
Maintenance - Penalties & Interest	<u>850,000.00</u>	<u>731,465.95</u>	<u>118,534.05</u>	<u>86.05%</u>
Sub-total	<u>\$ 128,215,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 129,149,058.17</u>	<u>\$ (934,058.17)</u>	<u>100.73%</u>
 Debt Service - Current Tax	 \$ 58,500,000.00	 \$ 58,696,646.36	 \$ (196,646.36)	 100.34%
Debt Service - Prior Year Tax	0.00	342,785.42	(342,785.42)	0.00%
Debt Service - Penalties & Interest	<u>300,000.00</u>	<u>331,740.49</u>	<u>(31,740.49)</u>	<u>110.58%</u>
Sub-total	<u>\$ 58,800,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 59,371,172.27</u>	<u>\$ (571,172.27)</u>	<u>100.97%</u>
 Total Collections	 <u>\$ 187,015,000.00</u>	 <u>\$ 188,520,230.44</u>	 <u>\$ (1,505,230.44)</u>	 <u>100.80%</u>

<u>Tax Collection Comparison with 2025-26: Adjusted Tax Roll</u>	<u>2025-26</u>	<u>2024-25</u>	<u>2023-24</u>
Percent of Current Year Taxes Collected	97.99%	98.08%	98.28%
Percent of Total Taxes Collected	98.57%	98.01%	97.20%
Percent of Total Taxes and P & I Collected	99.13%	98.53%	97.69%

<u>Tax Collection Comparison with 2025-26: Original Tax Roll</u>			
Percent of Current Year Taxes Collected	97.27%	97.16%	97.28%
Percent of Total Taxes Collected	97.86%	97.08%	96.21%
Percent of Total Taxes and P & I Collected	98.41%	97.60%	96.69%

Summary of financial highlights:

- Statement of Revenues and Expenditures reflects 75% (9 months) through our fiscal year. The actual expenditures through May total 65% of the general operating budget.
- The amount due for state recapture is paid in August each year and the amount is not final until late September.
- Total tax collections were \$709,092 for May bringing the overall tax collection rate to 98.57% as compared to 98.01% last year.
- **For quarter ending May, interest earnings on investments for all funds totaled \$4 million bringing the year to date total to \$10 million.**
- **Average investment yields remain steady at 3.7% during the third quarter.**
- The 2018 Bond Program closed out in May with fund bond expenditures totaling \$260.3 million.

LAKE TRAVIS INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
 QUARTERLY INVESTMENT SCHEDULE
 For the Quarter Ending 05/31/2016



INVESTMENTS BY POOLED FUND GROUP

	Beginning Book Value For Period	Increase (Decrease) For Period	Ending Book Value For Period	Beginning Market Value For Period	Increase (Decrease) For Period	Ending Market Value For Period	Accrued Interest - Period	Accrued Interest - FYTD
Local Maintenance	95,687,967	(7,138,600)	88,549,367	95,687,967	(7,138,600)	88,549,367	924,999	1,554,717
Debt Service	35,134,374	(13,509,082)	21,625,291	35,134,374	(13,509,082)	21,625,291	359,731	689,561
Capital Projects 2023	198,010,637	(20,144,858)	177,865,779	198,010,637	(20,144,858)	177,865,779	2,558,144	6,725,418
Capital Projects 2024	23,747,903	(9,871,854)	13,876,049	23,747,903	(9,871,854)	13,876,049	167,392	717,926
Tax Clearing	15,336,387	(14,515,686)	820,701	15,336,387	(14,515,686)	820,701	12,911	342,655
Workers Comp Fund	215,232	1,499	216,731	215,232	1,499	216,731	1,499	4,654
TOTAL INVESTMENTS	368,132,499	(65,178,581)	302,953,918	368,132,499	(65,178,581)	302,953,918	4,024,675	10,034,932

MONEY MARKET ACCOUNTS

	Yield (%)	Beginning Book Value For Period	Increase (Decrease) For Period	Ending Book Value For Period	Beginning Market Value For Period	Increase (Decrease) For Period	Ending Market Value For Period	Accrued Interest - Period	Accrued Interest - FYTD
TexPool									
Local Maintenance	3.65%	85,729,605	(16,769,795)	68,959,811	85,729,605	(16,769,795)	68,959,811	793,804	1,135,442
Debt Service	3.65%	34,689,009	(13,511,951)	21,177,058	34,689,009	(13,511,951)	21,177,058	356,862	680,792
Capital Projects 2023	3.65%	61,889,761	(22,415,079)	39,474,682	61,889,761	(22,415,079)	39,474,682	509,958	1,979,990
Capital Projects 2024	3.65%	20,505,299	(6,892,242)	13,613,057	20,505,299	(6,892,242)	13,613,057	147,004	645,046
Tax Clearing	3.65%	15,336,387	(14,515,686)	820,701	15,336,387	(14,515,686)	820,701	12,911	342,655
Workers Comp Fund	3.65%	133,213	1,230	134,443	133,213	1,230	134,443	1,230	3,800
Total TexPool		218,283,275	(74,103,522)	144,179,752	218,283,275	(74,103,522)	144,179,752	1,821,769	4,787,725
TEXAS CLASS									
Local Maintenance	3.77%	8,197,712	78,180	8,275,892	8,197,712	78,180	8,275,892	78,180	333,565
Capital Projects 2023	3.77%	126,088,827	1,202,491	127,291,318	126,088,827	1,202,491	127,291,318	1,980,455	4,402,556
Total MBIA		134,286,539	1,280,671	135,567,210	134,286,539	1,280,671	135,567,210	2,058,635	4,736,121
Prosperity									
Local Maintenance	3.56%	1,760,650	9,553,014	11,313,664	1,760,650	9,553,014	11,313,664	53,014	85,711
Debt Service	2.58%	445,364	2,869	448,233	445,364	2,869	448,233	2,869	8,770
Capital Projects 2023	3.56%	10,032,048	1,067,731	11,099,779	10,032,048	1,067,731	11,099,779	67,731	342,872
Capital Projects 2024	2.84%	3,242,604	(2,979,612)	262,991	3,242,604	(2,979,612)	262,991	20,388	72,880
Workers Comp Fund	1.31%	82,020	269	82,289	82,020	269	82,289	269	853
Total Prosperity		15,562,686	7,644,270	23,206,956	15,562,686	7,644,270	23,206,956	144,270	511,086
Total Money Markets		368,132,499	(65,178,581)	302,953,918	368,132,499	(65,178,581)	302,953,918	4,024,675	10,034,932
TOTAL INVESTMENTS		368,132,499	(65,178,581)	302,953,918	368,132,499	(65,178,581)	302,953,918	4,024,675	10,034,932

LAKE TRAVIS INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
 QUARTERLY INVESTMENT SCHEDULE
 For the Quarter Ending 05/31/2016



INVESTMENTS BY POOLED FUND GROUP

	Beginning Book Value For Period	Increase (Decrease) For Period	Ending Book Value For Period	Beginning Market Value For Period	Increase (Decrease) For Period	Ending Market Value For Period	Accrued Interest - Period	Accrued Interest - FYTD
Local Maintenance	95,687,967	(7,138,600)	88,549,367	95,687,967	(7,138,600)	88,549,367	924,999	1,554,717
Debt Service	35,134,374	(13,509,082)	21,625,291	35,134,374	(13,509,082)	21,625,291	359,731	689,561
Capital Projects 2023	198,010,637	(20,144,858)	177,865,779	198,010,637	(20,144,858)	177,865,779	2,558,144	6,725,418
Capital Projects 2024	23,747,903	(9,871,854)	13,876,049	23,747,903	(9,871,854)	13,876,049	167,392	717,926
Tax Clearing	15,336,387	(14,515,686)	820,701	15,336,387	(14,515,686)	820,701	12,911	342,655
Workers Comp Fund	215,232	1,499	216,731	215,232	1,499	216,731	1,499	4,654
TOTAL INVESTMENTS	368,132,499	(65,178,581)	302,953,918	368,132,499	(65,178,581)	302,953,918	4,024,675	10,034,932

MONEY MARKET ACCOUNTS

	Yield (%)	Beginning Book Value For Period	Increase (Decrease) For Period	Ending Book Value For Period	Beginning Market Value For Period	Increase (Decrease) For Period	Ending Market Value For Period	Accrued Interest - Period	Accrued Interest - FYTD
TexPool									
Local Maintenance	3.65%	85,729,605	(16,769,795)	68,959,811	85,729,605	(16,769,795)	68,959,811	793,804	1,135,442
Debt Service	3.65%	34,689,009	(13,511,951)	21,177,058	34,689,009	(13,511,951)	21,177,058	356,862	680,792
Capital Projects 2023	3.65%	61,889,761	(22,415,079)	39,474,682	61,889,761	(22,415,079)	39,474,682	509,958	1,979,990
Capital Projects 2024	3.65%	20,505,299	(6,892,242)	13,613,057	20,505,299	(6,892,242)	13,613,057	147,004	645,046
Tax Clearing	3.65%	15,336,387	(14,515,686)	820,701	15,336,387	(14,515,686)	820,701	12,911	342,655
Workers Comp Fund	3.65%	133,213	1,230	134,443	133,213	1,230	134,443	1,230	3,800
Total TexPool		218,283,275	(74,103,522)	144,179,752	218,283,275	(74,103,522)	144,179,752	1,821,769	4,787,725
TEXAS CLASS									
Local Maintenance	3.77%	8,197,712	78,180	8,275,892	8,197,712	78,180	8,275,892	78,180	333,565
Capital Projects 2023	3.77%	126,088,827	1,202,491	127,291,318	126,088,827	1,202,491	127,291,318	1,980,455	4,402,556
Total MBIA		134,286,539	1,280,671	135,567,210	134,286,539	1,280,671	135,567,210	2,058,635	4,736,121
Prosperity									
Local Maintenance	3.56%	1,760,650	9,553,014	11,313,664	1,760,650	9,553,014	11,313,664	53,014	85,711
Debt Service	2.58%	445,364	2,869	448,233	445,364	2,869	448,233	2,869	8,770
Capital Projects 2023	3.56%	10,032,048	1,067,731	11,099,779	10,032,048	1,067,731	11,099,779	67,731	342,872
Capital Projects 2024	2.84%	3,242,604	(2,979,612)	262,991	3,242,604	(2,979,612)	262,991	20,388	72,880
Workers Comp Fund	1.31%	82,020	269	82,289	82,020	269	82,289	269	853
Total Prosperity		15,562,686	7,644,270	23,206,956	15,562,686	7,644,270	23,206,956	144,270	511,086
Total Money Markets		368,132,499	(65,178,581)	302,953,918	368,132,499	(65,178,581)	302,953,918	4,024,675	10,034,932
TOTAL INVESTMENTS		368,132,499	(65,178,581)	302,953,918	368,132,499	(65,178,581)	302,953,918	4,024,675	10,034,932

LAKE TRAVIS INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
 QUARTERLY INVESTMENT SCHEDULE
 For the Quarter Ending 05/31/2016

INVESTMENTS BY POOLED FUND GROUP

	Beginning Book Value For Period	Increase (Decrease) For Period	Ending Book Value For Period	Beginning Market Value For Period	Increase (Decrease) For Period	Ending Market Value For Period	Accrued Interest - Period	Accrued Interest - FYTD
Local Maintenance	95,687,967	(7,138,600)	88,549,367	95,687,967	(7,138,600)	88,549,367	924,999	1,554,717
Debt Service	35,134,374	(13,509,082)	21,625,291	35,134,374	(13,509,082)	21,625,291	359,731	689,561
Capital Projects 2023	198,010,637	(20,144,858)	177,865,779	198,010,637	(20,144,858)	177,865,779	2,558,144	6,725,418
Capital Projects 2024	23,747,903	(9,871,854)	13,876,049	23,747,903	(9,871,854)	13,876,049	167,392	717,926
Tax Clearing	15,336,387	(14,515,686)	820,701	15,336,387	(14,515,686)	820,701	12,911	342,655
Workers Comp Fund	215,232	1,499	216,731	215,232	1,499	216,731	1,499	4,654
TOTAL INVESTMENTS	368,132,499	(65,178,581)	302,953,918	368,132,499	(65,178,581)	302,953,918	4,024,675	10,034,932

MONEY MARKET ACCOUNTS

	Yield (%)	Beginning Book Value For Period	Increase (Decrease) For Period	Ending Book Value For Period	Beginning Market Value For Period	Increase (Decrease) For Period	Ending Market Value For Period	Accrued Interest - Period	Accrued Interest - FYTD
TexPool									
Local Maintenance	3.65%	85,729,605	(16,769,795)	68,959,811	85,729,605	(16,769,795)	68,959,811	793,804	1,135,442
Debt Service	3.65%	34,689,009	(13,511,951)	21,177,058	34,689,009	(13,511,951)	21,177,058	356,862	680,792
Capital Projects 2023	3.65%	61,889,761	(22,415,079)	39,474,682	61,889,761	(22,415,079)	39,474,682	509,958	1,979,990
Capital Projects 2024	3.65%	20,505,299	(6,892,242)	13,613,057	20,505,299	(6,892,242)	13,613,057	147,004	645,046
Tax Clearing	3.65%	15,336,387	(14,515,686)	820,701	15,336,387	(14,515,686)	820,701	12,911	342,655
Workers Comp Fund	3.65%	133,213	1,230	134,443	133,213	1,230	134,443	1,230	3,800
Total TexPool		218,283,275	(74,103,522)	144,179,752	218,283,275	(74,103,522)	144,179,752	1,821,769	4,787,725
TEXAS CLASS									
Local Maintenance	3.77%	8,197,712	78,180	8,275,892	8,197,712	78,180	8,275,892	78,180	333,565
Capital Projects 2023	3.77%	126,088,827	1,202,491	127,291,318	126,088,827	1,202,491	127,291,318	1,980,455	4,402,556
Total MBIA		134,286,539	1,280,671	135,567,210	134,286,539	1,280,671	135,567,210	2,058,635	4,736,121
Prosperity									
Local Maintenance	3.56%	1,760,650	9,553,014	11,313,664	1,760,650	9,553,014	11,313,664	53,014	85,711
Debt Service	2.58%	445,364	2,869	448,233	445,364	2,869	448,233	2,869	8,770
Capital Projects 2023	3.56%	10,032,048	1,067,731	11,099,779	10,032,048	1,067,731	11,099,779	67,731	342,872
Capital Projects 2024	2.84%	3,242,604	(2,979,612)	262,991	3,242,604	(2,979,612)	262,991	20,388	72,880
Workers Comp Fund	1.31%	82,020	269	82,289	82,020	269	82,289	269	853
Total Prosperity		15,562,686	7,644,270	23,206,956	15,562,686	7,644,270	23,206,956	144,270	511,086
Total Money Markets		368,132,499	(65,178,581)	302,953,918	368,132,499	(65,178,581)	302,953,918	4,024,675	10,034,932
TOTAL INVESTMENTS		368,132,499	(65,178,581)	302,953,918	368,132,499	(65,178,581)	302,953,918	4,024,675	10,034,932

Summary of financial highlights:

- Statement of Revenues and Expenditures reflects 75% (9 months) through our fiscal year. The actual expenditures through May total 65% of the general operating budget.
- The amount due for state recapture is paid in August each year and the amount is not final until late September.
- Total tax collections were \$709,092 for May bringing the overall tax collection rate to 98.57% as compared to 98.01% last year.
- For quarter ending May, interest earnings on investments for all funds totaled \$4 million bringing the year to date total to \$10 million.
- Average investment yields remain steady at 3.7% during the third quarter.
- **The 2018 Bond Program closed out in May with final bond expenditures totaling \$260.3 million.**

Lake Travis ISD
 2018 Bond Program Summary
 May 31, 2026

Resources	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Total Resources	Balance
1 Bond Proceeds	253,000,000.00	236,305,111.00	236,305,111.42	(0.42)
2 Interest Revenue	0.00	5,389,259.00	5,389,258.38	0.62
3 Interest Subject to Arbitrage Rebate	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4 Bond Premiums	0.00	18,631,178.00	18,631,178.35	(0.35)
Total Resources	253,000,000.00	260,325,548.00	260,325,548.15	(0.15)

Appropriations	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Total Expended	Balance to Complete
) Elementary School #7	31,511,000.00	34,600,445.00	34,600,444.21	0.79
) Elementary School (Bee Creek Rd)	3,979,000.00	7,594,145.00	7,594,144.33	0.67
) Secondary School #2	13,802,000.00	7,225,995.00	7,225,994.01	0.99
) Middle School #3	75,980,710.00	77,314,012.00	77,314,011.66	0.34
) FCA Projects	36,610,132.00	60,274,055.00	60,274,057.92	(2.92)
) Small Renovation Improvements	16,927,133.00	11,828,948.00	11,828,947.58	0.42
Construction/Renovation	178,809,975.00	198,837,600.00	198,837,599.71	0.29

1 Instructional Materials & Equipment	5,707,000.00	4,169,372.00	4,169,371.01	0.99
2 Technology	29,901,700.00	25,608,118.00	25,608,117.83	0.17
3 Copy Machines	750,000.00	1,093,944.00	1,093,943.97	0.03
4 Maintenance	600,000.00	793,831.00	793,830.93	0.07
5 Food & Nutrition Services	3,950,789.00	1,948,974.00	1,948,973.36	0.64
3 Transportation	13,300,000.00	8,939,816.00	8,939,815.11	0.89
7 District Furniture & Equipment	6,000,000.00	7,037,022.00	7,037,021.30	0.70
3 Police	0.00	590,596.00	590,595.95	0.05
) Land	1,270,000.00	576,465.00	576,464.50	0.50
1 Bond Closing	2,000,000.00	1,918,024.00	1,918,023.77	0.23
4 Contingency	7,510,536.00	4,428,812.00	4,428,816.75	(4.75)
5 Program Administration	3,200,000.00	3,918,027.00	3,918,026.83	0.17
7 LTMS Wastewater Expansion	0.00	464,947.00	464,946.98	0.02

Other Programs	74,190,025.00	61,487,948.00	61,487,948.29	(0.29)
-----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	---------------

Total 2018 Bond Program	253,000,000.00	260,325,548.00	260,325,548.00	0.00
--------------------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-------------

Lake Travis ISD
2025-26 Monthly Financial Reports

Questions?



AGENDA ITEM ACTION SHEET

AGENDA ITEM

Consideration of and Request for Approval of 2025–2026 Budget Amendment – General Fund and Debt Service Fund

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Administration recommends approval of the 2025–2026 Budget Amendments, as presented.

RATIONALE

The proposed General Fund and Debt Service Fund budget amendments adjust for actual activity through May, estimated revenue from taxes and state funding through August, and end of year balancing of expenditure accounts by function.

BUDGET PROVISIONS

2025–2026 Budget

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Pam Sanchez – Assistant Superintendent of Business Services

Brad Goerke – Director of Finance

ATTACHMENTS

2025-2026 Budget Amendment #3 – General Fund

2025-2026 Budget Amendment #1 – Debt Service Fund

MEETING DATE

June 17, 2026

Lake Travis ISD
General Operating Fund-Budget Amendment No. 3
2025-2026

		2025-2026		Recommended		2025-2026	
<u>Revenues</u>		<u>Amended Budget</u>		<u>Amendments</u>		<u>Amended Budget</u>	
5711	Current Year Taxes	\$	127,165,000	\$	735,000	\$	127,900,000
5700	Other Local Revenues	\$	6,863,000	\$	(620,000)	\$	6,243,000
5800	State Program Revenues	\$	12,160,843	\$	1,227,800	\$	13,388,643
5900	<u>Federal Revenue</u>	\$	184,500	\$	(44,500)	\$	140,000
TOTAL REVENUES		\$	146,373,343	\$	1,298,300	\$	147,671,643

<u>Expenditures</u>							
11	Instruction	\$	68,524,148	\$	-	\$	68,524,148
12	Instructional Resources	\$	1,073,267	\$	-	\$	1,073,267
13	Staff Development	\$	1,109,437	\$	-	\$	1,109,437
21	Instructional Administration	\$	2,163,620	\$	-	\$	2,163,620
23	School Administration	\$	6,118,653	\$	-	\$	6,118,653
31	Guidance & Counseling	\$	5,543,707	\$	(350,000)	\$	5,193,707
32	Social Work Services	\$	331,186	\$	-	\$	331,186
33	Health Services	\$	1,077,410	\$	-	\$	1,077,410
34	Transportation	\$	4,835,415	\$	50,000	\$	4,885,415
35	Food Service	\$	122,601	\$	-	\$	122,601
36	Co-Curricular Activities	\$	2,663,157	\$	-	\$	2,663,157
41	General Administration	\$	4,305,742	\$	330,000	\$	4,635,742
51	Plant & Maintenance	\$	13,041,493	\$	-	\$	13,041,493
52	Safety & Security	\$	1,699,736	\$	-	\$	1,699,736
53	Non-Instructional Data Processing	\$	2,849,451	\$	-	\$	2,849,451
61	Community Services	\$	537,010	\$	25,000	\$	562,010
71	Debt Service	\$	150,000	\$	-	\$	150,000
81	Facilities/Construction	\$	40,867	\$	15,400	\$	56,267
91	State Transfers (Recapture)	\$	33,451,320	\$	1,475,000	\$	34,926,320
93	Sp. Ed. Transfer Payments	\$	116,760	\$	6,600	\$	123,360
95	JJAEF Transfer Payments	\$	15,000	\$	-	\$	15,000
99	<u>Travis County Appraisal District</u>	\$	1,100,000	\$	(75,000)	\$	1,025,000
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$	150,869,980	\$	1,477,000	\$	152,346,980

<u>Other Resources and (Uses)</u>							
7990	Other Resources	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
8990	<u>Other Uses</u>	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
TOTAL RESOURCES & USES		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-

Excess (Deficiency) Of Revenues Over							
1200	Expenditures	\$	(4,496,637)	\$	(178,700)	\$	(4,675,337)
3000	Beginning Fund Balance-9/1	\$	31,611,907	\$	31,611,907	\$	31,611,907
3600	Ending Fund Balance-8/31	\$	27,115,270	\$	26,936,570	\$	26,936,570

Note: The General Operating Fund revenue budget amendment reflects an increase in current and prior-year property tax collections, a decrease in interest earnings on deposits, and an increase in state funding related to the hold harmless allocation adjustment for higher homestead exemptions and the recording of TRS On-Behalf Part D pass-through funds. Federal revenue adjustments include updates for SHARS reimbursements and E-Rate funding.

The General Operating Fund expenditure budget amendment includes an increase in the recapture payment based on final six-weeks attendance data and updated property tax collections, as well as year-end budget adjustments to align expenditure accounts by function.

The net impact of these amendments is an increase in the budgeted deficit of \$178,700, resulting in a revised General Operating Fund budget deficit of \$4,675,337.

Lake Travis ISD
Debt Service Fund-Amendment No. 1
2025-2026

		2025-2026	Recommended	2025-2026
<u>Revenues</u>		<u>Adopted Budget</u>	<u>Amendments</u>	<u>Amended Budget</u>
5711	Current Year Taxes	\$ 58,500,000	\$ -	\$ 58,500,000
5700	Other Local Revenues	\$ 800,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 1,100,000
5800	State Program Revenues	\$ 3,400,000	\$ (1,000,000)	\$ 2,400,000
5900	<u>Federal Revenue</u>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 62,700,000	\$ (700,000)	\$ 62,000,000
<u>Expenditures</u>				
71	<u>Debt Service</u>	\$ 61,712,680	\$ (1,800,000)	\$ 59,912,680
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 61,712,680	\$ (1,800,000)	\$ 59,912,680
			\$	-
	Excess (Deficiency) Of Revenues Over			
1200	Expenditures	\$ 987,320	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 2,087,320
			\$	-
3000	Beginning Fund Balance-9/1	\$ 11,063,273		\$ 11,063,273
			\$	-
3600	Ending Fund Balance-8/31	\$ 12,050,593		\$ 13,150,593

Note: The Debt Service Fund revenue budget amendment reflects an increase in prior-year property tax collections and a decrease in state funding associated with the portion of existing debt eligible for hold harmless funding related to increased homestead exemptions. The Debt Service Fund expenditure budget amendment reflects a decrease resulting from the final amount of bond defeasance completed during the fiscal year.

The net impact of these amendments is an increase in the budgeted surplus of \$1,100,000, resulting in a revised Debt Service Fund budget surplus of \$2,087,320.

2025-2026 Budget Amendments

June 17, 2026



2025-2026 General Fund Projection and Proposed Budget Amendment

Revenue

- \$1,298,300 increase

		2025-2026	Recommended	2025-2026
<u>Revenues</u>		<u>Amended Budget</u>	<u>Amendments</u>	<u>Amended Budget</u>
5711	Current Year Taxes	\$ 127,165,000	\$ 735,000	\$ 127,900,000
5700	Other Local Revenues	\$ 6,863,000	\$ (620,000)	\$ 6,243,000
5800	State Program Revenues	\$ 12,160,843	\$ 1,227,800	\$ 13,388,643
5900	<u>Federal Revenue</u>	\$ 184,500	\$ (44,500)	\$ 140,000
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 146,373,343	\$ 1,298,300	\$ 147,671,643
<u>Expenditures</u>				
11	Instruction	\$ 68,524,148	\$ -	\$ 68,524,148
12	Instructional Resources	\$ 1,073,267	\$ -	\$ 1,073,267
13	Staff Development	\$ 1,109,437	\$ -	\$ 1,109,437
21	Instructional Administration	\$ 2,163,620	\$ -	\$ 2,163,620
23	School Administration	\$ 6,118,653	\$ -	\$ 6,118,653
31	Guidance & Counseling	\$ 5,543,707	\$ (350,000)	\$ 5,193,707
32	Social Work Services	\$ 331,186	\$ -	\$ 331,186
33	Health Services	\$ 1,077,410	\$ -	\$ 1,077,410
34	Transportation	\$ 4,835,415	\$ 50,000	\$ 4,885,415
35	Food Service	\$ 122,601	\$ -	\$ 122,601
36	Co-Curricular Activities	\$ 2,663,157	\$ -	\$ 2,663,157
41	General Administration	\$ 4,305,742	\$ 330,000	\$ 4,635,742
51	Plant & Maintenance	\$ 13,041,493	\$ -	\$ 13,041,493
52	Safety & Security	\$ 1,699,736	\$ -	\$ 1,699,736
53	Non-Instructional Data Processing	\$ 2,849,451	\$ -	\$ 2,849,451
61	Community Services	\$ 537,010	\$ 25,000	\$ 562,010
71	Debt Service	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000
81	Facilities/Construction	\$ 40,867	\$ 15,400	\$ 56,267
91	State Transfers (Recapture)	\$ 33,451,320	\$ 1,475,000	\$ 34,926,320
93	Sp. Ed. Transfer Payments	\$ 116,760	\$ 6,600	\$ 123,360
95	JJAEF Transfer Payments	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ 15,000
99	<u>Travis County Appraisal District</u>	\$ 1,100,000	\$ (75,000)	\$ 1,025,000
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 150,869,980	\$ 1,477,000	\$ 152,346,980
<u>Other Resources and (Uses)</u>				
7990	Other Resources	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
8990	<u>Other Uses</u>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	TOTAL RESOURCES & USES	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Excess (Deficiency) Of Revenues Over				
1200	Expenditures	\$ (4,496,637)	\$ (178,700)	\$ (4,675,337)
3000	Beginning Fund Balance-9/1	\$ 31,611,907	\$	\$ 31,611,907
3600	Ending Fund Balance-8/31	\$ 27,115,270	\$	\$ 26,936,570



2025-2026 General Fund Projection and Proposed Budget Amendment

Revenue

- \$1,298,300 increase

Expenditures

- \$1,477,000 increase

		2025-2026	Recommended	2025-2026
<u>Revenues</u>		<u>Amended Budget</u>	<u>Amendments</u>	<u>Amended Budget</u>
5711	Current Year Taxes	\$ 127,165,000	\$ 735,000	\$ 127,900,000
5700	Other Local Revenues	\$ 6,863,000	\$ (620,000)	\$ 6,243,000
5800	State Program Revenues	\$ 12,160,843	\$ 1,227,800	\$ 13,388,643
5900	<u>Federal Revenue</u>	\$ 184,500	\$ (44,500)	\$ 140,000
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 146,373,343	\$ 1,298,300	\$ 147,671,643
<u>Expenditures</u>				
11	Instruction	\$ 68,524,148	\$ -	\$ 68,524,148
12	Instructional Resources	\$ 1,073,267	\$ -	\$ 1,073,267
13	Staff Development	\$ 1,109,437	\$ -	\$ 1,109,437
21	Instructional Administration	\$ 2,163,620	\$ -	\$ 2,163,620
23	School Administration	\$ 6,118,653	\$ -	\$ 6,118,653
31	Guidance & Counseling	\$ 5,543,707	\$ (350,000)	\$ 5,193,707
32	Social Work Services	\$ 331,186	\$ -	\$ 331,186
33	Health Services	\$ 1,077,410	\$ -	\$ 1,077,410
34	Transportation	\$ 4,835,415	\$ 50,000	\$ 4,885,415
35	Food Service	\$ 122,601	\$ -	\$ 122,601
36	Co-Curricular Activities	\$ 2,663,157	\$ -	\$ 2,663,157
41	General Administration	\$ 4,305,742	\$ 330,000	\$ 4,635,742
51	Plant & Maintenance	\$ 13,041,493	\$ -	\$ 13,041,493
52	Safety & Security	\$ 1,699,736	\$ -	\$ 1,699,736
53	Non-Instructional Data Processing	\$ 2,849,451	\$ -	\$ 2,849,451
61	Community Services	\$ 537,010	\$ 25,000	\$ 562,010
71	Debt Service	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000
81	Facilities/Construction	\$ 40,867	\$ 15,400	\$ 56,267
91	State Transfers (Recapture)	\$ 33,451,320	\$ 1,475,000	\$ 34,926,320
93	Sp. Ed. Transfer Payments	\$ 116,760	\$ 6,600	\$ 123,360
95	JJAEF Transfer Payments	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ 15,000
99	<u>Travis County Appraisal District</u>	\$ 1,100,000	\$ (75,000)	\$ 1,025,000
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 150,869,980	\$ 1,477,000	\$ 152,346,980
<u>Other Resources and (Uses)</u>				
7990	Other Resources	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
8990	<u>Other Uses</u>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	TOTAL RESOURCES & USES	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Excess (Deficiency) Of Revenues Over			
1200	Expenditures	\$ (4,496,637)	\$ (178,700)	\$ (4,675,337)
3000	Beginning Fund Balance-9/1	\$ 31,611,907		\$ 31,611,907
3600	Ending Fund Balance-8/31	\$ 27,115,270		\$ 26,936,570



2025-2026 General Fund Projection and Proposed Budget Amendment

Revenue

- \$1,298,300 increase

Expenditures

- \$1,477,000 increase

Net Impact

- **-\$178,700** to ending balance

		2025-2026	Recommended	2025-2026
<u>Revenues</u>		<u>Amended Budget</u>	<u>Amendments</u>	<u>Amended Budget</u>
5711	Current Year Taxes	\$ 127,165,000	\$ 735,000	\$ 127,900,000
5700	Other Local Revenues	\$ 6,863,000	\$ (620,000)	\$ 6,243,000
5800	State Program Revenues	\$ 12,160,843	\$ 1,227,800	\$ 13,388,643
5900	<u>Federal Revenue</u>	\$ 184,500	\$ (44,500)	\$ 140,000
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 146,373,343	\$ 1,298,300	\$ 147,671,643
<u>Expenditures</u>				
11	Instruction	\$ 68,524,148	\$ -	\$ 68,524,148
12	Instructional Resources	\$ 1,073,267	\$ -	\$ 1,073,267
13	Staff Development	\$ 1,109,437	\$ -	\$ 1,109,437
21	Instructional Administration	\$ 2,163,620	\$ -	\$ 2,163,620
23	School Administration	\$ 6,118,653	\$ -	\$ 6,118,653
31	Guidance & Counseling	\$ 5,543,707	\$ (350,000)	\$ 5,193,707
32	Social Work Services	\$ 331,186	\$ -	\$ 331,186
33	Health Services	\$ 1,077,410	\$ -	\$ 1,077,410
34	Transportation	\$ 4,835,415	\$ 50,000	\$ 4,885,415
35	Food Service	\$ 122,601	\$ -	\$ 122,601
36	Co-Curricular Activities	\$ 2,663,157	\$ -	\$ 2,663,157
41	General Administration	\$ 4,305,742	\$ 330,000	\$ 4,635,742
51	Plant & Maintenance	\$ 13,041,493	\$ -	\$ 13,041,493
52	Safety & Security	\$ 1,699,736	\$ -	\$ 1,699,736
53	Non-Instructional Data Processing	\$ 2,849,451	\$ -	\$ 2,849,451
61	Community Services	\$ 537,010	\$ 25,000	\$ 562,010
71	Debt Service	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000
81	Facilities/Construction	\$ 40,867	\$ 15,400	\$ 56,267
91	State Transfers (Recapture)	\$ 33,451,320	\$ 1,475,000	\$ 34,926,320
93	Sp. Ed. Transfer Payments	\$ 116,760	\$ 6,600	\$ 123,360
95	JJAEF Transfer Payments	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ 15,000
99	<u>Travis County Appraisal District</u>	\$ 1,100,000	\$ (75,000)	\$ 1,025,000
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 150,869,980	\$ 1,477,000	\$ 152,346,980
<u>Other Resources and (Uses)</u>				
7990	Other Resources	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
8990	<u>Other Uses</u>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	TOTAL RESOURCES & USES	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Excess (Deficiency) Of Revenues Over				
1200	Expenditures	\$ (4,496,637)	\$ (178,700)	\$ (4,675,337)
3000	Beginning Fund Balance-9/1	\$ 31,611,907	\$	\$ 31,611,907
3600	Ending Fund Balance-8/31	\$ 27,115,270	\$	\$ 26,936,570



2025-2026 General Fund Projection and Proposed Budget Amendment

Revenue

- \$1,298,300 increase

Expenditures

- \$1,477,000 increase

Net Impact

- **-\$178,700** to ending balance

Projected Ending Balance

- **-\$4,675,337**

		2025-2026	Recommended	2025-2026
<u>Revenues</u>		<u>Amended Budget</u>	<u>Amendments</u>	<u>Amended Budget</u>
5711	Current Year Taxes	\$ 127,165,000	\$ 735,000	\$ 127,900,000
5700	Other Local Revenues	\$ 6,863,000	\$ (620,000)	\$ 6,243,000
5800	State Program Revenues	\$ 12,160,843	\$ 1,227,800	\$ 13,388,643
5900	<u>Federal Revenue</u>	\$ 184,500	\$ (44,500)	\$ 140,000
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 146,373,343	\$ 1,298,300	\$ 147,671,643
<u>Expenditures</u>				
11	Instruction	\$ 68,524,148	\$ -	\$ 68,524,148
12	Instructional Resources	\$ 1,073,267	\$ -	\$ 1,073,267
13	Staff Development	\$ 1,109,437	\$ -	\$ 1,109,437
21	Instructional Administration	\$ 2,163,620	\$ -	\$ 2,163,620
23	School Administration	\$ 6,118,653	\$ -	\$ 6,118,653
31	Guidance & Counseling	\$ 5,543,707	\$ (350,000)	\$ 5,193,707
32	Social Work Services	\$ 331,186	\$ -	\$ 331,186
33	Health Services	\$ 1,077,410	\$ -	\$ 1,077,410
34	Transportation	\$ 4,835,415	\$ 50,000	\$ 4,885,415
35	Food Service	\$ 122,601	\$ -	\$ 122,601
36	Co-Curricular Activities	\$ 2,663,157	\$ -	\$ 2,663,157
41	General Administration	\$ 4,305,742	\$ 330,000	\$ 4,635,742
51	Plant & Maintenance	\$ 13,041,493	\$ -	\$ 13,041,493
52	Safety & Security	\$ 1,699,736	\$ -	\$ 1,699,736
53	Non-Instructional Data Processing	\$ 2,849,451	\$ -	\$ 2,849,451
61	Community Services	\$ 537,010	\$ 25,000	\$ 562,010
71	Debt Service	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000
81	Facilities/Construction	\$ 40,867	\$ 15,400	\$ 56,267
91	State Transfers (Recapture)	\$ 33,451,320	\$ 1,475,000	\$ 34,926,320
93	Sp. Ed. Transfer Payments	\$ 116,760	\$ 6,600	\$ 123,360
95	JJAEF Transfer Payments	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ 15,000
99	<u>Travis County Appraisal District</u>	\$ 1,100,000	\$ (75,000)	\$ 1,025,000
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 150,869,980	\$ 1,477,000	\$ 152,346,980
<u>Other Resources and (Uses)</u>				
7990	Other Resources	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
8990	<u>Other Uses</u>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	TOTAL RESOURCES & USES	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Excess (Deficiency) Of Revenues Over				
1200	Expenditures	\$ (4,496,637)	\$ (178,700)	\$ (4,675,337)
3000	Beginning Fund Balance-9/1	\$ 31,611,907	\$	\$ 31,611,907
3600	Ending Fund Balance-8/31	\$ 27,115,270	\$	\$ 26,936,570



2025-2026 Debt Service Projection and Proposed Budget Amendment

Revenue

- \$700,000 decrease

Expenditures

- \$1,800,000 decrease

		2025-2026		Recommended		2025-2026	
		<u>Adopted Budget</u>		<u>Amendments</u>		<u>Amended Budget</u>	
<u>Revenues</u>							
5711	Current Year Taxes	\$	58,500,000	\$	-	\$	58,500,000
5700	Other Local Revenues	\$	800,000	\$	300,000	\$	1,100,000
5800	State Program Revenues	\$	3,400,000	\$	(1,000,000)	\$	2,400,000
5900	<u>Federal Revenue</u>	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$	62,700,000	\$	(700,000)	\$	62,000,000
<u>Expenditures</u>							
71	<u>Debt Service</u>	\$	61,712,680	\$	(1,800,000)	\$	59,912,680
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$	61,712,680	\$	(1,800,000)	\$	59,912,680
						\$	-
	Excess (Deficiency) Of Revenues Over						
1200	Expenditures	\$	987,320	\$	1,100,000	\$	2,087,320
						\$	-
3000	Beginning Fund Balance-9/1	\$	11,063,273			\$	11,063,273
3600	Ending Fund Balance-8/31	\$	12,050,593			\$	13,150,593



2025-2026 Debt Service Projection and Proposed Budget Amendment

Revenue

- \$700,000 decrease

Expenditures

- \$1,800,000 decrease

Net Impact

- \$1,100,000 to ending balance

Projected Ending Balance

- \$2,087,320

		2025-2026		Recommended		2025-2026	
		<u>Adopted Budget</u>		<u>Amendments</u>		<u>Amended Budget</u>	
<u>Revenues</u>							
5711	Current Year Taxes	\$	58,500,000	\$	-	\$	58,500,000
5700	Other Local Revenues	\$	800,000	\$	300,000	\$	1,100,000
5800	State Program Revenues	\$	3,400,000	\$	(1,000,000)	\$	2,400,000
5900	<u>Federal Revenue</u>	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$	62,700,000	\$	(700,000)	\$	62,000,000
<u>Expenditures</u>							
71	<u>Debt Service</u>	\$	61,712,680	\$	(1,800,000)	\$	59,912,680
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$	61,712,680	\$	(1,800,000)	\$	59,912,680
						\$	-
	Excess (Deficiency) Of Revenues Over						
1200	Expenditures	\$	987,320	\$	1,100,000	\$	2,087,320
						\$	-
3000	Beginning Fund Balance-9/1	\$	<u>11,063,273</u>			\$	<u>11,063,273</u>
3600	Ending Fund Balance-8/31	\$	12,050,593			\$	13,150,593



Questions





AGENDA ITEM ACTION SHEET

AGENDA ITEM

Consideration of and Potential Adoption of the Proposed General Operating Fund, Debt Service Fund and Food Service Fund Budgets for 2026–2027

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Administration recommends adoption of the 2026–2027 Proposed Budget – Legally Adopted Funds, as presented.

RATIONALE

Sections 44.002 through 44.006 of the Texas Education Code establish the legal basis for budget development in school districts. The district budget must be prepared by June 19 and adopted by June 30. No funds may be expended in any manner other than as provided in the adopted budget, though the Board retains authority to amend the budget following adoption. The budget must be prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and state guidelines and must be legally adopted before the adoption of the tax rate.

BUDGET PROVISIONS

None

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Pam Sanchez – Assistant Superintendent of Business Services
Susan Fambrough – Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources
Brad Goerke – Director of Finance

ATTACHMENTS

2026–2027 Proposed Budget – Legally Adopted Funds

MEETING DATE

June 17, 2026

LAKE TRAVIS INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
ESTIMATED REVENUES, APPROPRIATED EXPENDITURES, OTHER RESOURCES AND USES, AND BALANCES
PROPOSED BUDGET
LEGALLY ADOPTED FUNDS
2026-2027 SCHOOL YEAR

		GENERAL FUND	FOOD SERVICE FUND	DEBT SERVICE FUND	TOTAL ALL FUNDS
REVENUE					
5700	LOCAL, INTERMEDIATE, OTHER	\$ 136,598,304	\$ 6,487,000	\$ 61,400,000	\$ 204,485,304
5800	STATE PROGRAM REVENUE	14,220,940	10,000	2,300,000	16,530,940
5900	FEDERAL PROGRAM REVENUE	140,000	675,000	-	815,000
	TOTAL REVENUES	<u>\$ 150,959,244</u>	<u>\$ 7,172,000</u>	<u>\$ 63,700,000</u>	<u>\$ 221,831,244</u>

EXPENDITURE					
11	INSTRUCTION	\$ 67,903,504	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 67,903,504
12	INSTRUCTIONAL RESOURCES	1,078,521	-	-	1,078,521
13	INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF DEVELOPMENT	419,882	-	-	419,882
21	INSTRUCTIONAL ADMINISTRATION	2,071,548	-	-	2,071,548
23	SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION	6,794,761	-	-	6,794,761
31	GUIDANCE AND COUNSELING	4,880,806	-	-	4,880,806
32	SOCIAL WORK SERVICES	259,474	-	-	259,474
33	HEALTH SERVICE	933,676	-	-	933,676
34	PUPIL TRANSPORTATION-REGULAR	5,067,873	-	-	5,067,873
35	FOOD SERVICES	130,193	6,681,990	-	6,812,183
36	CO-CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES	2,755,580	-	-	2,755,580
41	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	4,427,919 *	-	-	4,427,919
51	PLANT & MAINT OPERATIONS	12,705,136	232,000	-	12,937,136
52	SECURITY AND MONITORING	1,896,106	-	-	1,896,106
53	NON-INSTRUCTIONAL DATA PROCESSING	2,990,189	-	-	2,990,189
61	COMMUNITY EDUCATION	368,523	-	-	368,523
71	DEBT SERVICE	125,000	-	63,564,880	63,689,880
81	CONSTRUCTION	41,276	-	-	41,276
91	STATE TRANSFERS	36,687,287	-	-	36,687,287
93	SPECIAL ED TRANSFERS-DAY SCHOOL	123,285	-	-	123,285
95	JJAEF TRANSFERS	10,000	-	-	10,000
99	OTHER INTERGOVERNMENTAL CHARGES	1,025,000	-	-	1,025,000
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 152,695,539</u>	<u>\$ 6,913,990</u>	<u>\$ 63,564,880</u>	<u>\$ 223,174,409</u>

OTHER RESOURCES AND (USES)					
7000	OTHER RESOURCES	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
8000	OTHER USES	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL RESOURCES & USES	<u>\$ 500,000</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 500,000</u>

1200	EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES & OTHER RESOURCES OVER EXPENDI- TURES AND OTHER USES	\$ (1,236,295)	\$ 258,010	\$ 135,120	\$ (843,165)
3100	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE, 7/1	27,115,270	1,197,000	12,050,593	40,362,863
3100	ENDING FUND BALANCE, 6/30	<u>\$ 25,878,975</u>	<u>\$ 1,455,010</u>	<u>\$ 12,185,713</u>	<u>\$ 39,519,698</u>

*Expenditure for legally-required newspaper notices 15,000
Expenditure for advocacy (lobbying activities) 3,000

The Official Budget for this district for the school year 2026-2027 was adopted at a meeting of the Board of School Trustees on June 17, 2026 as evidenced in the Official School Board minutes. I certify, to the best of my knowledge, that the budget preparation and adoption is in accordance with provisions applicable to the Texas Education Code.

President, Board of Trustees
Lauren White

Secretary, Board of Trustees
Erin Archer

Proposed General Fund, Debt Service Fund and Food Service Fund Budgets for 2026- 2027

June 17, 2026





LAKE TRAVIS INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
ESTIMATED REVENUES, APPROPRIATED EXPENDITURES, OTHER RESOURCES AND USES, AND BALANCES
PROPOSED BUDGET
LEGALLY ADOPTED FUNDS
2026-2027 SCHOOL YEAR

		GENERAL FUND	FOOD SERVICE FUND	DEBT SERVICE FUND	TOTAL ALL FUNDS
REVENUE					
5700	LOCAL, INTERMEDIATE, OTHER	\$ 136,598,304	\$ 6,487,000	\$ 61,400,000	\$ 204,485,304
5800	STATE PROGRAM REVENUE	14,220,940	10,000	2,300,000	16,530,940
5900	FEDERAL PROGRAM REVENUE	140,000	675,000	-	815,000
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 150,959,244	\$ 7,172,000	\$ 63,700,000	\$ 221,831,244
EXPENDITURE					
11	INSTRUCTION	\$ 67,903,504	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 67,903,504
12	INSTRUCTIONAL RESOURCES	1,078,521	-	-	1,078,521
13	INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF DEVELOPMENT	419,882	-	-	419,882
21	INSTRUCTIONAL ADMINISTRATION	2,071,548	-	-	2,071,548
23	SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION	6,794,761	-	-	6,794,761
31	GUIDANCE AND COUNSELING	4,880,806	-	-	4,880,806
32	SOCIAL WORK SERVICES	259,474	-	-	259,474
33	HEALTH SERVICE	933,676	-	-	933,676
34	PUPIL TRANSPORTATION-REGULAR	5,067,873	-	-	5,067,873
35	FOOD SERVICES	130,193	6,681,990	-	6,812,183
36	CO-CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES	2,755,580	-	-	2,755,580
41	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	4,427,919	-	-	4,427,919
51	PLANT & MAINT OPERATIONS	12,705,136	232,000	-	12,937,136
52	SECURITY AND MONITORING	1,896,106	-	-	1,896,106
53	NON-INSTRUCTIONAL DATA PROCESSING	2,990,189	-	-	2,990,189
61	COMMUNITY EDUCATION	368,523	-	-	368,523
71	DEBT SERVICE	125,000	-	63,564,880	63,689,880
81	CONSTRUCTION	41,276	-	-	41,276
91	STATE TRANSFERS	36,687,287	-	-	36,687,287
93	SPECIAL ED TRANSFERS-DAY SCHOOL	123,285	-	-	123,285
95	JJAEP TRANSFERS	10,000	-	-	10,000
99	OTHER INTERGOVERNMENTAL CHARGES	1,025,000	-	-	1,025,000
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 152,695,539	\$ 6,913,990	\$ 63,564,880	\$ 223,174,409
OTHER RESOURCES AND (USES)					
7000	OTHER RESOURCES	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
8000	OTHER USES	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL RESOURCES & USES	\$ 500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 500,000
1200	EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES & OTHER RESOURCES OVER EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES	\$ (1,236,295)	\$ 258,010	\$ 135,120	\$ (843,165)
3100	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE, 7/1	27,115,270	1,197,000	12,050,593	40,362,863
3100	ENDING FUND BALANCE, 6/30	\$ 25,878,975	\$ 1,455,010	\$ 12,185,713	\$ 39,519,698

*Expenditure for legally-required newspaper notices 15,000
Expenditure for advocacy (lobbying activities) 3,000

The Official Budget for this district for the school year 2026-2027 was adopted at a meeting of the Board of School Trustees on June 17, 2026 as evidenced in the Official School Board minutes. I certify, to the best of my knowledge, that the budget preparation and adoption is in accordance with provisions applicable to the Texas Education Code.

President, Board of Trustees
Lauren White

Secretary, Board of Trustees
Erin Archer



AGENDA ITEM ACTION SHEET

AGENDA ITEM

Consideration of and Request for Approval of Specific Budget Outlay regarding House Bill 5 (HB 5), 83rd Legislative Session, concerning “Set-Aside” State Compensatory Funding for 2026–2027

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Administration recommends approval of a Specific Budget Outlay regarding House Bill 5 concerning “set-aside” state compensatory funding, as presented.

RATIONALE

Under Section 29.081 of the Texas Education Code (TEC), compensatory education is defined in law as programs and/or services designed to supplement the regular education program for students identified as at risk of dropping out of school. The purpose is to increase academic achievement and reduce the dropout rate of these students.

HB 5, 83rd Legislative Session, added new TEC Section 28.0217 to require each school district to provide accelerated instruction in the applicable subject area each time a student fails to perform satisfactorily on an end-of-course (EOC) assessment instrument.

HB 5 also requires districts “to separately budget and prioritize state compensatory education funding and any other funding necessary to sufficiently support the cost of additional accelerated instruction for students who fail to perform satisfactorily on an EOC assessment instrument. State compensatory education funds cannot be used for any other purpose until your district or charter school has sufficiently funded additional accelerated instruction.”

In order to meet the requirements of HB 5, administration is requesting specific Board approval of \$252,700, which has been included in the existing budget requests, however, needs to be segregated and identified by Board action. These funds will be used to support the following student accelerated instructional practices and interventions: summer school, accelerated learning, end-of-course (EOC) review sessions and educational resources to support accelerated instruction.

BUDGET PROVISIONS

2026–2027 General Operating Budget

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Pam Sanchez – Assistant Superintendent of Business Services

Brad Goerke – Director of Finance

ATTACHMENTS

None

MEETING DATE

June 17, 2026



AGENDA ITEM ACTION SHEET

AGENDA ITEM

Consideration of and Request for Approval of the Custodial Services Agreement with Southeast Services Corporation

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Administration recommends approval of the custodial services agreement with Southeast Services Corporation and authorization for the Superintendent to execute the contract, as presented.

RATIONALE

Lake Travis ISD has contracted with Southeast Services Corporation (SSC) for custodial services since 2015. The current contract is due to expire on June 30, 2026. District administration began negotiation on a new contract with SSC in April and proposes the procurement of services through the 791 Purchasing Cooperative, in accordance with law.

The new contract terms include:

- Annual contract price of \$4,028,272, same as the current contract price
- Initial term of one (1) year, effective July 1, 2026, with four (4) annual renewals
- SSC will provide a billing credit each year in the amount of \$100,000
- Negotiated annual inflation adjustment to the contract price

BUDGET PROVISIONS

General Fund Budget

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Pam Sanchez – Assistant Superintendent of Business Services

Michael Drinkwater – Executive Director of Operations

Cristy Soares – Director of Purchasing

Chad Crowson – General Counsel

ATTACHMENTS

SSC Service Agreement – July 1, 2026

MEETING DATE

June 17, 2026

SERVICE AGREEMENT

This Service Agreement ("Agreement") is made as of July 1, 2026 ("Effective Date"), by and between SOUTHEAST SERVICE CORPORATION d/b/a SSC SERVICE SOLUTIONS ("Contractor"), a Tennessee corporation, whose principal office is located at 1225 E. Weisgarber Road, Suite 200, Knoxville, TN 37909, and Lake Travis Independent School District ("Client"), whose principal office is located at 3322 Ranch Road 620 S., Austin, TX 78738.

1. Scope of Services; Appointment

1.1. Client hereby appoints Contractor and Contractor hereby agrees to perform the work described in Schedule 1, including supplying of any supplies and products incidental to the Services as set forth in Schedule 1 (the "Services") at the location(s) set forth on Schedule 2 (each, a "Facility"), upon the terms and conditions set forth herein.

1.2. During the performance of the Services Contractor hereby agrees to conform to and comply with Client's rules, regulations, procedural practices communicated by Client to Contractor in writing with written notification of any changes thereto.

1.3. Client may request, from time to time, that Contractor perform additional services hereunder pursuant to one or more written work orders (each, a "Work Order"). Each such Work Order shall be forwarded by Client to Contractor, and shall be deemed to be accepted by Contractor at such time as Contractor performs any of the services set forth in the Work Order. All Work Orders shall be governed by the terms of this Agreement [and the pricing set forth in Schedule 3 (unless otherwise agreed between the parties)], and shall be deemed to be incorporated into and made a part of this Agreement by this reference.

2. Invoices; Payment.

2.1. Annual Contract Price. Contractor will provide the Services in accordance with these contract terms and the scope of work identified in Schedule 1 for Four Million Twenty-Eight Thousand Two Hundred Seventy-Two Dollars and No Cents (\$4,028,272) per year ("Annual Contract Price"). The Annual Contract Price shall be subject to adjustment in accordance with this Agreement.

2.1.1. Annual Billing Credit. Contractor shall provide an annual billing credit to Client (the "Annual Billing Credit"), in the amount of One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000) per year of this Agreement, which shall be applied as a direct reduction to invoices for services performed under this Agreement, subject to the continuation of services under this Agreement.

2.1.2. Equipment Repair Cap. Contractor shall provide an annual budget of \$45,000 (the "Equipment Repair Cap") which will fund the repair of Client's equipment that is used by Contractor. Any equipment repair costs exceeding this annual \$45,000 Equipment Repair Cap shall be billable to Client.

2.2. Invoicing. The Annual Contract Price will be invoiced in equal monthly installments of 1/12th of the total Annual Contract Price. The first installment payment shall be invoiced 30 days prior to the Effective Date, with payment due within 30 days of such invoice. All subsequent installment payments will be invoiced 30 days prior to the first day of each month of service, and payment shall be due within 30 days of such invoice.

2.3. Records. Contractor shall maintain complete and accurate records of all amounts billed to Client and Payments made by Client in accordance with generally acceptable accounting practices. Contractor shall retain such records for a period of four (4) years from the date of Contractor's receipt of payment. Client agrees to provide Contractor with reasonable supporting documentation concerning any disputed amount upon Contractor's request.

2.4. Non Payment: Contractor agrees that a temporary delay by Client in making payments under this Agreement due to the Client's accounting disbursement procedures shall not place the Client in default of this Agreement and shall not render the Client liable for interest or penalties, provided such delay does not exceed thirty (30) days after receipt of the invoice. Any payment not made by Client to Contractor within thirty (30) days after receipt of the invoice shall bear interest in accordance with Chapter 2251, Subtitle F, of the Texas Government Code, as amended. Client shall notify Contractor no later than the 21st day after receipt of the invoice should Client believe the invoice contains an error or the amount is disputed. Client and Contractor hereby mutually agree to work in good faith to resolve contested or disputed invoices if at all possible within sixty (60) days of receipt of the notice of dispute and that payment of the disputed amount only is not due while bona fide dispute is pending. Contractor may, at Contractor's option, terminate the Agreement at any time after giving thirty (30) days prior written notice

to Client of an undisputed overdue invoice unless all overdue amounts are paid before the end of the notice period.

2.5. Payment Terms During Notice Period. Upon the issuance of a notice of termination, Client will pay all amounts due to Contractor on or before the date of termination.

2.6. Taxes. Notwithstanding the fact that Client may be a tax-exempt entity, Client will be responsible for payment of any sales, use, excise, value-added, personal property, export, import, withholding, transaction privilege, or similarly imposed taxes (collectively, "Taxes") assessed or imposed by any tax authority with respect to the payments Client makes to Contractor under this Agreement (except for any taxes based on Contractor's net income or employees). The pricing set forth in this Agreement, as amended from time-to-time by the parties, does not include any Taxes. Client agrees that, if at any time during or after the Term, any tax authority asserting jurisdiction over Client or any Facility assesses liability for Taxes, imposes one (1) or more Taxes or revokes (through legislation or agency decision) any tax exemption previously relied upon by Client, Client shall assume full responsibility for and make all payments of any and all Taxes due.

3. Service Fee Adjustments.

3.1. Annual Inflation Adjustment: At the end of each year of this Agreement, an increase to the Annual Contract Price and any other fees in the Agreement ("Service Fees") shall be negotiated using the Consumer Price Index - W, Less Food and Energy, for the most recently published twelve (12) month period, as published by the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics as a guide. Should the applicable inflation rate over the most recently published twelve (12) month period decrease, the Service Fees shall not change from the previous year. Prior to any such increase, the Parties shall meet and discuss the new Annual Contract Price and any other material changes to the contract. Any such increase must be memorialized in writing by the Parties. The Parties will attempt, using all reasonable methods, to agree to any such annual inflation increase at least sixty (60) days prior to the effective date of the proposed increase.

3.2. Change in Services: Should the Client request a change in Services for reason of a change in Service tasks or frequencies to be performed, a significant change in Facility occupancy or a significant change in the square footage or use of the Facility, or any other similar change in Services, and should such change in Services result in an increase or decrease in costs to Contractor, the Annual Contract Price shall be increased or decreased by the actual changes in costs to Contractor, such increases taking effect from the date of the change in Services.

3.3. Labor Changes: The Service Fees will be subject to change in the event of (i) a change to existing or new federal, state or local payroll taxes (including changes to any payroll based taxes or withholdings such as FICA, SUI and FUI); (ii) a change related to unionization of Contractor employees at a Facility (whether an initial collective bargaining agreement, amendments to an existing collective bargaining agreement, or the negotiation of a subsequent, successor collective bargaining agreement); (iii) an increase in the minimum wage rate or the enactment of any "living wage" laws by any governmental entity; and/or (iv) new or additional fees, taxes, assessments or other charges or costs incurred by Contractor arising out of changes to existing or new federal, state or local legislation or legal requirements. The Service Fees will be increased to account for the change in such costs effective from the date such changes impose additional costs on Contractor.

4. Termination of Agreement. In the event of a default by either party, both parties shall have the right to terminate this Agreement in whole or in part for cause, by written Notice of Termination effective in sixty (60) days, unless otherwise specified, after the date of such notice, unless the defaulting party, within such sixty (60) day period, cures such default, or provides evidence sufficient to prove to the other party reasonable satisfaction that such default does not, in fact, exist. Either party shall have the right to terminate this Agreement, in whole or in part, for its own convenience and without cause any time upon one hundred twenty (120) days prior written Notice of Termination. Upon receipt of a Notice of Termination, the Contractor shall promptly cease all further work pursuant to this Agreement, with such exceptions, if any, specified in the Notice of Termination. If funds for the services provided under this Agreement are not appropriated in a given Client fiscal year, the Client may terminate this Agreement upon sixty (60) days written notice.

5. Term. This Agreement shall become effective on the Effective Date and shall remain in effect for an initial period through June 30, 2027 ("Initial Term"). Thereafter, this Agreement will automatically renew on a one (1) year basis (each a "Renewal Term") for up to four Renewal Terms unless either party provides written notice at least sixty (60) days prior to the expiration of the Initial Term, or any Renewal Term, of its election not to renew this Agreement.

6. Confidentiality. The parties agree to keep strictly confidential at all times during the term of this Agreement and thereafter, all non-public business information which may be provided by one party to the other party or its employees, directors, officers, or agents ("Representatives") in the course of the performance of this Agreement. The parties shall advise all of their Representatives of the obligations contained herein and shall ensure such Representatives' compliance with such obligations. This restriction includes, but is not limited to, the terms and

conditions of this Agreement, business plans, prices, product/service specifications, prototypes, computer programs, sales data, models, marketing plans, financial data, personnel statistics and the like, as well as confidential specifications, drawings, sketches, data or technical business information ("Confidential Information"). Notwithstanding the above or any language to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the term "Confidential Information" shall specifically exclude information which (i) was known to the receiving party before receipt, directly or indirectly, from the disclosing party; (ii) is lawfully obtained, directly or indirectly, by the receiving party, from anyone, under no obligation of confidentiality; (iii) is or becomes publicly available other than as a result of an act or failure to act by the receiving party; (iv) is approved for release in writing by the disclosing party; (v) is required by law, court order, or judicial process to be disclosed; or (vi) constitutes the terms, conditions, or pricing of this Agreement, which the parties acknowledge are public records subject to disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act, Tex. Gov't Code Ch. 552 except to the extent such items are not required to be disclosed under such law. All Confidential Information shall be used by the parties solely in connection with this Agreement, and all Confidential Information of a party in the possession of the other party shall be returned upon the termination of this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement is intended in any way to prohibit the disclosing party from seeking injunctive relief or other equitable or legal remedy to protect against the release of its Confidential Information.

Notwithstanding any other provision, the Parties agree that they shall comply with all portions of the Texas Public Information Act, as applicable.

7. Non-Solicitation. The parties agree that at no time during the term of this Agreement or for a period of two (2) years immediately following the expiration of this Agreement for any reason, will they, or their respective agents or representatives, attempt to recruit, employ, or use the services of, directly or indirectly, including employment by any successor contractor Client may contract with to perform the Services, any salaried (exempt) employee of the other party or anyone who has, as a past salaried (exempt) employee of the other party, provided services under this Agreement. If a party, its agent or representative should hire a salaried (exempt) employee of the other party without prior written approval in violation of this Section, the parties agree to negotiate in good faith regarding appropriate compensation for recruiting and replacement costs actually incurred, including such provable replacement costs.

8. Independent Contractor. The parties agree that the relationship between Contractor and Client arising from this Agreement is that of independent contractor. Except for the rights retained by or granted to, and the obligations undertaken by each party pursuant to this Agreement, neither has any right or any authority to enter into any contract or undertaking in the name of or for the account of the other, nor shall the acts or omissions of either create any liability for the other. The parties shall conduct their business at their own initiative, responsibility and expense. All persons furnished by Contractor to perform the obligations required or permitted under this Agreement shall be considered solely Contractor employees. Client shall have the right to require the replacement of any Contractor employee employed on Client's premises whose continued presence, in the opinion of the individual designated by Client as having oversight over this Agreement, is not in the best interest of Client, its students or staff, provided that such request for replacement does not contravene statutes, regulations, ordinances and other legal requirements, to the extent applicable to the Services ("Applicable Laws"), is reasonably justified in writing, and Contractor is first given an opportunity to respond and address such issues consistent with this Agreement. Contractor's obligation to comply with any such request shall also be subject to restrictions imposed upon Contractor by any collective bargaining agreement or other contract affecting such employee. Nothing herein shall be construed creating the relationship of principal and agent or partners or co-ventures.

9. Contractor's Personnel. Supervision of all Contractor's staff, as required for the execution of the services in this Agreement, shall be done by the Contractor.

- 9.1 Contractor will hire, schedule, and supervise all necessary, appropriate, and qualified personnel to provide the custodial services specified in this Agreement. "Qualified" includes the requirement to be authorized to work in the United States. Client shall consider the intentional employment of unauthorized aliens by Contractor in violation of U.S. Immigration laws cause for unilateral cancellation of the contract.
- 9.2 Contractor's hiring practices should include, at a minimum, background checks. Client's Human Resource Services staff may "inspect" or "monitor" the employment practices and records of Contractor to ensure compliance. Contractor agrees to allow this "inspection" and/or "monitoring" and will correct deficiencies/shortfalls in a timely manner. Staffing must be adequate for each site in order to achieve a high level of cleanliness and appearance in the most efficient manner.
- 9.3 Contractor shall have the flexibility to change hours to ensure sufficient day and evening coverage, to see that each facility is opened at the specified time and properly secured after the second shift is complete and that the cleaning personnel are scheduled for special events that occur after normal school hours.
- 9.4 Contractor shall be responsible for all wages, payroll, or other employment related taxes, insurance, and fringe benefits.
- 9.5 Contractor shall provide, or arrange to provide, its employees the opportunity for healthcare benefits

- for the employee and his/her family members.
- 9.6 All matters pertaining to the recruitment, screening, hiring, and retention shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and shall be done fully in compliance with existing statutes and regulations pertaining to affirmative action, non-discrimination, wage and hour and any other stipulations germane to prudent personnel management.
- 9.7 Only those personnel who have been properly trained shall be assigned duties under this Agreement. Contractor will maintain records and documentation of training.
- 9.8 Contractor personnel shall be neat and clean in appearance. Uniforms and/or picture identification badges shall be worn, which fully identify the worker as a member of Contractor's work force.
- 9.9 Contractor personnel must wear a nametag or badge issued by Client's Human Resource Services department.
- 9.9.1 One nametag / badge per employee will be issued at Client's expense up to a maximum number of 30% above Contractor's on-site full-time equivalents (FTEs) personnel strength during a contract year.
- 9.9.2 If personnel turnover exceeds 30% during a contract year, Contractor will pay Client \$10 per employee nametag / badge issued by Client's Human Resource Services department.
- 9.9.3 Replacement of nametag / badge due to loss or illegibility will be at Contractor's expense at a rate of \$10 each.
- 9.9.4 Nametags / badges will be collected by Contractor and returned to Client's Human Resource Services department upon termination of employee's employment.
- 9.10 Contractor's personnel shall not work on Client's property where students are present when they have been convicted, received probation or deferred adjudication for any of the following offenses: (1) any offense against a person who was, at the time the offense occurred, under 18 years of age or enrolled at a public school; (2) any sex offense; (3) any crimes against persons involving controlled substances or property; or (4) any other offense Client believes might compromise the safety of students, staff, or property.
- 9.11 Contractor's employees will be bonded in the amount of \$50,000 (3rd Party Fidelity Bond). Client will accept an Employee Dishonesty Insurance Policy; however, the proof of coverage is required and Client must be named as an additional insured.
- 9.12 Client observes most National holidays and Spring Break. Reduced staffing is acceptable during these periods; however, Contractor must maintain sufficient staff to provide minimal custodial services and respond quickly to emergencies and/or contingencies.
- 9.13 Client expects all auxiliary and administrative staff, including custodians, to report to work at their normally scheduled time during inclement weather and does not pay an inclement weather absence. Reduced staffing is acceptable during these periods; however, Contractor must maintain sufficient staff to provide minimal custodial services and respond quickly to emergencies and/or contingencies.

10. Safety and Security. Contractor shall be responsible for the training, as necessary, in the application of chemicals and the use of equipment to facilitate safe conditions outlined by OSHA for the employees and Client's students and staff. Contractor shall ensure proper accountability of equipment, key control, access control, and physical security. Each facility administrator will direct the staff as to doors being unlocked for meetings and events; otherwise the buildings are to remain secure. Contractor will ensure all perimeter doors are secured every evening.

11. Equipment and Supplies/Materials. Client will provide limited, lockable storage spaces and Contractor will take reasonable care to safeguard the supplies and equipment from theft, vandalism, and loss. Contractor shall be responsible for losses incurred due to theft and/or vandalism facilitated by Contractor not properly securing the supplies and equipment. All equipment shall be maintained properly and kept in clean and working condition by Contractor. All chemicals and equipment must meet or exceed OSHA requirements and commonly recognized safety requirements. Safety Data Sheets (SDS) will be maintained in an accurate and up-to-date manner at each campus/facility for all chemicals used in the cleaning process, and shall be readily available to all personnel.

12. Emergencies. All emergency conditions shall be promptly reported to Client's point of contact. Contractor will respond to emergencies requiring custodial services including after hours, weekends, and holidays. Maintenance and Operations will call for Contractor to obtain sufficient resources to address the emergency. Contractor must respond immediately to emergency situations, but in any case no longer than one hour.

13. Indemnification. To the extent allowed by law, each party shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the other party and its directors, officers, agents and employees, with respect to any and all liabilities, losses, claims, suits, damages, taxes, charges and demands to the extent of the indemnifying party's negligent acts or omissions. The indemnifying party shall not have an obligation to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the indemnified party for any liabilities, losses, claims, suits, damages, taxes, charges or demands to the extent of any negligent acts or omissions of the indemnified party.

14. **Limitation of Liability.** Contractor's total liability for damages, or otherwise, resulting from its performance or nonperformance under this Agreement or with regards to any obligations/responsibilities herein shall not exceed the gross revenue received under this Agreement for the first year of this Agreement in damages in the aggregate over the term of this Agreement. Neither party will be liable to the other party or its representatives for special, indirect or consequential damages, including lost profits, whether or not foreseeable, or punitive damages.

15. **Federal, State and Local Rules and Regulations.** Contractor and Client agree to comply with all Applicable Laws, including the requirements applicable to student education records under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), 20 U.S.C. § 1232g, and its implementing regulations at 34 C.F.R. Part 99.

16. **Assignment.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto. Neither party may assign this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Contractor may assign this Agreement without Client's consent to any affiliate or subsidiary within the Compass Group corporate family, provided that (i) Contractor provides Client with thirty (30) days' prior written notice of such assignment, and (ii) the assignee assumes all obligations of Contractor under this Agreement in writing.

17. **Insurance.** Contractor must maintain insurance at all times during the term of this Agreement, at its own cost and expense, in accordance with the requirements and limits set forth in Exhibit A to this Agreement. Client shall maintain insurance, at its own cost and expense, the types and limits being determined by Client within its own discretion.

18. **Notices.** All notices and communications concerning this Agreement shall be addressed to:

If to Client:

Lake Travis Independent School District
Attn: Superintendent
3322 Ranch Road 620 S.
Austin, TX 78738

If to Contractor:

Southeast Service Corporation
Attn: CEO
1225 E. Weisgarber Road, Suite 200
Knoxville, TN 37909

With a copy to:

Compass Group USA, Inc.
Attention: General Counsel
2400 Yorkmont Road
Charlotte, North Carolina 28217

or at such address as may be designated in writing to the other party.

Notices shall be sent by registered or certified U.S. Mail, or by commercial overnight delivery service and shall be deemed delivered to the recipient's address on the date of return receipt acknowledgment, in the case of notices sent via U.S. Mail; or on the next day after the date the notice was sent, in the case of notices sent by overnight delivery service.

19. **Force Majeure.** Neither party hereunder shall be liable to the other for failure to perform when such failure is caused by unforeseeable force majeure circumstances, including any strike, lockout, labor trouble (whether legal or illegal), civil disorder, inability to procure materials, failure of power, restrictive governmental laws and regulations, riots, insurrections, war, fuel shortages, accidents, casualties, or acts of God. The parties agree that under such conditions, Contractor will work with the Client in good faith to provide services and develop appropriate responses and courses of action, as is practical and reasonable under the circumstances. If Client requests that Contractor provide the Services during a force majeure event, then any financial or performance guarantees or incentive penalties to Contractor will not apply under these conditions and instead the Client will be responsible for, and hold Contractor harmless from, all costs and expenses associated with the services, responses, courses of action, and operations, whether directly or by reimbursement to Contractor provided that Contractor obtains Client's prior written authorization (which may be provided by email) before incurring costs in excess of \$10,000 over its typical monthly billing.

20. **Provision of Office and Storage Space.** Client shall provide Contractor with adequate and appropriate office and storage space, office furniture and equipment for such space in the primary area of each Facility.

21. **General Provisions.**

- 21.1. Entire Agreement; Conflict in Terms. This Agreement and the Schedules attached hereto constitute the entire and exclusive agreement between the parties pertaining to the subject matter hereof and supersede all prior practice, agreements, understandings, negotiations and discussions with respect to the subject matter hereof whether oral or written. In the event of a conflict in terms between the Agreement and the Schedules attached hereto, the Agreement shall control.
- 21.2. Modifications. No supplement, modification or waiver of this Agreement shall be binding unless executed in writing by each of Contractor and Client's authorized representatives.
- 21.3. Severability. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement or any covenant herein contained shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision or covenant hereof or herein contained and any such invalid provision covenant shall be deemed to be severable.
- 21.4. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be construed and governed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas without regard to its choice of law provisions. The parties agree that any legal suit, action or proceeding in equity, arising out of or relating to this Agreement shall be governed by the substantive law of the State of Texas without reference to its principles of conflicts of laws.
- 21.5. Execution. This Agreement and any amendments thereto may be executed in one or more counterparts. Each counterpart shall be deemed an original, but all counterparts together constitute one and the same instrument.
- 21.6. Contractor Vendors. In connection with Services provided hereunder, Contractor shall purchase any inventory, equipment, and services it is responsible for providing hereunder from various sellers and vendors selected by Contractor at its sole discretion. Client accepts that Contractor may receive volume, trade or cash discounts or volume allowances for items or services purchased as part of providing Services under this Agreement and that those discounts/ volume allowances will accrue to Contractor and will not be credited back to Client.
- 21.7. Survival. Upon cancellation, expiration or termination, all rights and obligations under this Agreement will end (except for amounts due under the terms of this Agreement and the provisions of Sections 6, 7, 13 and 14).
- 21.8. Limitation of Claims. Claims arising under this Agreement shall be governed by the applicable statutes of limitations under Texas law.
- 21.9. Contractor Code of Conduct. Contractor strives to demonstrate high ethical standards in its business practices. The Contractor Code of Conduct, available for review at <http://compass-usa.com/Pages/Code-of-Ethics.aspx>, contains the minimum standards by which the parties are expected to conduct themselves when performing their respective obligations under this Agreement.
- 21.10. Unlawful Discrimination. Neither party will discriminate in any unlawful manner. Any changes necessary to the physical facilities to comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act will be the Client's responsibility. **The parties shall abide by the requirements of 41 CFR §§ 60-1.4(a), 60-300.5(a) and 60-741.5(a). These regulations prohibit discrimination against qualified individuals based on their status as protected veterans or individuals with disabilities, and prohibit discrimination against all individuals based on their race, color, religion, sexual orientation, gender identity, sex, or national origin. Moreover, these regulations require that the parties take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment individuals without regard to race, color, religion, sexual orientation, gender identity, sex, national origin, protected veteran status or disability.**

(Signature Page follows)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereby have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized representative on the date first written above.

LAKE TRAVIS INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____ Date: _____

SOUTHEAST SERVICE CORPORATION

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____ Date: _____

Exhibit A – Insurance Requirements

Required insurance coverage must be written by an insurance company licensed to conduct business in the State of Texas, or listed as an eligible surplus lines carrier, as determined by the State Board of Insurance. In addition, the District may consider the A.M. Best rating of the insurance company to determine the company's acceptability to the District.

Contractor shall obtain and maintain insurance, with the exception of Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability coverage, with the District named as an additional insured. For Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability, the Contractor will provide and maintain this coverage, and waive subrogation in favor of the District. The certificate(s) of insurance provided the District by the Contractor must reflect the above-stated requirements.

Workers' Compensation:

Contractor must maintain workers' compensation coverage for its employees as required by all applicable Federal, State, Maritime, and local laws including Employer's Liability with a limit of at least \$100,000.

Contractor acknowledges that the District will NOT provide Workers Compensation coverage to the Contractor and Contractor represents to the District that all employees, subcontractors, agents, representatives, etc. of the Contractor who will provide products, goods, or services to the District will be covered by worker's compensation coverage for the duration of the Contract, that the coverage will be based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts, and that all coverage agreements will be filed with the appropriate insurance carrier or, in the case of a self-insured, with the commission's Division of Self-Insurance regulation.

Providing false or misleading information may subject the contractor to administrative penalties, criminal penalties, civil penalties, or other civil actions.

Persons providing "products, goods, or services" to the District include all persons or entities performing all or part of the services that the contractor has undertaken to perform on the project, regardless of whether that person contracted directly with the contractor and regardless of whether that person has employees.

This includes, without limitation, independent contractors, subcontractors, leasing companies, motor carriers and owner-operators.

"Services" include without limitation, providing hauling or delivering equipment or materials, or providing labor, transportation, or other services related to the project.

"Services" do not include activities unrelated to the project, such as food/beverage vendors, office supply deliveries, and delivery of portable toilets. (Vernon's Ann. Civ. Stat., Art. 8308-3.23)

Comprehensive General Liability:

Contractor must maintain comprehensive general liability insurance including contractor's liability; contingent liability; contractual liability; and completed operations and products liability all on the occurrence basis with personal injury coverage and broad form property damage with at least \$500,000 coverage.

In Addition to the Comprehensive General Liability requirements shown above, Excess Liability or Umbrella Policy in the amount of \$1,000,000.00 is required for contracts of \$25,000.00 or more, unless Comprehensive General Liability limits of \$1,500,000.00 or more for each occurrence can be provided as a substitute for the Excess Liability requirement.

Property Damage:

Contractor must maintain property damage coverages with at least the following coverages:

Bodily injury of \$500,000;

Property damage of \$500,000 for
each accident and

Aggregate of \$1,000,000

Automobile Liability:

Contractor must maintain automobile liability coverage for owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with property damage and bodily injury coverage with combined single limits of \$1,000,000.

Professional Liability:

For professional/consulting services, professional liability/errors omissions in the amount of \$1,000,000 is required.

Pollution Insurance (If not covered under General Liability):

If the work involves the transport, dissemination, use or release of pollutants, the Contractor shall procure Pollution Liability Insurance, with policy limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per claim and \$1,000,000 in the aggregate.

**Schedule 1
Custodial Specifications**

1. **Allocation of Costs Between the Parties.** Responsibilities for the cost of the items relating to the Services are indicated below (indicated by placing an “x” in the appropriate space).

	<u>Contractor</u>	<u>Client</u>
Janitorial supplies	X	
Janitorial Equipment replacement and repair except for Section 2.1.2		X
Paper Towels and Toilet Paper	X	
Hand Soaps	X	
Dispensers for hand soap, paper towels, toilet paper and all restroom/hand washing supplies		X
Plastic Liners for Waste Containers	X	
Waste Containers		X
Uniforms (provided to Contractor employees)	X	
Contractor employee background security checks	X	X
Vandalism		X
Utilities		X
Internet Access		X

Scope of Work

Services to be provided include, but are not limited to housekeeping and domestic maintenance functions of:

- Sweeping,
- Mopping,
- Buffing,
- Polishing,
- Dusting,
- Windows,
- Interior window cleaning,
- Exterior window cleaning,
- Emptying and removal of trash. Staff are to throw trash from wastebasket marked “Recycle” into the dumpster marked “Recycle”,
- Replenishing expendables such as paper and deodorizers,
- Tidying furniture and magazines,
- Clean-up of non-hazardous spills or debris,
- Cleaning lavatories/rest rooms
- Preventive maintenance, minor maintenance, repair (Section 2.1.2) and proper use of the equipment are the responsibilities of the Contractor.
- Furniture movement,
- Adjusting heights of furniture,
- Report broken or defective items,
- Segregation of damaged furniture, and
- Setup and cleaning of conference rooms
- Campus areas include:
Classrooms, offices, storage areas, gyms, bleachers, concession stands, locker rooms, rest rooms, food service areas (kitchen and dining areas) storage rooms,

libraries, sidewalks,

atriums, neighborhood areas, reception areas, and athletic storage buildings.

Gym Floors: LTISD currently uses a third party to refinish gym floors. Custodial services is only responsible for dust mopping or minor cleaning of these floors.

Food Service and Dining Areas:

- Cleaning of cafeteria tables,
- Services includes, but is not limited to: sweeping, mopping, buffing, disinfecting, etc.
- The District's Food and Nutrition Services (FANS) does all cleaning from serving line back through kitchen except for restroom(s) and office(s).

Athletic and Practice Fields: Cleaning and other custodial services for these facilities will be done at the conclusion of athletic events or practices as needed.

- A majority of these events are in evenings, so cleanup will be done at night and/or on Saturdays especially for football games. These events will include tournaments not listed on the Athletic Events Calendars. Dates and times for the tournaments will be provided as they are known.
- Contractor will be responsible for checking with the District's Point of Contact each school year for revised calendars.

Concession Stands and Press Boxes: Cleaning and other custodial services for these facilities will be done at the conclusion of athletic events as needed. A majority of these events are in evenings, so cleanup will be done at night and/or on Saturdays especially for football games.

Additional tasks/activities

- Many of the tasks/activities denoted in these "additional tasks/activities" occur after "normal" school hours and on weekends.
- Setup and cleanup of facilities/rooms before/after fine arts (band, choir, orchestra, music, art, etc.) performances/activities;
- Setup and cleanup of athletic fields before/after sporting events;
- Setup and cleanup of rooms/facilities after banquets, awards ceremonies, graduations, plays, assemblies and other District sponsored events/activities that occur in the "normal" activities of a school district;
- Ice and snow treatment (salt, gravel, sand, etc.) and removal from around the walkways and doorways during inclement weather – the District will provide the de-icing chemical;
- Submitting work orders for maintenance through the District's Work Order System (currently using FlowPath);
- Receiving supplies;
- Distributing supplies within the campus/department;
- Sweep and vacuum entry mats;
- Receiving and distributing small pieces of furniture;
- Adjustment of furniture glides/casters' tightening of screws/bolts on furniture;
- Receiving copy paper on pallets, storing, and distributing via cases within the campus/department;
- Non-District sponsored or Community sponsored events occurring on District property or in District facilities (Lake Travis Youth Activity, Boy/Girl Scouts, community programs, etc.) require setup/cleanup, etc.; however, Contractor will be compensated separately for these events. Hourly rates for these Non-District sponsored events should be provided by Contractor.
- The Contractor shall invoice Community Programs separately.

For the purposes of this Contract, the following terms are provided:

- "General Cleaning" means filling dispensers, emptying trash, cleaning, spot washing,

- dusting (up to twelve (12) feet high), and cleaning white boards, light boards, etc.
- "Periodical Cleaning" means cleaning (tasks that are substantially similar to tasks of General Cleaning) of areas, equipment, and fixtures on a routine, periodical timeframe and includes, but is not limited to, light fixtures, drapes, blinds, ceilings, fans, and room dividers.
- "Dusting" includes routine dusting, high dusting (up to twelve (12) feet high), and low. Routine dusting is the removal of obviously visual dust from surfaces. High dusting is generally considered as items twelve (12) feet or more from floor level. Low dusting is baseboards and other items of a similar height from the floor.
- "Frequency" means the minimum times or repetition of a particular service during a particular timeframe. Services to be provided include, but are not limited to, the housekeeping and domestic maintenance functions of cleaning lavatories, sweeping, mopping, buffing, polishing, dusting, interior window cleaning, emptying and removal of trash, replenishing expendables such as paper and deodorizers, tidying furniture and magazines, cleanup of non-hazardous spills or debris, and setup and cleaning of conference /class rooms.
- "Hard Surface Scrub" is the process of cleaning a floor removing marks, scuffs, and stains without using stripper.
- "Hard Surface Buff" is the process of utilizing a high speed machine to provide a shine to the floor.

Cleaning Frequencies

1. CLASSROOMS – Including Fine Arts Rooms/Areas (Band, Choir, Orchestra), Art Rooms, Science Rooms, etc.
 - A. Daily (Five Days Per Week)
 1. Empty wastebaskets and replace liners
 2. Spot clean all windows
 3. Clean and sanitize counters, sinks, desks, and chairs
 4. Dust mop composition floor
 5. Wet mop all composition floors with disinfectant mop
 6. Vacuum all carpet
 7. Spot clean carpet
 8. Vacuum all District approved rugs
 9. Sweep and vacuum walk-off mats
 - B. Weekly
 1. Dust all horizontal surfaces up to twelve (12) feet – sills, moldings, ledges, shelves, frames, ducts, heating outlets, etc.
 2. Dust baseboards
 3. Damp clean window ledges
 4. Damp clean fingerprints from doors, frames, light switches, kick plates, handles and railings using a disinfectant
 5. FRIDAY ONLY - Clean whiteboards, markers boards, and trays
 - C. Monthly
 1. Remove dust and cobwebs from ceiling areas and light fixtures and covers up to 12 feet
 2. Dust blinds
 - D. Annually (Summer)
 1. Wash all windows and glass partitions (both sides) up to a height that can be reached using an extension mop up to 12 feet
 2. Remove furniture from classrooms, refinish floors, place furniture back in classrooms
 3. Refinish (strip and apply five (5) coats of finish) all composition floors (classrooms, hallways, vestibules, foyers, lobbies, etc.)
 4. Clean carpeting (hot water extraction method)
 5. Clean entire surfaces of student's desks and chairs

6. Machine scrub non-carpet floors and apply appropriate protective coating
7. Clean and sanitize counters and sinks
8. Clean whiteboards and trays
9. Remove dust and cobwebs from ceiling areas
10. Dust blinds and air vents
11. Clean walls – Remove dirt, stains, etc.

2. OFFICES

A. Daily (Five Days Per Week)

1. Empty wastebaskets and replace liners
2. For fabric covered furniture, vacuum and spot clean as needed
3. Dust interior window ledges
4. Disinfect telephone receiver
5. Spot clean all window glass and glass partitions up to 12 feet
6. Spot clean and disinfect desk tops
7. Dust mop all composition floors for non-carpeted offices
8. Vacuum carpet
9. Spot clean carpet
10. Sweep and vacuum walk-off mats

B. Weekly

1. Dust furniture, including desks, chairs, and tables
2. Low dust horizontal surfaces to hand height six feet (6')
3. Dust baseboards
4. Damp clean window ledges
5. Damp clean fingerprints from doors, frames, light switches, kick plates, handles, and railings with a disinfectant
6. Spray buff composition floors with burnisher

C. Monthly

1. High dust horizontal surfaces, including ceilings, light fixtures, shelves, moldings, ledges, pipes, ducts, heating outlets, etc. up to 12 feet
2. Remove dust and cobwebs from ceiling areas and light fixtures and covers up to 12 feet
3. Dust blinds

D. Annually (Summer)

1. Wash all windows and glass partitions (both sides)
2. Clean all carpet
3. Clean entire surfaces of desks and chairs
4. Dust interior window ledges
5. Dust blinds and air vents
6. High dust horizontal surfaces up to 12 feet

3. LOUNGES, BREAKROOMS, RECEPTION AREAS

A. Daily (Five Days Per Week)

1. Empty wastebaskets and replace liners
2. For fabric covered furniture, vacuum and spot clean as needed
3. Dust interior window ledges
4. Disinfect telephone receiver
5. Spot clean all window glass and glass partitions to hand height, up to six feet (6')
6. Clean and disinfect counter tops and sinks
7. Disinfect vending machines
8. Dust mop all composition floors
9. Spot mop composition floors with all-purpose disinfectant cleaner
10. Vacuum carpet
11. Spot clean carpet
12. Sweep and vacuum walk-off mats

B. Weekly

1. Dust furniture, including desks, chairs, and tables
2. Low dust all horizontal surfaces to hand height, up to six feet (6')
3. Dust baseboards
4. Remove fingerprints from doors, frames, light switches, kick places, handles and railings

- with a disinfectant
- 5. Spray buff composition floors with burnisher
- C. Monthly
 - 1. High dust horizontal surfaces, including ceilings, light fixtures, shelves, moldings, ledges, pipes, ducts, heating outlets, etc. up to 12 feet
 - 2. Remove dust and cobwebs from ceiling areas and light fixtures and covers up to 12 feet
 - 3. Dust blinds
- D. Annually (Summer)
 - 1. Refinish all composition floors (strip and apply five (5) coats of finish)
 - 2. Damp clean all washable furniture with disinfectant
 - 3. Clean all carpet
 - 4. Dust blinds and air vents
 - 5. High dust horizontal air vents up to 12 feet
 - 6. Wash all windows and glass partitions (both sides)
- 4. LIBRARY
 - A. Daily (Five Days Per Week)
 - 1. Empty wastebaskets and replace liners
 - 2. Dust furniture, including desks, chairs, and tables
 - 3. For fabric covered furniture, vacuum and spot clean as needed
 - 4. Dust interior window ledges
 - 5. Spot clean all window glass and glass partitions up to 12 feet high
 - 6. Disinfect desk tops
 - 7. Dust mop all composition floors with chemically treated mop
 - 8. Spot mop composition floors with all-purpose disinfectant cleaner
 - 9. Vacuum all carpet
 - 10. Spot clean carpet
 - 11. Vacuum all District approved rugs
 - 12. Sweep and vacuum walk-off mats
 - B. Weekly
 - 1. Dust horizontal surfaces up to 12 feet – shelves, moldings, pipes, ducts, heating outlets, etc.
 - 2. Dust all bookshelves (books to remain in place)
 - 3. Dust baseboards
 - 4. Damp clean window ledges
 - 5. Remove fingerprints from doors, frames, light switches, kick plates, handles, and railings with a disinfectant
 - C. Monthly
 - 1. Dust horizontal surfaces, including shelves, moldings, pipes, ducts, heating outlets, etc.
 - 2. Remove dust and cobwebs from ceiling areas
 - 3. Clean light fixture covers up to 12 feet
 - D. Annually (Summer)
 - 1. Clean carpet
 - 2. Clean all District approved rugs
 - 3. Damp clean all washable furniture
 - 4. Dust blinds and air vents
 - 5. High dust horizontal surfaces up to 12 feet
 - 6. Wash all windows and glass partitions (both sides)
- 5. COMMON AREAS, NEIGHBORHOOD AREAS, HALLWAYS, ETC. – INSIDE AND OUTSIDE (up to the curb)
 - A. Daily (Five Days Per Week)
 - 1. Keep all sidewalks free of trash and debris
 - 2. Grass areas between building and curb shall be kept free from trash and debris
 - 3. Spot clean doors and partitions (both sides)
 - 4. Clean and sanitize water fountains
 - 5. Clean windows inside and outside up to 12 feet
 - 6. Dust interior window ledges

7. Dust mop all composition floors with chemically treated mop
 8. Spot mop composition floors with all-purpose disinfectant cleaner
 9. Vacuum carpet
 10. Spot clean carpet
 11. Vacuum all District approved rugs
 12. Sweep and vacuum walk-off mats
 13. Dust vents up to 12 feet high
 14. Empty and wipe clean trash receptacles at entrances
- B. Two Times Per Week
1. Spray buff composition floors with burnisher
- C. Weekly
1. Clean under entrance mats, inside and outside
 2. Dust baseboards
 3. Damp clean window ledges
 4. Dust locker tops
 5. Scrape gum from sidewalks or as needed
- D. Monthly
1. Dust all horizontal surfaces including shelves, moldings, ledges, pipes, ducts, heating outlets, etc. up to 12 feet
 2. Remove dust and cobwebs from ceiling areas and light fixtures and covers up to 12 feet
 3. Hot water pressure wash entrances
- E. Semi-Annually (Winter and Summer Breaks)
1. Refinish all composition floors (strip and apply five (5) coats of finish)
 2. Clean all carpet
 3. Clean lobby windows inside and outside up to 12 feet
- F. Annually (Summer)
1. Machine scrub Mondo floors and apply five (5) protective coating
 2. Hot pressure wash all exterior entrance ways
 3. Dust interior window ledges
 4. Deep clean all carpet and walk-off mats and District approved rugs
6. RESTROOMS / DRESSING ROOMS / LOCKER ROOMS
- A. Daily (Five Days Per Week)
1. Check restrooms throughout the school day and clean, replenish supplies as needed
 2. Empty wastebaskets and replace liners
 3. Clean, sanitize, and polish toilet bowls, urinals, and hard basins
 4. Clean, polish and disinfect chrome fittings
 5. Clean and sanitize toilet seats
 6. Clean and polish glass and mirrors
 7. Wash and sanitize exterior of containers, including sanitary napkins, trash cans, paper towel dispensers, toilet tissue dispensers, soap dispensers
 8. Remove spots, marks, stains, and splashes from wall areas
 9. Dust metal partitions
 10. Spot clean partitions
 11. Sweep floors
 12. Damp mop floors with germicidal disinfectant
 13. Remove fingerprints from doors, frames, light switches, kick plates, push plates, handles, railings, etc. with a disinfectant
- B. Weekly
1. Dust horizontal surfaces, including shelves, molding, ledges, pipes, ducts, heating outlets, etc.
 2. Damp clean baseboards
- C. Monthly
1. High dust above horizontal surfaces, including shelves, moldings, ledges, pipes, ducts, heating outlets, etc. up to 12 feet
 2. Wash and sanitize metal partitions using a machine, not by hand
 3. Machine scrub floors with germicidal disinfectant
 4. Remove dust and cobwebs from ceiling areas and light fixtures and covers up to 12 feet

7. GYMNASIUMS, MULTI-PURPOSE AREAS (including Storage Areas)
- A. Daily (Five Days Per Week)
1. Empty wastebaskets and replace liners
 2. Remove fingerprints from doors, frames, light switches, kick plates, push plates, handles, railings, etc. with a disinfectant
 3. Dust mop floors
 4. Spot mop composition floors
- B. Weekly
1. Dust all horizontal surfaces up to 12 feet all horizontal surfaces including shelves and moldings
 2. Sweep baseboards
- C. Monthly
1. Remove dust and cobwebs from ceiling areas and light fixtures and covers up to 12 feet
- D. Annually (Summer)
1. Wash all windows and glass partitions (both sides)
 2. Strip and wax tile floors with five (5) coats of wax. The District is responsible for wood floors

8. CAFETERIA / KITCHEN – Contractor shall be responsible for dining and kitchen area up to serving line and all restroom(s) and office(s). District is responsible for serving line back except restroom(s) and office(s).

- A. Daily (Five Days Per Week)
1. Empty trash cans and replace all plastic can liners
 2. Clean and sanitize surfaces of tables, benches and chairs
 3. Sweep floors
 4. Dust mop
 5. Clean windows inside and outside up to 12 feet
 6. Sweep and vacuum walk off mats
 7. Clean and sanitize water fountains
- B. Two Times Per Week
1. Spray buff composition floors
- C. Weekly
1. Remove fingerprints from doors, frames, light switches, kick plates, handles, and railings
 2. Low dust all horizontal surfaces to hand height (six feet {6'})
 3. Damp clean baseboards and window ledges
- D. Monthly
1. High dust above hand height (twelve feet {12'}) horizontal surfaces including shelves, moldings, pipes, ducts, heating outlets, etc.
 2. Clean light fixture covers and remove dead bugs from fixtures up to 12 feet
- E. Annually
1. Strip and refinish composition floors, strip and apply five (5) coats of finish
 2. Machine scrub floors and apply disinfectant
 3. Dust interior window ledges
 4. Dust blinds and air vents
 5. Clean and sanitize surfaces of tables and chairs

9. PRESSBOX, FIELD HOUSES, CAC, WEIGHT ROOMS, LOCKER ROOMS, CONCESSION STANDS AND EVENT SETUPS AND TAKE DOWNS

- A. Cavalier Activity Center (CAC) and all District Weight Rooms and Locker Rooms
1. To be cleaned and disinfected every night
 - a) After practices conclude or
 - b) Games / Competition is completed
 2. Empty wastebaskets and replace liners
 3. Clean and disinfect locker rooms, weight room equipment and restrooms
- B. Pressbox and Concession Stands
1. Empty all trash receptacles – inside and outside AFTER each event
 - a) During the day or at night (especially after Friday night football games)
 - b) Including weekends
 2. Sweep and mop floors in concession stand area after each event
- C. Stadiums – Football, Baseball, Softball, Track, etc.

1. Clean and disinfect restrooms – toilets, basins, partitions
2. Sweep and mop floors in restrooms

3. Remove trash from bleachers/stands and waste receptacles

D. Special Events – During Regular Hours (i.e., Staff Training/Professional Development, College Day, PTO Meetings)

1. Notice shall be given to the Contractor at least 5 working days before the event so proper staffing levels are made available
2. Scope of Work / Services required shall be agreed upon by both parties
3. Events shall not be billed separately
4. Set up and take down tables, trash receptacles, chairs, etc. as required for the event
 - a) Empty wastebaskets and replace liners
 - b) Sweep and mop floors (if necessary)
5. Restrooms – Refer to Schedule 1, Item 6 for cleaning requirements

E. Special Events – Outside Regular Hours (i.e., Musicals, Theater Productions, Rehearsals, Competitions, Banquets, Carnivals)

1. Notice shall be given to the Contractor at least 5 working days before the event so proper staffing levels are made available
2. Scope of Work / Services required shall be agreed upon by both parties
3. Events may be billed separately, to the requesting campus / department, based upon proposed hourly rates
4. Set up and take down tables, trash receptacles, chairs, etc. as required for the event
 - a) Empty wastebaskets and replace liners
 - b) Sweep and mop floors (if necessary)
5. Restrooms – Refer to Schedule 1, Item 6 for cleaning requirements

F. Events Hosted by Outside Organizations (i.e., LTYA, Church)

1. Scope of Work / Services required shall be agreed upon by both parties
2. Events shall be billed separately, to the District Department/Campus, based upon agreed pricing between both parties
3. Sweep and clean floors in areas where event occurred
4. Empty wastebaskets and replace liners in areas where event occurred
5. Restrooms in areas where event occurred – Refer to Schedule 1, Item 6 for cleaning requirements

For the following buildings, Contractor shall only dust, vacuum and mop once per week. These buildings will have daily trash removal and restroom service:

- Maintenance
- Administration
- Education Center
- Transportation
- Distribution

Individual Performance Task Standards

1. **Dust Mop and or Sweep / Vacuum Non-Carpeted Floors**
 - A. The entire area will be thoroughly cleaned to remove dust, dry soil, and other surface debris.
 - B. All areas under chairs, trash receptacles, desks, vending machines, and other furnishings, which are accessible, will be cleaned as well.
 - C. Desk chairs will be placed back at desks and classroom chairs will be arranged after cleaning.
 - D. After cleaning, surfaces, including corners, abutments, and places accessible to the cleaning equipment will be free of all visible soil, streaks, litter and spots caused by spills.
 - E. The elevator door track will be vacuumed as needed to be debris / spot free.

2. **Wet Mop – Debris / Spot Free**
 - A. All accessible areas will be mopped to remove all soil and non-permanent stains.
 - B. After mopping, the floor shall have a uniform debris / spot free appearance.
 - C. In Electronic Data Processing (EDP) areas with raised floors, the mop will be wrung as dry as possible prior to mopping, and the mop bucket will be kept outside the raised floor area.

3. **Vacuum Carpets – Debris Free**
 - A. After vacuuming the entire floor, floor will be free of all visible litter, soil, dust, and embedded grit, including corners, and next to the baseboards.
 - B. Trash receptacles will be moved as necessary to vacuum underneath.

4. **Clean Drinking Fountains**
 - A. Remove all obvious soil, streaks, smudges, etc. from drinking fountains and eyewash; then disinfect all porcelain and polished metal surfaces including the orifice and drain.
 - B. Stainless steel sections will be polished with an appropriate cleaner.
 - C. After cleaning, the entire drinking fountain and/or eyewash will be free from streaks, stains, spots, smudges, scale, and other obvious removable soil.

5. **Remove Trash**
 - A. All waste receptacles and other trash containers within the service area(s) will be emptied each night of service and returned to their initial locations.
 - B. Pencil sharpeners will be emptied on the night of service.
 - C. Boxes, cans, papers, etc., placed near a trash receptacle and marked "TRASH" will also be removed.
 - D. Items not marked as trash will not be removed.
 - E. All waste from trash receptacles will be removed from the area and emptied into a designated trash dumpster or receptacle in such a manner as to prevent the surrounding area from becoming littered.
 - F. Dumpster lids will be kept closed.
 - G. All litter on the ground immediately around trash dumpsters shall be swept up and placed in the dumpster on a daily basis.
 - H. Exterior of wastebaskets will be damp-wiped to remove evident soil and the inside as needed.
 - I. Wet spills on interior of wastebaskets will be removed.
 - J. All trash receptacles will be lined with plastic liners and replaced when obviously soiled or torn.
 - K. Exterior trash containers will be emptied each day of service and returned to their initial locations to ensure they do not obstruct the walkway.
 - L. Garbage from exterior cans shall be transferred in a manner that avoids spillage and staining of adjacent walkways.
 - M. Miscellaneous trash around the general area of the trash cans shall be picked up and removed each time the can is serviced.
 - N. Remove litter and trash adjacent to the can for a 10 foot radius.
 - O. Spot clean as needed to remove spills, gum and debris from the lid, can and adjacent area.
 - P. Neatly tie off plastic bags at the top of the barrels and replace lids firmly on cans.

6. **Report Maintenance Items**
 - A. Any item requiring maintenance or repair by Facilities Services shall be reported to the Maintenance Department.
 - B. Items like plugged toilets, leaking pipes, loose tile, inoperative lights, etc. are expected to be reported immediately upon finding them.
 - C. Emergency repairs during off hours (i.e. after 5:00 PM and before 8:00 AM) such as broken pipes, floods, or serious roof leaks should be reported to Maintenance and Operations immediately after discovery.

7. **Secure All Areas Post Cleaning**
 - A. Only Responsible for areas that were cleaned that night
 - B. The only time a locked room will be unlocked is when the custodian is working in the room.
 - C. When the door is closed after servicing, it is to be tested to ensure that it is locked.
 - D. The custodian will not unlock a locked room for a student.
 - E. Any damage or operational problems with these doors should be reported to Maintenance and Operations for maintenance or repair.

8. **Dust Mop and / or Sweep/Vacuum Stairs**
 - A. After cleaning, stairs, landings and steps will be debris / spot free of lint, dust, soil, gum, and cobwebs.
 - B. Hand railings, ledges, grills, fire apparatus, doors, lights, window ledges, and radiators shall be dusted 12 feet and below.
 - C. Handrails and touch points shall be disinfected and sanitized.

9. **Clean Entrance Mats – Debris Free**
 - A. Entrance mats, including inlaid carpet, located in the interior of entrances shall be thoroughly vacuumed and debris free when complete.
 - B. Soil and moisture underneath mats shall be removed and mats shall be returned to their original location.
 - C. Exterior scraper mats shall be cleaned and debris free and mats shall be returned to their original location.

10. **Spot Clean Entrance Door Glass – Both Sides**
 - A. Spot clean both sides of entrance glass and the window immediately adjacent to the entrance doors.
 - B. After cleaning, the surface will present a uniform appearance free of all smudges, fingerprints, stains, streaks, lint, etc.

11. **Clean and Disinfect All Touch Points**
 - A. Sport clean and disinfect all touch points including but not limited to knobs, push plates, panic bars, railings, and door surfaces between knob and bar and at a height of eight (8) feet.
 - B. After cleaning, the surface will present a uniform appearance free of all smudges, fingerprints, stains, streaks, lint, etc.

12. **Building Security – Exterior Locking and Unlocking per District Schedule**
 - A. Building locking and unlocking schedule will be strictly followed.
 - B. Once a building is locked, the custodian will NOT open doors to allow a person to enter.
 - C. Only people with keys and authorization are allowed in the District buildings after hours.
 - D. Any problem dealing with unauthorized personnel in the building, theft, or vandalism will be immediately reported to the Campus/Department Administrator and Maintenance and Operations.

13. **Restore Furniture to Standard Arrangement**
 - A. Upon completion of the cleaning tasks, the furniture will be arranged in the original pattern in the classroom setting.
 - B. There will be a uniform appearance with straight evenly spaced chairs in rows with equal space between rows.

- C. The designated aisles will be straight with sufficient width for occupant movement.
 - D. Sufficient space will also be left in the front of the room and near entrances.
- 14. Clean Whiteboards**
- A. Remove all chalk marks, finger marks, and chalk dust from writing surface of the chalkboards.
 - B. Under no circumstances will water or other liquids be used to clean non-steel chalkboards.
 - C. The eraser will be cleaned daily to remove chalk dust.
 - D. Dry marker boards will be cleaned using the appropriate product.
 - E. After cleaning the chalkboard, the writing surface will have a uniform appearance with no remaining marks, streaks, or excess dust.
 - F. Erasers will be clean.
 - G. The chalkboard tray, molding, baseboards and floor surfaces immediately underneath will show no evidence of chalk dust.
 - H. Chalkboards containing written data will not be erased and cleaned, except when the board is in general purpose classrooms, where boards containing written material, unless clearly marked to "SAVE", will be erased and cleaned nightly.
 - I. Replenish chalk to general-purpose classrooms only.
- 15. Clean Doors, Door Glass, and Walls**
- A. Clean doors, door frames, push plates and kick plates, thresholds, door glass, and walls to remove stains, spots, streaks and graffiti.
 - B. After cleaning, the surface will have a uniform appearance free from marks, dust, lint, streaks, and stains.
- 16. Refill Soap Dispensers**
- A. Soap dispensers will be filled with the proper approved product.
 - B. The dispensers and adjacent surfaces will be wiped to remove handprints and smudges after filling.
 - C. The device will be checked after filling for proper operation.
 - D. Caked or dried soap will be cleaned from the orifice.
 - E. Remove the semi-hardened soap from spout of liquid soap dispensers daily.
 - F. Inoperable devices will be reported Maintenance and Operations.
- 17. Clean Mirrors**
- A. Remove soil, streaks, smudges, film, etc. from the surface of mirrors with a damp cloth or sponge.
 - B. Polish dry with a clean, soft, non-terry towel.
 - C. After cleaning, surface will have no visible signs of streaks, smudges, lint, film, etc. and present a uniform, clean appearance.
 - D. The frame of the mirror and shelves and other adjacent areas also will be cleaned and free of dust.
- 18. Refill Paper Products Dispensers**
- A. Refill all paper towel and toilet tissue dispensers to the proper level.
 - B. Single fold paper towels will be interlocked with remaining towels in the cabinet.
 - C. The paper towel roll cabinets utilize the reserve roll feature.
 - D. Dispensers will be wiped with germicidal detergent after stocking.
 - E. Toilet tissue dispensers hold single or two coreless rolls.
 - F. The dispensers will be wiped down with germicidal detergent after stocking.
 - G. The dispenser will be checked for proper operation after filling and inoperable dispensers will be reported to Maintenance and Operations on a daily basis.
- 19. Clean and Disinfect Sinks**
- A. Completely clean and disinfect all exposed surfaces of the sink.
 - B. A nonabrasive cleaner will be used on the exposed hardware.
 - C. The cleaning includes the drying and polishing of all exposed hardware.

- D. After cleaning, the fixture will present a clean, bright shiny appearance and will be free of all visible soil, streaks, oily smudges, residue cleaning agents, etc.
 - E. All metal hardware, such as faucet valves, drain and faucets; will be free of streaks, spots, stains, etc.
 - F. Inoperable or broken fixtures will be reported immediately on a maintenance work request form.
 - G. Different cloths, sponges, brushes and scouring pads will be used to clean the sinks than the ones used for cleaning the commodes and urinals.
- 20. Clean and Disinfect Toilets and Urinals**
- A. Completely scrub clean and disinfect all exposed surfaces (inside and out) of the toilets and urinals, paying particular attention to areas under the rim and water inlet orifices.
 - B. Use a nonabrasive cleaner on the exposed hardware.
 - C. Dry and polish of all exposed hardware.
 - D. Remove all foreign material from the urinal drain trap.
 - E. Thoroughly scrub the surfaces of the urinal drain not covered by water.
 - F. A special set of sponge, cloths, scouring pads and brushes will be maintained and used only for cleaning the urinals and toilets.
 - G. After cleaning, the toilet seat must be completely dried and placed in an upright position.
 - H. All fixtures will present a clean, bright shiny appearance and will be free of all streaks, spots, stains, rings, foreign material, etc., including the metal hardware.
 - I. Clogged toilets will be plunged to free the obstruction.
 - 1. Only if the obstruction cannot be dislodged completely will it be reported on a maintenance work request along with other inoperable or broken fixtures.
 - J. Inoperable stalls will have "Out of Order" signs placed on the doors.
- 21. De-scale**
- A. Remove scale, scum, mineral deposits, rust stains, etc. from the interior of toilet bowls and urinals as needed to maintain a clean, uniform, bright shiny appearance.
- 22. Spot Clean Walls, Partitions, Doors, Remove Graffiti**
- A. Clean partition walls, frames, partition doors, walls surrounding the urinal and toilet.
 - B. Remove any non-permanent stains, spots, streaks and graffiti.
 - C. Use a cloth or sponge dampened with a germicidal detergent solution.
 - D. Wipe the surface dry using a clean cloth.
 - E. The surface shall have a uniform appearance free from dust, lint, streaks, stains, and writing.
- 23. Clean Floor Drain**
- A. Remove all built-up deposits, embedded hairs, etc. from the grate of the drain.
 - B. After wet mopping the floor, empty the remaining germicidal detergent down the floor drain.
 - C. The drain and grate shall be free of odors and built-up deposits when finished cleaning.
- 24. Mop and Disinfect Floor**
- A. Clean the entire floor with germicidal detergent
 - B. The floor shall have a uniform appearance free of spots, spills, stains, dirt, oily film, mop strings, standing water, etc. when finished mopping.
- 25. Clean and Disinfect All Touch-Points**
- A. Cleaning to include:
 - 1. Door handles,
 - 2. Door push plates and bars,
 - 3. Faucets,
 - 4. Towel dispenser handles,
 - 5. Flush levers,
 - 6. Latching and locking hardware,

- 7. Light switches,
 - 8. Water fountains.
 - B. After cleaning fixtures, apply an approved germicidal disinfectant and allow to dry per manufactures direction.
- 26. Dust Locker Tops and Other Surfaces**
- A. Remove all surface litter, loosen dust and soil from the top of the lockers, wipe with cloth.
 - B. Surfaces shall have a uniform appearance, free of streaks, smudges, dust, lint, litter, etc.
- 27. Mop / Disinfect Runners**
- A. Remove all surface litter from runners.
 - B. Roll them up and sweep underneath.
 - C. Damp mop all floor surfaces.
 - D. After the floor is dry, roll out the runner and damp mop with a germicidal detergent solution.
 - E. The runner shall have a clean, disinfected surface from loose soil, stains, spots, and mop strings, etc.
- 28. Clean Tables, Counters, and Sinks**
- A. Remove any nonpermanent stains, spots, spills from all tables, counters, and sinks.
 - B. Counters and sinks shall have a uniform appearance, free from streaks, smudges, lint, etc., with complete removal of soil from the surface.
 - C. Clean and disinfect all touch points including refrigerator and microwave keypads, handles, knobs, and entry door handles.
 - D. The surface will present a uniform appearance free of all smudges, fingerprints, stains, streaks, etc.
- 29. Spot Clean Tables, Student Seats, Desks – Classrooms Only**
- A. Remove all pencil and pen marks from the writing surface of student seating.
 - B. Remove any non-permanent stains, spots, spills and pencil and pen marks from tables, lecterns, projection stands, conference tables, instructor’s table and other desks using a sponge or cloth dampened in a mild detergent solution.
 - C. The cleaning will not be of such a degree as to remove the finish or leave abrasive marks.
 - D. The surface will have a uniform appearance free from abrasive marks, film, stains, spots, pen, and pencil marks.
- 30. Sweep Building Entrances and Steps**
- A. Sweep and pickup area from the building entrances to the bottom of the steps or edge of landing to remove all soil, litter, trash, etc.
- 31. Dust Common Areas and Classrooms – 12 Ft and Below**
- A. Remove dust, lint, dry soil, and cobwebs from baseboards, radiator registers, moldings, ledges, door and window casings, window sills, and handrails.
 - B. This only applies to permanent fixtures 12 feet and below.
 - C. Surfaces shall have a uniform appearance free from streaks, smudges, lint and cobwebs.
- 32. Locker Rooms and Showers**
- A. Scrub / Power Wash shower walls, ceilings and floors.
 - B. Completely clean and disinfect all walls and floorsurfaces.
 - C. If needed, use a high-pressure washer with appropriate cleaning solution to remove mineral deposits, mildew and other heavily embedded soil and stains.
 - D. The surface shall have a uniform appearance free from mineral depositions, mildew and other stains.
- 33. Clean and Spray Buff Main Floor Hallways, Vestibules and Entryways**
- A. Dust and damp mop floors prior to spray buffing.

- B. Spray buff all areas showing wear and scuffing to provide a uniform gloss and protective finish to the entire floor.
- 34. Sweep Loading Docks, Trash and Recycling Collection Areas**
- A. Sweep areas around trash and recycling collection areas to remove all surface litter and debris.
- 35. Deep Clean Classrooms, Auditoriums and Class Labs**
- A. These are areas that are not fully attended to during the regular class cycle.
 - B. Remove all gum and marks from seating tables and flooring.
 - C. Remove marks from tables, lecterns, projection stands, conference tables, instructor's tables and other desks using a sponge or cloth dampened with a mild detergent solution.
 - D. The cleaning will not be of such a degree as to remove the finish or leave abrasive marks.
 - E. After spot cleaning, the surface will have a uniform appearance free from abrasive marks, film, stains, spots, pen and pencil marks. Inspect and report damaged or missing components of student desks and seating. Provide deep clean of all classrooms quarterly as classes are not in session.
- 36. Dust Building Surfaces and Furniture eight feet (8') and Below**
- A. Remove dust, lint, dry soil, and cobwebs from baseboards, radiator registers, moldings, ledges, door and window casings, window sills, and handrails.
 - B. This applies to permanent fixtures eight feet (8') and below.
 - C. After dusting, these surfaces will have a uniform appearance free from streaks, smudges, lint, and cobwebs.
- 37. Deep Clean Entryways, Hallways, Stairways, and Vestibules**
- A. Fully clean /shampoo fixed entry walk off systems per manufacturers recommendations.
 - B. Remove and vacuum beneath floating track systems.
 - C. Remove dust, lint, soil, and cobwebs from baseboards, moldings, ledges, door and window casings, window sills, and handrails.
 - D. After dusting, these surfaces will have a uniform appearance free from streaks, smudges, lint, and cobwebs.
- 38. Power Wash Exterior Building Entries, Porches, Ramps, and Stairways**
- A. Deep clean exterior entrances, porches, and steps of all serviced buildings.
 - B. Clean light fixtures and remove cobwebs.
 - C. Power wash stairs, accessible ramps, landings, patios, porches, and terraces to remove moss and dirt build-up.
 - D. Ensure water does not leak into buildings.
- 39. Dust Building Surfaces and Equipment up to twelve feet**
- A. Remove dust, lint, dry soil, and cobwebs from the following:
 1. Door and window casings,
 2. Ledges,
 3. Moldings and trim,
 4. Light fixtures,
 5. Projection screens,
 6. Vents,
 7. Grills,
 8. Louvers,
 9. Pipes,
 10. Conduit,
 11. And similar high mounted fixed equipment.
 - B. After dusting, these surfaces will have a uniform appearance free from streaks, smudges, dust, lint and cobwebs.

40. **Sweep / Vacuum Floors in Storage Areas**
 A. Sweep and remove trash in areas not normally serviced during the year.
41. **Clean and Spray Buff Hallways**
 A. Dust and damp mop floors prior to spray buffing.
 B. Spray buff all areas showing wear and scuffing to provide a uniform gloss and protective finish to the entire floor.
42. **Power Wash Exterior Trash Receptacles**
 A. Remove liner and power wash all exterior trash containers, liner cans and lids to remove soil, stains, gum, dirt and moss accumulations.
 B. Clean litter and spills / stains adjacent to the can for a ten foot (10') radius.
43. **Carpet Spot Removal two foot (2') radius or less – Request Only**
 A. Upon request, carpet spots that are two foot (2') radius or less will be cleaned according to Item 46 (Carpet Cleaning) below.
 B. Areas larger than two feet (2') radius or if the contractor recommends a full carpet cleaning, the Contractor shall communicate with the District Point of Contact for approval.
44. **Floor Maintenance**
 A. Floors and carpets will be completely stripped and refinished or carpets completely deep cleaned every two years.
 B. This is accomplished by 50% of the building being stripped and refinished or deep cleaned one year and the other 50% being done the following year.
 C. The 50% that are not completely stripped and refinished or deep cleaned will be scrubbed and/or buffed and vacuumed.
45. **Hard Surface Stripping / Refinish**
 A. Completely remove, without damage to the floor surface, all finish and/or sealer, marks, scuffs, stains, etc. from all visible floor surfaces, except in cases in which there is permanent damage to the floor surfaces.
 B. During the stripping process, care will be taken to avoid flooding of the floor with either the stripping solution or the rinse so as to prevent damage to the tile and its bond to the sub-floor.
 C. Refinishing occurs when at least 5 coats of finish are applied to a stripped floor.
46. **Carpet Cleaning**
 A. After the carpets are cleaned (utilizing low moisture or extraction) and dry, the carpet will have a uniform appearance with all soil, stains, spots, and dry chemical cleaning agent removed.
 B. In cases where there is damage to the carpet beyond the contractor's control (sun bleaching, apparent fiber wear, tears, rust spots or age) the contractor must inform the District Point of Contact before carpets are done to ensure that customer satisfaction is met considering all factors listed above.

All work requiring staff to stay past midnight is considered out-of-scope and shall be billed according to Schedule 3. Additionally, all work that occurs on Saturdays and Sundays is out-of-scope and shall be billed accordingly.

Schedule 2
Locations

Campus / Facility	Sq Ft
Lake Travis HS	669,004
LTHS DAEP/Summit Portable (4)	6,104
LTHS Tennis Courts Portable (2)	3,052
Bee Cave MS	243,335
Hudson Bend MS	210,770
Lake Travis MS	225,754
LTMS – Portable (1)	1,526
Bee Cave ES	87,643
Lake Pointe ES	88,613
Lake Travis ES	104,866
Lakeway ES	87,999
Rough Hollow ES	102,728
Serene Hills ES	94,000
West Cypress Hills ES	102,728
WCHES Portable (2)	3,052
Administration Building	14,846
Educational Development Ctr	20,400
EDC, Portable (2)	3,052
SpEd “Cottage”	3,654
Maintenance & Operations	8,516
Transportation Center	21,294
Distribution Center/Technology	36,728
DISTRICT TOTAL	2,139,664

Schedule 3
Additional Service Rates

Custodial Projects

- General custodial projects that are self-performed by Contractor staff: \$30 per hour plus materials

Material Costs and Third Party Vendor/ Subcontracted Special Projects

- Invoice price plus 5% mark-up

***All hourly rates are subject to overtime at 1.5X standard hourly rates**



AGENDA ITEM ACTION SHEET

AGENDA ITEM

Consideration of and Request for Award of RFP #26-012 Field Naming Rights at Cavalier Stadium

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Administration recommends award of field naming rights at Cavalier Stadium to Leif Johnson Ford and authorization for the Superintendent to negotiate, execute, and amend, as necessary, the field naming rights agreement, as presented.

RATIONALE

In accordance with Board Policy CH(LEGAL/LOCAL), Lake Travis ISD issued a Request for Proposal (RFP) #26-012 on May 6, 2026, seeking proposals from businesses interested in acquiring the naming rights for the field at Cavalier Stadium. The solicitation was publicly advertised twice in the Austin American-Statesman and posted on the District's website. In addition, nineteen companies were invited to participate in the proposal process.

The District anticipates entering into an agreement for an initial term of up to five (5) years, with the option to negotiate additional renewal periods. One proposal was received and evaluated by the District Administration and the Purchasing Department based on the criteria established in the RFP.

BUDGET PROVISIONS

None

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Curtis Null, Ed.D. – Superintendent
Pam Sanchez – Assistant Superintendent of Business Services
Cristy Soares – Director of Purchasing

ATTACHMENTS

RFP #26-012 Bid Summary

MEETING DATE

June 17, 2026

RFP #26-012 Field Naming Rights at Cavalier Stadium
Bid Summary

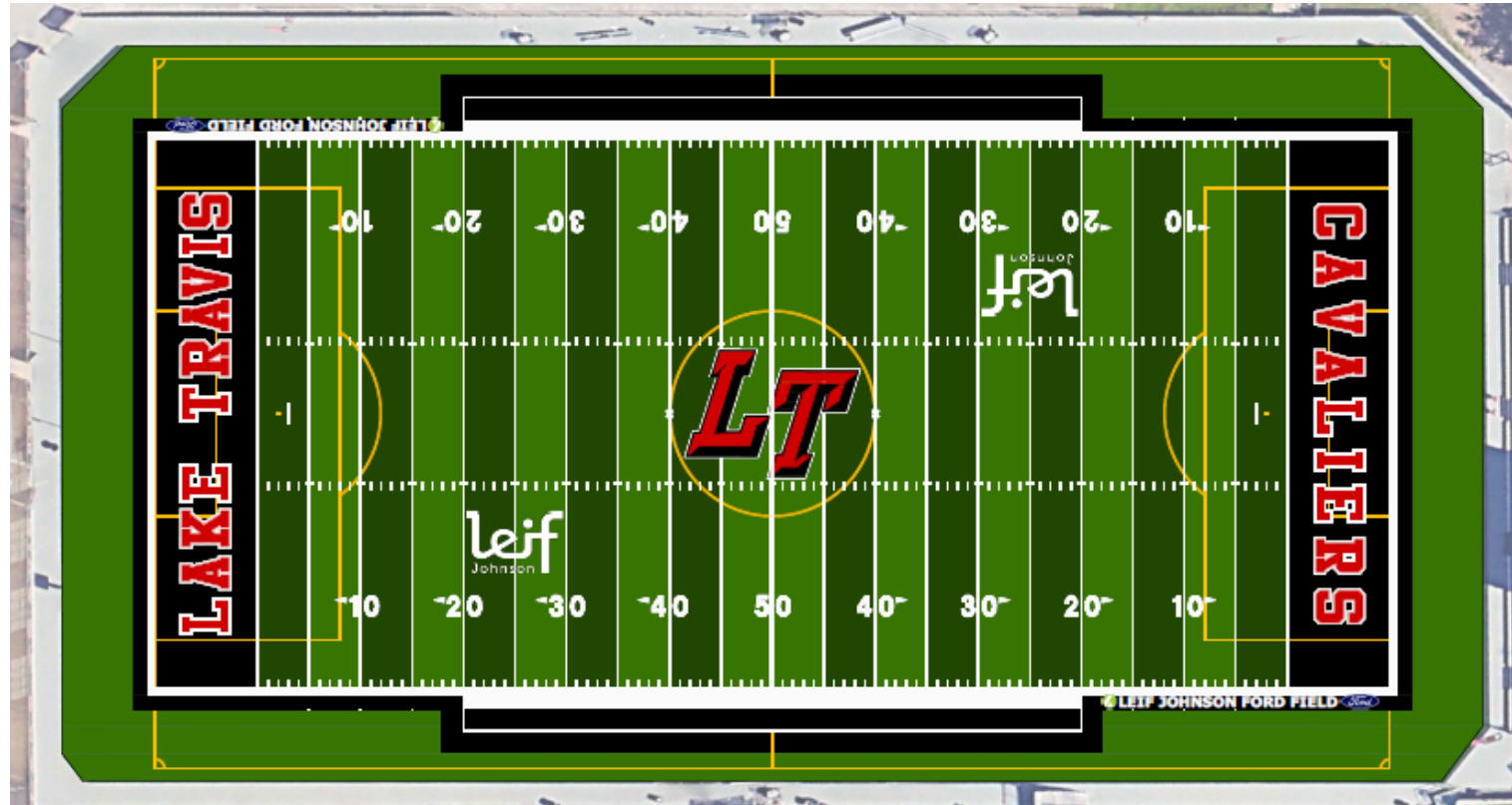
RFP 26-012 Field Naming Rights at Cavalier Stadium	Leif Johnson Ford
Please indicate the dollar amount you will contribute annually for naming rights to the field at Cavalier Stadium for a term of five (5) years.	\$ 92,000.00
Please provide the amount you would be willing to commit in year one (1) for initial capital outlay of the signage components.	\$ 25,000.00

Award of RFP #26-012
Field Naming Rights at Cavalier Stadium

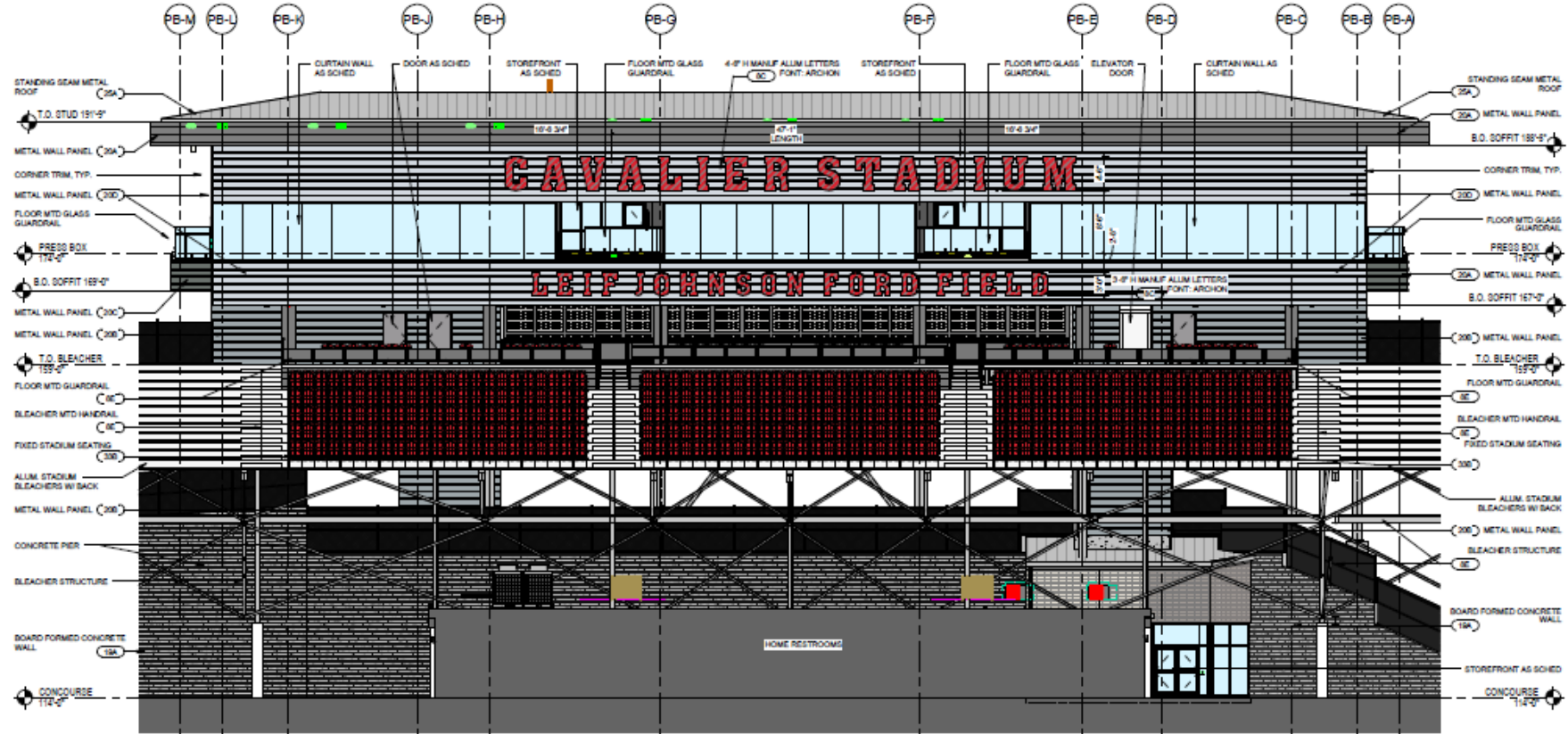
June 17, 2026



Field Placement of Name and Logo



Press Box Signage



Questions





AGENDA ITEM ACTION SHEET

AGENDA ITEM

Consideration of and Request for an Amendment to the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for CMR 23-01 for Highland Lakes High School

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Administration recommends approval of the new Guaranteed Maximum Price of \$299,537,086 for the CMR 23-01 project with American Constructors as the Construction Manager and authorization for the Superintendent to negotiate and execute the GMP Amendment, as presented.

RATIONALE

In the November 2022 bond election, Lake Travis ISD voters approved the construction of High School #2. In the subsequent November 2023 bond election, voters approved funding for the athletic facilities associated with the new campus. In January 2024, the Board awarded the Construction Manager at Risk (CMR) contract to American Constructors, and in March 2025, approved the related construction agreements. In September 2025, the Board approved GMP Phase 1, which included sitework and utility infrastructure for the new high school.

Since that time, the District, design team, and contractor have continued to collaborate on the development and refinement of the total GMP for the construction of Highland Lakes High School, inclusive of the work previously authorized under GMP Phase 1. The project remains on schedule, with the new high school anticipated to open in August 2029.

BUDGET PROVISIONS

2023 Bond Program
2024 Bond Program

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Pam Sanchez – Assistant Superintendent of Business Services
Robert Winovitch – Director of Facilities and Construction
Chad Crowson – General Counsel

ATTACHMENTS

Highland Lakes HS – GMP Pricing Summary

MEETING DATE

June 17, 2026

DESCRIPTION	TOTAL
Administrative Requirements	98,500
Field Offices	495,000
First Aid / Safety	108,000
Project Security	324,000
Structural Concrete	14,852,241
Casting Area	353,500
Construction Equipment	930,072
Masonry	9,725,290
Structural Steel Framing	20,902,859
Metal Fabrications	60,600
Railings	2,590,721
Rough Carpentry	345,420
Casework / Cabinets / Countertops	1,861,936
Waterproofing	1,509,511
Thermal Insulation	1,249,643
Sheet Metal Roofing	10,779,730
Applied Fireproofing	1,052,723
Joint Sealants	777,609
Expansion Joint Cover Assemblies	66,458
Metal Doors and Frames	534,065
Wood Doors	111,080
Coiling Doors and Grilles	393,258
Folding Doors	166,650
Storefronts	4,314,923
Finish Hardware / Install D&H	2,236,417
Drywall	10,777,552
Tile	1,922,343
Specialty Flooring	330,030
Wood Flooring	535,239
Resilient Flooring	1,911,489
Terrazzo Flooring	171,700
Fluid Applied Flooring	432,219
Wallcoverings	202,496
Painting	2,711,777
Markerboards and Tackboards	334,268

DESCRIPTION	TOTAL
Signage	406,754
Toilet Compartments	311,328
Cubicles	12,352
Operable Partitions	287,523
Wall And Door Protection	40,400
Toilet Accessories	118,662
Specialties	125,838
Lockers	1,028,079
Storage	143,925
Awnings/Canopies	306,271
Flagpoles	72,720
Commercial Laundry Equipment	242,400
Food Service Equipment	3,603,672
Audio-Visual Equipment	50,828
School Equipment	497,806
Vocational Shop Equipment	285,032
Theater and Stage Equipment	2,999,700
Athletic Equipment	906,644
Owner Furnished Equipment	30,000
Window Treatments	569,009
General Casework	89,486
Science Casework	1,413,736
Multiple Seating	909,000
Prefabricated Buildings	292,900
Metal Building Systems	2,329,675
Acoustic Practice Rooms	534,413
Elevators	610,525
Fire Sprinkler System	2,394,675
Plumbing	10,228,323
HVAC Controls	2,140,613
HVAC	20,793,482
Ground Loop Wells	4,091,510
Electrical	23,224,855
Theatrical Lighting	2,063,077
Structured Cabling	1,693,893
Audio-Visual Communications	6,559,084
Paging Systems	623,003

DESCRIPTION	TOTAL
Access Control	548,308
Fire Detection and Alarm	1,922,201
Grading, Excavation and Fill	9,263,750
Dewatering	142,500
Erosion Controls	921,700
Concrete Paving	3,030,000
Precast Concrete Pavers	560,550
Traffic Control Markings	116,702
Bleachers/Grandstands	4,219,576
Outdoor Artificial Turf	8,324,921
Athletic Specialties	4,789,627
Site Improvements	111,893
Fences and Gates	2,972,000
CIP Concrete Site Retaining Walls	3,414,406
Segmented Masonry Retaining Walls	6,828,610
Sidewalks / Hardscape	4,933,012
Irrigation	868,095
Landscaping	2,955,443
Pump Station / Building	4,470,525
Water System Utilities	2,926,145
Wells	15,000
Sanitary Sewer Utilities	1,148,997
Storm Drainage Utilities	6,082,773
Ponds and Reservoirs	1,030,080
Gas Distribution	202,000
Electrical Utilities	8,261,819
Jobsite Management	8,379,750
Allowances	7,700,000
Insurance / Bonds / Fee	12,196,191
Contingency	4,000,000
TOTAL	\$ 299,537,086

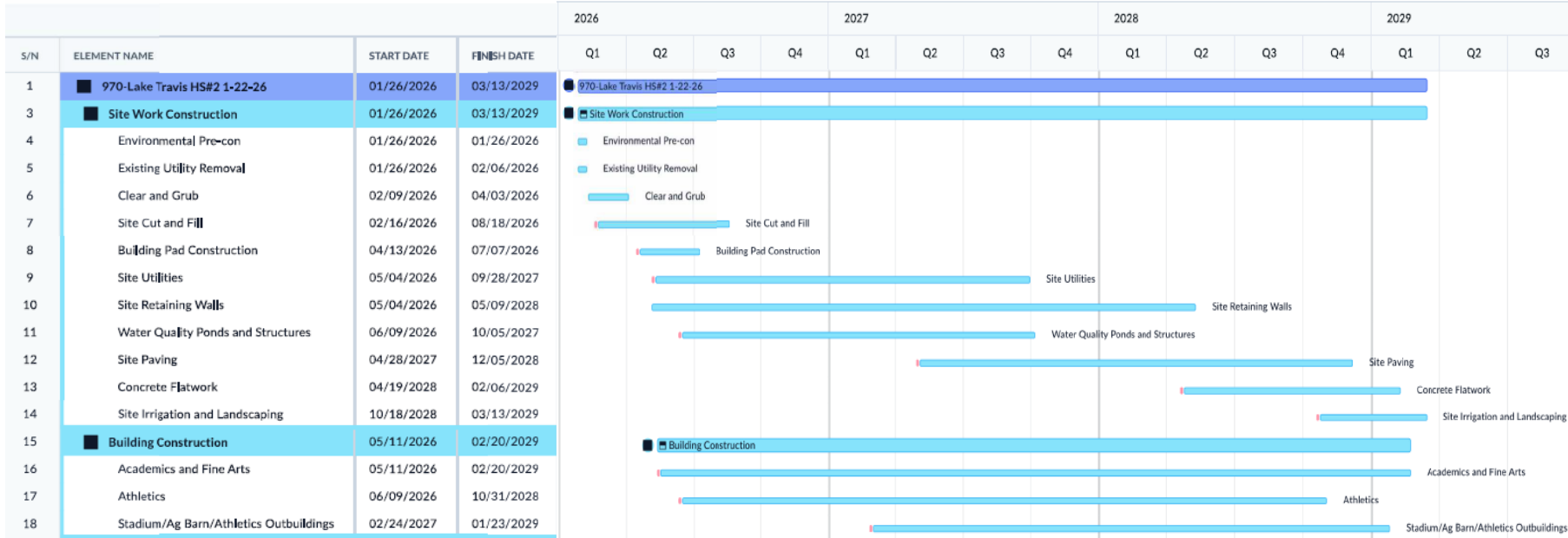
Note: Previously approved GMP #1 is superseded in its entirety by GMP#2

Highland Lakes High School Update and Amended GMP

June 17, 2026



Highland Lakes High School Construction Schedule



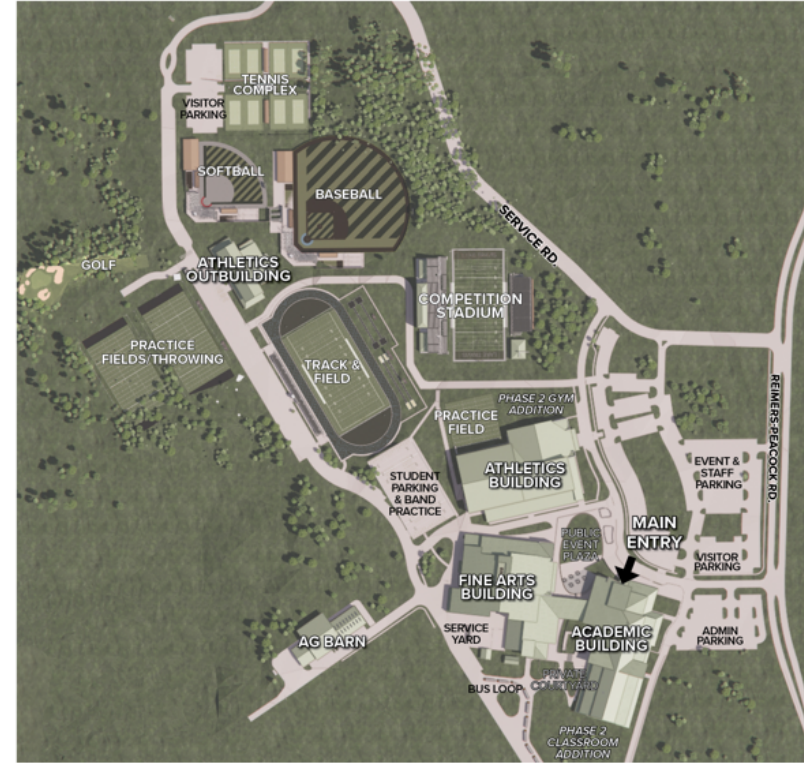


Reimer's Road Development
September 2026

SITE PLAN

KEY HIGHLIGHTS

- 150 acre site
- 1,171 parking spaces
- 1,500 student capacity
- 1,720 - seat Competition Gym
- 700 - seat Auditorium
- Planned Phase 2 Expansions
- Practice Fields
- Competition Fields
- 8,000 seat stadium
- Track & Field / Soccer stadium
- Baseball / Softball
- Tennis







LTISD HIGH SCHOOL

1000

LTISD PERFORMING ARTS CENTER

American Constructors
Lake Travis ISD - Highland Lakes High School

GUARANTEED MAXIMUM PRICE (GMP) - CMR 23-01	TOTAL
GMP Phase 1 - Sitework and utility infrastructure, approved September 2025	\$ 46,362,650
Final GMP - GMP Phase 1 is superseded in its entirety by amended GMP	\$ 299,537,086

Questions





AGENDA ITEM ACTION SHEET

AGENDA ITEM

Consideration of and Request for Approval of the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for CMR 23-23 for Lake Travis High School Fire Alarm Upgrade

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Administration recommends approval of the Guaranteed Maximum Price of \$2,199,894 for the CMR 23-23 project with American Constructors as the Construction Manager and authorization for the Superintendent to negotiate and execute the GMP, as presented.

RATIONALE

The fire detection and alarm system at Lake Travis High School is scheduled for replacement and upgrade. The project includes the installation of a new fire alarm system featuring voice evacuation capabilities and addressable devices throughout the main building and annex, allowing the system to identify and communicate the exact location and status of an alarm. Due to the scope and complexity of the work, the project is expected to take approximately eleven (11) months to complete.

In January 2026, the Board awarded the Construction Manager at Risk (CMR) contract to American Constructors, which will serve as the general contractor overseeing the project.

BUDGET PROVISIONS

2023 Bond Program

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Pam Sanchez – Assistant Superintendent of Business Services

Robert Winovitch – Director of Facilities and Construction

Chad Crowson – General Counsel

ATTACHMENTS

LTHS Fire Alarm Replacement – GMP Pricing Summary

MEETING DATE

June 17, 2026



Lake Travis Independent School District
Lake Travis High School Fire Alarm Replacement
Austin, TX

GMP-1 Proposal Summary

June 6, 2026

American Constructors is pleased to present for your consideration the proposed Guaranteed Maximum Price (**GMP**) for Lake Travis ISD's **Lake Travis High School Fire Alarm Replacement**. Our proposed GMP amount is **\$2,199,894**.

The project scope includes replacement of the existing fire alarm.

Proposals from subcontractors were received on February 19th, 2026. It is anticipated that any permits necessary to begin work will be provided prior to the start of construction activities. Construction is scheduled to begin June 2026. Duration of the project is to be a minimum of 11 months from the anticipated start date and is subject to sequencing and procurement impacts.

Clarifications and a breakdown of the GMP are provided on the accompanying pages.

The following Documents are attached:

- Exhibit A-1: GMP Estimate
- Exhibit A-2: GMP Amount Summary
- Exhibit B-1: Clarifications & Qualifications
- Exhibit B-2: Wage Scale
- Exhibit B-3: Owner Coordination Matrix
- Exhibit C: Document List

We are submitting this GMP in anticipation of approval in the June 17, 2026, Board Meeting. We respectfully request your approval of this GMP.



11900 West Parmer Lane, Suite 200
Cedar Park, Texas 78613

Lake Travis High School Fire Alarm Replacements 2025

100% GMP

Div	Spec	Description	TOTAL
01		GENERAL CONDITIONS	
	01300	Administrative Requirements	
09		FINISHES	
	09220	Drywall	50,500
		09 FINISHES	50,500
26		ELECTRICAL	
	26100	Building Electrical	141,400
		26 ELECTRICAL	141,400
28		ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY	
	28310	Fire Detection and Alarm	1,735,157
		28 ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY	1,735,157
50		JOBSITE MANAGEMENT	
	50140	Jobsite Overhead	57,420
		50 JOBSITE MANAGEMENT	57,420



American Constructors
11900 West Parmer Lane, Suite 200
Cedar Park, Texas 78613

Lake Travis High School Fire Alarm Replacements 2025

100% GMP

Estimate Totals

	Rate	Amount	Totals	Unit Cost
Subtotal		1,984,477	1,984,477	
P&P Bond - Fixed %	1.159 %	25,497		
Gen Liab Ins % 52100.041	0.850 %	18,699		
Bldrs Risk % ISO 1-2 52100.47	0.099 %	2,178		
Bonds & Insurance		46,374	2,030,851	
Contingency - LS 52100.071		50,000		
Contingency		50,000	2,080,851	
Pre-Construction Fee		15,000		
Fee	5.000 %	104,043		
Subtotal		119,043	2,199,894	
Total			2,199,894	

**Lake Travis ISD Lake Travis High School Fire Alarm Replacement
GMP Amount Summary**

GMP Proposal Summary

Previously submitted and current GMP totals:

GMP this Proposal	\$2,199,894
<hr/> Total GMP	<hr/> \$2,199,894
<hr/>	

Contingencies and Allowances

The following Allowances are included in the GMP:

None	
<hr/> Total	<hr/> \$0
<hr/>	

The following Contingencies are included in the GMP:

Contractor Contingency	\$50,000
<hr/> Total	<hr/> \$50,000
<hr/>	

4/6/2026

Lake Travis High School Fire Alarm Replacement

GMP Qualifications & Exclusions

1. The GMP is based on the following documents:
 - a. Lake Travis High School Fire Alarm Replacements 2025 Plan Set dated 11/19/2025.
 - b. Lake Travis High School Fire Alarm Replacements 2025 Project Manual dated 11/12/2025.
2. Div. 09 – Finishes
 - a. Work is limited to minor drywall repairs associated with the fire alarm replacement and upgrades only. No new work is included.
3. Div. 26 - Electrical
 - a. Work is limited to electrical disconnect and reconnection, provision of twenty (20) each additional electrical drops and crossovers to accommodate the fire alarm system upgrade.
4. Div. 28 – Safety and Security
 - a. New Gamewell FCI addressable fire alarm system with Voice Evacuation, compliant with IFC and NFPA 72. Equipment includes Gamewell FCI head-end equipment for Velocity protocol, new addressable devices for Nodes 2-6, new Voice Evacuation system throughout the main building and annex, and new wire color per District requirements pulled to all devices that are accessible. New Local Operator Consoles (LOCs) will be located at the main entrance and annex.
 - b. Emergency lighting typically required by the Fire Marshal is not included.
 - c. Nodes related to this scope have been previously completed and are not included in this GMP.
 - d. All testing and documentation of final system configuration.
 - e. The GMP includes demolition of the existing fire alarm system and wiring once the new system is commissioned.

General Qualifications:

- a. GMP pricing based on receiving approval to move forward with project as currently designed within 60 days of bid date – project was bid on 2/19/2026.
- b. Construction schedule, sequencing, and completion milestones are based on receiving notice to proceed (construction start) by May 2026.
- c. Costs for guarantees and warranty are included and are included in the cost of the work. The warranty period shall begin as of the date of substantial completion.
- d. Liability insurance is a cost of work and will be charged at a fixed rate of 0.850% applied against the final contract sum.
- e. Builder's risk insurance is a cost of work and will be charged at a fixed rate of .009% per month applied against the total GMP.
- f. Construction Manager payment and performance bond is a cost of work and will be charged at a fixed rate of 1.159% against the final contract sum.
- g. Labor burden is a cost of work and will be charged at a fixed rate of 45%.
- h. Subcontractor Default Insurance of 1.0% is charged in the cost of the work.
- i. Construction Manager Fee at a rate of 5% to be charged on the cost of the work.
- j. Pre-Construction Fee of \$15,000 is included.

4/6/2026

- k. This GMP is not a line item Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP). Any breakdown of costs provided is for reference only and will not be used as a basis for adjustment of the contract amount. Savings from one line item can be used to offset overruns in other line items.
- l. This GMP is based upon the assumption that the contract documents meet all laws, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations in effect. This GMP does not include any costs or scope of work that is not explicitly shown and detailed that may be required to comply with governing rules.
- m. The GMP is based on a reasonable interpretation of all information provided in the contract documents. If there are conflicts, inconsistencies, or discrepancies in the contract documents, the preponderance of information shall govern unless the item is specifically clarified.
- n. Payment for work will be based upon an approved schedule of values.
- o. American Constructors is responsible for the general safety of the site and for coordination of work activities. All subcontractors hired to complete specific scopes of work are independent contractors and are thereby solely responsible for the safe working practices, safety and conduct of their employees.
- p. Work will be allowed to be performed during any hours as necessary to accommodate sequencing of activities and efficient means and methods of constructions. All work will be coordinated with the owner to minimize disruption of activities.

General Exclusions:

- a. Any work related to new construction at the additions and outbuildings is excluded.
- b. Maintenance Bonds, Performance bonds, or fiscal sureties required by AHJ or permitting authorities.
- c. Design and design fees.
- d. Cost and impact of changes resulting from plan review by permitting.
- e. The GMP does not include provisions to overcome product and labor shortages, delays in product delivery and other cost increases that may occur due to weather related or other national or worldwide emergencies. These issues/costs will be handled via allowances.
- f. Significant material cost increases or labor shortages due to natural disasters or "acts of God" like hurricanes, floods, earthquakes, weather disturbances, or other events beyond the control of the Contractor such as war, terrorism, civil disorder, labor strikes, wildfire, or governmental acts such as quarantines, tariffs, sanctions, or embargos.



AGENDA ITEM ACTION SHEET

AGENDA ITEM

Consideration of and Request for Approval of American Constructors as Contractor for JOC 23-139 for the Facility Improvements at Hudson Bend Middle School

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Administration recommends approval of American Constructors as contractor for JOC 23-139 for the facility improvements at Hudson Bend Middle School, as presented.

RATIONALE

Administration is recommending American Constructors as the General Contractor for the facility improvements project at Hudson Bend Middle School. The scope of work for Job Order Contract (JOC) 23-139 includes the following:

- Move existing seat wall blocks and reset in new layout at the front entrance.
- Install additional limestone blocks and guardrail.
- Install artificial turf, landscaping and irrigation at front entrance and in the courtyard area.
- Paint metal fascia, gutters and trim on the outside of the building.
- Paint exterior metal doors, frames, canopies and steel railings.

In accordance with Board Policy CV(LOCAL), Board approval is required for construction contracts valued at or above \$100,000. The contract amount of \$541,855 exceeds that threshold and is therefore presented for Board approval. Approval of this contract will allow the District to complete the project during the summer months.

BUDGET PROVISIONS

2023 Bond Program

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Pam Sanchez – Assistant Superintendent of Business Services

Robert Winovitch – Director of Facilities and Construction

Cristy Soares – Director of Purchasing

ATTACHMENTS

American Constructors Pricing Summary – JOC 23-139

MEETING DATE

June 17, 2026



PROPOSAL

Date: 01/15/26

Owner: Lake Travis ISD
16101 Hwy 71, Bldg. B
Austin, TX 78738

Contractor: American Constructors
11900 West Parmer Lane
Cedar Park, Texas 78613
JOC Contract #21-021

Project: Hudson Bend MS Front Entrance Renovation

Scope of Work Includes:

1. Move existing (22) seat wall blocks and reset in new layout
2. Provide and install (100) 2x2x4 limestone blocks
3. Install artificial turf, landscaping, and irrigation
4. Install concrete footing for new guardrail

Exclusions / Clarifications

1. Excludes testing, removal or abatement of existing hazardous materials
2. Excludes permitting and material testing
3. Excludes moving of existing furniture, fixtures and equipment.
4. Contractor is not responsible for any FF&E left in the work area
5. Relocation or repair of underground utilities that are not shown
6. All work during normal business hours

Total Amount of Proposal	\$352,732
---------------------------------	------------------

Proposal is valid for 30 days from the date listed. Proposal assumes all areas will be available so work can proceed, uninterrupted to completion. All work to be done during normal hours unless otherwise noted in the proposal.

Accepted by:

Signature

Date

Printed name

Title

Item	Description	Amount
1	Move 22 seat wall blocks and reset in new layout	\$11,000
2	Provide and install (100) 2x2x4 limestone blocks	\$70,000
3	Artificial turf	\$23,443
4	Landscaping and irrigation	\$46,600
5	Excavation and regrading	\$121,500
6	Guardrail	\$6,800
7	Concrete footing	\$12,750
8	Haul off	\$8,000
9	Irrigation repairs to existing main line and unforeseen conditions	\$1,510
10	Reroute Downspouts	\$2,500
11	Temporary toilets	\$300
12	Temporary fencing	\$2,500
13	Final clean	\$2,650
14	Supervision	\$13,000
	Subtotal	\$322,553
	Fee	\$16,128
	Subtotal	\$338,681
	Bonds & Insurance	\$14,051
	Total	\$352,732



PROPOSAL

Date: 04/29/26

Owner: Lake Travis ISD
16101 Hwy 71, Bldg. B
Austin, TX 78738

Contractor: American Constructors
11900 West Parmer Lane
Cedar Park, Texas 78613
JOC Contract #21-021

Project: Hudson Bend MS Exterior Trim & Exterior Door Painting

Scope of Work Includes:

1. Paint metal fascia, gutters, and trim that is currently prefinished blue color with (2) coats of finish with Sherwin-Williams Bond-Plex Waterbased Acrylic Coating, Color Selection - Mississippi Bronze
2. Paint all exterior hollow metal doors and frames with Sherwin-Williams Waterbase Alkyd Urethane - both sides of doors
3. Paint exposed structural steel at canopies
4. Paint steel railings
6. Remove and reinstall fencing as required for equipment access.

Exclusions / Clarifications

1. Excludes testing, removal or abatement of existing hazardous materials
2. Excludes permitting and material testing
3. Excludes moving of existing furniture, fixtures and equipment.
4. Contractor is not responsible for any FF&E left in the work area
5. All work during normal business hours

Total Amount of Proposal	\$189,123
---------------------------------	------------------

Proposal is valid for 30 days from the date listed. Proposal assumes all areas will be available so work can proceed, uninterrupted to completion. All work to be done during normal hours unless otherwise noted in the proposal.

Accepted by:

Signature

Date

Printed name

Title

Hudson Bend MS Exterior Trim & Exterior Door Painting

Item	Description	Amount
1	Painting	\$165,400
2	Fence Repairs	\$3,800
3	Temporary Toilets	\$550
4	Paint Storage Conex	\$1,500
5	Supervision	\$1,250
	Subtotal	\$172,500
	Fee	\$8,625
	Subtotal	\$181,125
	Bonds & Insurance	\$7,998
	Total	\$189,123



AGENDA ITEM ACTION SHEET

AGENDA ITEM

Consideration of and Request for Approval of American Constructors as Contractor for JOC 23-140 for Lake Pointe Elementary Playfield Improvements

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Administration recommends approval of American Constructors as contractor for JOC 23-140 for playfield improvements at Lake Pointe Elementary, as presented.

RATIONALE

Administration is recommending American Constructors as the General Contractor for the facility improvements project at Lake Pointe Elementary. The scope of work for Job Order Contract (JOC) 23-140 includes the following:

- Remove existing soil and regrade the playfield.
- Installation of sod and irrigation system.
- Repair track and existing surfaces.

In accordance with Board Policy CV(LOCAL), Board approval is required for construction contracts valued at or above \$100,000. The contract amount of \$310,271 exceeds that threshold and is therefore presented for Board approval. Approval of this contract will allow the District to complete the project during the summer months.

BUDGET PROVISIONS

2023 Bond Program

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Pam Sanchez – Assistant Superintendent of Business Services
Robert Winovitch – Director of Facilities and Construction
Cristy Soares – Director of Purchasing

ATTACHMENTS

American Constructors Pricing – JOC 23-140

MEETING DATE

June 17, 2026



PROPOSAL

Date: 10/09/25

Owner: Lake Travis ISD
16101 Hwy 71, Bldg B
Austin, TX 78738

Contractor: American Constructors
11900 West Parmer Lane
Cedar Park, Texas 78613
JOC Contract #21-021

Project: Lake Pointe Elementary Playfield Improvements

Scope of Work Includes:

1. Remove and dispose of existing soil
2. Regrade playfield
3. Install playfield irrigation system
4. Install sod
5. Repair expansion joints and recoat with (2) coats of structural spray
6. Include (6) months maintenance - mowing, fertilizing, and weed treatment

Exclusions / Clarifications

1. Excludes testing, removal or abatement of existing hazardous materials
2. Excludes permitting and material testing
3. Excludes moving of existing furniture, fixtures and equipment.
4. Contractor is not responsible for any FF&E left in the work area
5. Relocation or repair of underground utilities that are not shown
6. All work during normal business hours

Total Amount of Proposal	\$310,271
---------------------------------	------------------

Proposal is valid for 30 days from the date listed. Proposal assumes all areas will be available so work can proceed, uninterrupted to completion. All work to be done during normal hours unless otherwise noted in the proposal.

Accepted by:

Signature

Date

Printed name

Title

Item	Description	Amount
1	Track Protection	\$5,000
2	Remove and dispose of old soil and sod	\$60,000
3	Install new 50/50 soil from Organics by Gosh	\$75,000
4	Irrigation	\$19,840
5	New Sod Tiff Tuff Bermuda	\$34,750
6	Track Repairs	\$30,670
7	6 Months Maintenance	\$10,000
8	Temporary Fencing	\$9,500
9	Dumpster	\$3,500
10	Portable Toilets	\$2,600
11	Final Clean	\$1,250
12	Restore Existing Surfaces	\$11,500
13	Supervision	\$20,000
	Subtotal	\$283,610
	Fee	\$14,181
	Subtotal	\$297,791
	Bonds & Insurance	\$12,480
	Total	\$310,271



AGENDA ITEM ACTION SHEET

AGENDA ITEM

Consideration of and Request for Approval of American Constructors as Contractor for JOC 23-142 for Lake Travis High School Annex Restroom Renovations

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Administration recommends approval of American Constructors as contractor for JOC 23-142 for restroom renovations at Lake Travis High School Annex, as presented.

RATIONALE

Administration is recommending American Constructors as the General Contractor for the restroom renovations project in the Annex of Lake Travis High School. The scope of work for Job Order Contract (JOC) 23-142 includes the following:

- Remove existing drywall, tile, lighting, and plumbing fixtures.
- Installation of new drywall, floor and wall tile, and partitions.
- Installation of new piping, plumbing fixtures and lighting.

In accordance with Board Policy CV(LOCAL), Board approval is required for construction contracts valued at or above \$100,000. The contract amount of \$193,818 exceeds that threshold and is therefore presented for Board approval. Approval of this contract will allow the District to complete the project during the summer months.

BUDGET PROVISIONS

2023 Bond Program

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Pam Sanchez – Assistant Superintendent of Business Services

Robert Winovitch – Director of Facilities and Construction

Cristy Soares – Director of Purchasing

ATTACHMENTS

American Constructors Pricing – JOC 23-142

MEETING DATE

June 17, 2026



PROPOSAL

Date: 05/18/26

Owner: Lake Travis ISD
16101 Hwy 71, Bldg. B
Austin, TX 78738

Contractor: American Constructors
11900 West Parmer Lane
Cedar Park, Texas 78613
JOC Contract #21-021

Project: Lake Travis HS Front Annex Restroom Renovation

Scope of Work Includes:

1. Remove and dispose of existing drywall and tile
2. Installation of new drywall for restroom
3. Installation of new plumbing fixtures and piping. All in-wall waste piping to be replaced.
4. Installation of new lighting and flush valve electrical connections
5. Installation of new air devices
6. Install new floor and wall tile
7. Install new toilet partitions and accessories
8. Reroute drain pipes for sprinkler and mechanical

List of Plans / Specifications:

- Architectural Plans from Haddon + Cowan Issued 04/22/2026
- Engineering Plans from MEP Engineering Issued 05/08/2026

Exclusions / Clarifications

1. Excludes testing, removal or abatement of existing hazardous materials
2. Excludes permitting and material testing
3. Excludes moving of existing furniture, fixtures and equipment.
4. Contractor is not responsible for any FF&E left in the work area
5. Relocation or repair of underground utilities that are not shown
6. All work during normal business hours

Total Amount of Proposal \$193,818

Proposal is valid for 30 days from the date listed. Proposal assumes all areas will be available so work can proceed, uninterrupted to completion. All work to be done during normal hours unless otherwise noted in the proposal.

Accepted by:

Signature

Date

Printed name

Title

Lake Travis HS Front Annex Restroom Renovation

Item	Description	Amount
1	Wall and Tile Demolition	\$8,639
2	Floor Tile Demolition	\$3,500
3	Drywall and ceilings	\$9,426
4	Wall and floor tile	\$22,939
5	Plumbing and HVAC	\$78,563
6	Electrical	\$8,600
7	Painting	\$4,700
8	Fire alarm and fire suppression	\$4,750
9	Toilets and toilet partitions	\$20,300
10	Construction dumpsters and temporary toilets	\$4,650
11	Final clean	\$1,240
12	Supervision	\$9,500
		\$176,807
	Fee	\$8,840
	Subtotal	\$185,647
	Bonds & Insurance	\$8,171
	Total	\$193,818



AGENDA ITEM ACTION SHEET

AGENDA ITEM

Approval of Teacher Residency Partnership Memorandum of Understanding between Lake Travis ISD and Texas State University

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Administration recommends approval of the MOU with Texas State University for the Teacher Residency Partnership.

RATIONALE

Approval of this Memorandum of Understanding with Texas State University establishes a teacher residency partnership designed to strengthen the preparation of future educators in Lake Travis ISD. This program provides aspiring teachers with a year-long residency that combines university coursework with daily, hands-on experience alongside highly effective “host” teachers.

Research shows that structured university-based residency programs lead to higher levels of teacher readiness and effectiveness. By pairing residents with experienced teachers, the District enhances instructional practices while ensuring residents are well-prepared for the classroom.

This initiative also supports recruitment and retention efforts. Resident teachers build strong connections within the District, increasing the likelihood of future employment, while current “host” teachers are recognized and retained through leadership opportunities and stipends. “Host” teachers are selected through a formal application process and approved collaboratively by campus principals, Lake Travis ISD Human Resources, and faculty from Texas State University’s residency program.

Lake Travis ISD has been awarded funding through the Texas Education Agency to support this program. Resident teachers will receive a \$20,000 stipend (\$10,000 from the allotment and \$10,000 district-funded), and host teachers will receive a \$2,000 stipend. This investment supports the development of a strong, sustainable pipeline of high-quality educators for the district.

BUDGET PROVISIONS

TEA Allotment/General Operating Fund

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Susan Fambrough – Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources

ATTACHMENTS

None

MEETING DATE

June 17, 2026

Teacher Residency Partnership Memorandum of Understanding

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is entered into by and between Texas State University, acting on behalf of its College of Education ("TXST"), and Lake Travis Independent School District (the "District"), hereinafter referred to individually as a "Party" and collectively as the "Parties."

WHEREAS, subject to the terms and provisions of this MOU, the Parties desire to improve preparation opportunities for aspiring teachers through the establishment and implementation of a high-quality teacher residency program; strengthen teaching and learning methodologies in District schools; and encourage the subsequent hiring and retention of residency participants in District schools;

WHEREAS, the Parties desire to articulate shared goals for the residency program and to specify shared and individual responsibilities of TXST and the District to plan, implement, monitor, and continuously improve a collaborative teacher residency program (the "Residency Program");

WHEREAS, the Parties intend this MOU to establish a learning-centered partnership that aligns with the Preparing and Retaining Educators through Partnership (PREP) Program Allotment and applicable Texas educator preparation requirements;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained herein, TXST and the District agree as follows:

1. Purpose

The purpose of this MOU is to establish a learning-centered partnership between the District and TXST that supports a high-quality teacher residency, complies with applicable PREP Program Allotment requirements, and promotes effective classroom practice and positive PK-12 student outcomes.

2. Authority and Citations

This MOU is intended to satisfy applicable partnership components and requirements associated with the PREP Program Allotment and to align with Texas Education Code sections 21.902, 21.904, and 48.157, and Texas Administrative Code Chapter 228, as applicable.

3. Term, Renewal, and Amendment

This MOU shall be effective for a period of three (3) years from the date of final execution, intended to cover the residency cohorts for the 2026-2027, 2027-2028, and 2028-2029 academic years, subject to annual funding availability and mutual written agreement on cohort sizes for each subsequent year. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this MOU is subject to the annual appropriation of funds by the LTISD Board of Trustees. In the event that the Board of Trustees does not appropriate sufficient funds for any fiscal year covered by this MOU, District may terminate this MOU without penalty upon thirty (30) days' written notice to TXST.

4. Program Structure

The Parties agree that up to forty (40) Resident Teachers may be selected to participate in the Residency Program, subject to District budgetary availability and program capacity. The Parties will jointly determine annual cohort size, placement sites, certification areas, and implementation supports based on District staffing needs, EPP capacity, and available funding. The Parties shall reach written agreement on annual cohort size no later than March 1 preceding the applicable academic year, in order to allow sufficient time for District budget planning and campus staffing decisions.

5. Collaborative Goals

The Parties will work together to design, implement, and monitor a high-quality Residency Program. The Parties agree to collaborate as follows:

- Develop and sustain a high-quality Residency Program that prepares a highly qualified teacher workforce to serve the educational and other needs of Texas PK-12 students through practice-based preparation, integrated coursework, and an intensive clinical teaching experience.
- Provide Residents with professional instructional coaching and structured opportunities to engage in co-teaching with a qualified mentor or Host Teacher throughout the clinical placement.
- Ensure compliance with State Board for Educator Certification requirements for Residents seeking initial certification and with PREP Program Allotment requirements.

- Establish, document, and communicate procedures associated with participation in PREP and residency implementation.
- Recruit and prepare Residency Program participants in certification areas that meet the District's greatest staffing needs and align with EPP admissions criteria and capacity.
- Align program focus and resources with school improvement strategies and with the learning needs of PK-12 students most in need of effective instruction and support.
- Include funding for Resident stipends and work toward a long-term, sustainable resource allocation model to support year-long residencies.
- Engage in shared continuous learning and joint review of program outcomes in order to improve Residency Program quality.
- Ensure that appropriate data-sharing and related agreements are in place during the term of this MOU.

6. Shared Responsibilities and Governance

The Parties agree to work together to meet the following shared responsibilities:

6.1 Governance Structure

The Parties will form a governance committee to jointly develop, monitor, and revise the Residency Program model and structures as needed. The governance committee will meet at least quarterly, for a minimum of four (4) meetings per academic year. Each Party will identify expected participants and their roles within the governance structure, which may include district leadership, program managers, campus leaders, residency program leadership, field supervision leadership, and other relevant stakeholders.

The governance committee will address both short-term implementation needs and long-term planning and will review current Resident data, Host Teacher supports, implementation needs, and continuous improvement priorities in order to make timely program adjustments.

6.2 Communication and Cohort Management

The Parties will establish regular communication processes and expectations to ensure information and feedback are shared on an ongoing basis. Each Party will designate named personnel responsible

for direct communication with and management of Residents, and those responsibilities should be reflected in job descriptions or official role assignments where appropriate.

The Parties will create and maintain a clear handbook or similar written resource for Residents and mentors that outlines program goals, structures, expectations, compliance requirements, key contacts, and other relevant information.

6.3 Recruitment

In accordance with federal and state law, the Parties will collaborate to recruit and advertise for a pool of applicants, with emphasis on certification areas and campuses that meet the District's greatest staffing needs and align with EPP admissions requirements and program capacity.

6.4 Curriculum and School Improvement

The Parties will collaborate on curricular integration and on program and school improvements. This collaboration may include streamlining and strengthening program curriculum, co-designing workshops and learning supports for Residents and mentors and examining school-based practices that could be enhanced to strengthen PK-12 student learning and support.

6.5 Sustainability and Continuous Improvement

The Parties will create a long-term strategic plan to grow and sustain the Residency Program, including development of a sustainable funding model for year-long residencies and alignment of program structures and resources with school- and district-level instructional needs.

The Parties will also create and maintain a learning plan to inform ongoing program improvement efforts, including shared input and outcome measures and a collaborative team responsible for interpreting findings and recommending improvements.

7. Teacher Preparation Program Responsibilities

TXST agrees to the following responsibilities:

- Review and revise, as needed, the structure, scope, and sequence of Residency Program coursework and staffing to align with the intensive clinical experiences of the Residency Program.

- Ensure field experiences provide authentic learning opportunities, and that coursework is aligned to Resident placements throughout the residency year.
- Align residency placements and expectations with District and university academic calendars so that Residents are expected to work in assigned schools continuously from the first PK-12 instructional day through the final instructional day of the school year.
- Assign qualified Field Supervisors and/or faculty members to support and supervise Residents, deliver embedded coursework where appropriate, support Host Teachers, and provide professional learning opportunities.
- Redirect and/or realign available resources to support candidates during their residency placements, including support for access to financial aid and other financial assistance where available.
- Enter into program agreements or role-based expectations with residency sites and mentor/Host Teachers to assign specific responsibilities to relevant stakeholders.
- Recommend for placement only those Residents who have met program and state eligibility requirements.
- Provide Residents with training regarding professional responsibilities, university policies, and applicable state and federal laws, including FERPA and the Texas Educator Code of Ethics.
- Inform Residents in writing that they may not share student information, videos, photographs, or identifiable student work except as permitted for feedback, reflection, and learning with authorized school and program personnel.
- Comply with District policies and procedures and ensure that EPP instructors, Site Coordinators, Field Supervisors, and Residents are informed of and adhere to applicable District policies and procedures.
- Ensure compliance with applicable teacher resident preparation requirements under Texas Administrative Code Chapter 228.
- Maintain candidate records in accordance with applicable law and institutional policy.

- Support candidates who fall below academic or professional standards through a documented improvement or growth plan and remove candidates from placement when required by District request, EPP policy, or law.
- Design, when feasible and mutually agreed, differentiated preparation models responsive to District workforce needs, including accelerated and employment embedded Grow Your Own pathways.
- TXST Field Supervisors and Residents shall strictly adhere to all applicable state laws and District Board Policies regarding the mandatory reporting of suspected child abuse or neglect. Pursuant to Texas Family Code § 261.101, any Resident or TXST representative who has cause to believe that a child's physical or mental health or welfare has been adversely affected by abuse or neglect by any person shall immediately make a report to state or local law enforcement or the Texas Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) within 48 hours, and subsequently notify the District campus principal.

8. District Responsibilities

The District agrees to the following responsibilities:

- Review use of instructional dollars and budget patterns to identify resource reallocation possibilities to support teacher candidates financially during the residency year.
- Commit resources to support the agreed number of Resident Teachers for the applicable academic year, subject to District approval and available funding.
- Review, and revise as needed, district policies related to teacher leadership roles, compensation structures, and professional recognition so that mentor or Host Teachers are appropriately recognized and supported.
- Position Residents as full-time school staff, including by providing access to human resources, district instructional systems, curriculum, and instructional resources necessary to fulfill residency responsibilities.
- Notify the Program in a timely manner regarding any concerns about a Resident.
- Provide Residents with opportunities to attend district- and campus-level professional development, as appropriate.

- Supply facility resources, such as meeting space with furnishings and technology, to support partnership activities as available and appropriate.
- Permit Resident video recording for licensure and professional development purposes in accordance with District policy and ensure that required parental consent procedures are followed. No video, audio, or photographic recording of District students by Residents or TXST staff may occur without prior, written, affirmative consent from the student's parent or legal guardian using a District-approved consent form. Any recordings obtained shall be used exclusively for internal licensure evaluation and professional development purposes. Furthermore, no District student data or recordings shall be utilized for secondary research, academic publication, or public presentation without separate, explicit approval from the District. Recordings will not be uploaded to an external drive.
- Subject to annual appropriation of funds by the LTISD Board of Trustees and receipt of applicable PREP Program Allotment funds for the applicable academic year, pay participating undergraduate Resident Teachers a \$20,000.00 stipend per academic year. The number of Residents receiving stipends in any given year shall not exceed the cohort size mutually agreed in writing pursuant to Section 4. District will pay stipends directly to the Resident unless otherwise agreed in writing.
- Notwithstanding any other provision in this MOU, the District reserves the right to immediately remove any Resident or Field Supervisor from a District campus or from the District entirely if the District determines, in its sole and absolute discretion, that the individual's presence disrupts the educational environment, violates District policy, fails to meet professional standards, or poses a risk to the health, safety, or welfare of students or staff.

9. Support for Residents

9.1 Clinical Experience

Program design and residency site scheduling will ensure that each Resident completes a minimum of seven hundred fifty (750) hours of co-teaching under the supervision of a qualified Host Teacher during the residency year. The Parties will identify processes and timelines to ensure Residents complete all required coursework and training for the Enhanced Standard Certificate, including, if needed, release time or designated professional learning periods.

9.2 Intervention and Support

When a Resident is not meeting academic, professional, or performance expectations, the Parties will collaborate to develop an individualized support plan that identifies areas of concern, specific interventions, responsible personnel, monitoring timelines, and possible next steps. The Parties may use the TXST University Educator Preparation Program Improvement Growth Plan or a comparable documented process to identify, document, and address such concerns.

9.3 Evaluation and Coaching

The Parties will identify the evaluative tools, rubrics, and measures used to evaluate Resident progress and performance and will document how performance data will be collected, communicated, and used for support and decision-making. The Parties will use the modified Texas Teacher Evaluation and Support System (T-TESS) TXST rubric, or another mutually approved framework, as a common basis for formal evaluation of Resident instructional performance.

The Parties will also adopt a shared informal observation or walkthrough tool for coaching and progress monitoring and will calibrate on its use at least annually. Mentor/Host Teachers and university supervisors will gather evidence through formal observations, walkthroughs, feedback cycles, and coaching interactions to support Resident growth and program quality.

9.4 Observation Logistics

The Parties will ensure that collection, storage, and sharing of observational data and related records comply with FERPA and District policies. Field Supervisors and/or EPP faculty will communicate observation schedules and results to designated District personnel through a mutually agreed communication method. EPP personnel will follow written District campus-visit procedures, including check-in, scheduling, and observation protocols.

10. Support for Host Teachers

The Parties will collaborate to identify and select high-quality Host Teachers using agreed-upon criteria that may include demonstrated effectiveness, experience, certification status, and commitment to mentoring. The Parties will identify which entity is responsible for Host Teacher training during the applicable academic year and will develop a plan to ensure quality training that meets SBEC requirements.

The Parties will also define responsibilities for ongoing Host Teacher development during the academic year, including support, observation, and feedback related to coaching practices. A Host Teacher support and reassignment protocol will be implemented to address concerns and, when necessary, to support reassignment of a Resident or Host Teacher placement.

11. Monitoring, Accountability, Data Sharing, and FERPA

The Parties agree to implement a shared monitoring and accountability system that supports Resident growth, ensures compliance with Texas teacher certification requirements, and promotes continuous improvement of the Residency Program. The Parties will collect, review, and share required certification and program data, including certification exam status, exam performance, performance evaluation data, walkthrough trends, survey findings, and employment outcomes, as appropriate and as permitted by law.

The governance committee will review these data at least quarterly to identify strengths, areas for improvement, and interventions needed to strengthen the Residency Program. The Parties will share and co-analyze non-identified PK-12 performance data for the purpose of improving Resident preparation and supporting positive PK-12 student learning outcomes.

For purposes of FERPA, the District may designate in writing a FERPA Designee as a school official with legitimate educational interest to the extent necessary to fulfill obligations under this MOU. Any FERPA Designee shall comply with FERPA and other applicable law with respect to educational records accessed or shared under this MOU.

The Parties may produce an annual joint accountability summary that includes certification outcomes, performance trends, survey results, and recommended program improvements to inform future planning and resource allocation.

12. Criminal History Background Checks

Prior to placement at any District campus and prior to any direct contact with District students, all TXST Resident Teachers, Field Supervisors, and any other TXST faculty or representatives must clear a fingerprint-based criminal history background check in accordance with Texas Education

Code Chapter 22. The District retains sole and absolute discretion to determine whether a Resident or TXST representative is eligible for placement based on the results of the background check.

13. Allocation of Costs and Resources

Each Party will act with fiduciary responsibility to ensure compliance with PREP Program Allotment requirements. In addition to Resident stipend support, the Parties will jointly identify and plan for programmatic costs necessary for effective implementation, which may include field supervision, coaching calibration, professional learning, materials, and other supports necessary for residency quality.

14. Termination

Except as otherwise provided by law or regulation, either Party may terminate this MOU upon at least ninety (90) days written notice to the other Party. The Parties will make reasonable, good-faith efforts to allow sufficient opportunity for Residents to complete the current academic semester to minimize disruption to District students and Resident licensure progress. Upon termination, the District will notify appropriate Texas Education Agency staff if such notice is required by law, rule, or PREP Program guidance.

15. Dispute Resolution

The Parties shall seek to resolve informally any dispute that arises between them under this MOU. If a dispute cannot be resolved informally, the dispute resolution process provided in Chapter 2260 of the Texas Government Code, and related rules adopted by the Texas Attorney General, shall be used by the Parties to resolve any claim for breach of contract that cannot be resolved in the ordinary course of business. The Parties acknowledge that Texas Government Code Chapter 2260 applies only to certain claims asserted. Prior to initiating any formal legal or administrative action, the Parties agree to engage in good-faith local mediation in Travis County, Texas, to attempt to resolve any dispute arising out of this MOU.

16. No Waiver/Immunity

Both Parties are governmental entities under Texas law. Nothing in this MOU shall be construed as a waiver or relinquishment of the sovereign, governmental, or official immunity of either Party, its

Board of Trustees, officers, employees, or agents. . To the extent any provision of this MOU conflicts with this paragraph, this paragraph shall control. This MOU does not create any joint venture, partnership, or third-party beneficiary rights.

17. Nondiscrimination

In the execution of this MOU, the Parties and others acting by or through them shall comply with all federal and state laws prohibiting discrimination, harassment, and sexual misconduct. The Parties are committed to a policy of non-discrimination and equal opportunity for all persons on any basis protected by applicable federal or state law in employment, educational programs, and activities.

18. Governing Law and Venue

This MOU shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas. Venue for any action arising out of or relating to this MOU shall lie in Travis County, Texas, unless otherwise required by applicable law.

19. Signatures

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties, through their duly authorized representatives, have executed this MOU and acknowledge that they have read, understood, and agreed to its terms.

School District

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Name: Curtis Null, Ed.D.

Title: Superintendent, Lake Travis ISD

Address: 3322 Ranch Road 620 S., Austin, TX 78738

Email: nullc@ltidschools.org

Phone: 512-533-6020

School District Program Manager

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Texas State University

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Name: Glenna Billingsley, Ph.D.

Title: Chair, Department of Curriculum and Instruction

Address: Department of Curriculum and Instruction, College of Education, Texas State University,
601 University Drive, San Marcos, Texas 78666.

Email: gb28@txstate.edu

Phone: 512-245-3701

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Name: Patricia Rocha, Ph.D.

Title: Director of Educator Preparation.

Address: Office of Educator Preparation, College of Education, Texas State University, 601
University Drive, San Marcos, Texas 78666.

Email: pr1120@txstate.edu

Phone: 512-245-7880

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Name: Michael P. O'Malley, Ed.D.

Title: Dean, College of Education

Address: Dean's Office, College of Education, Texas State University, 601 University Drive, San Marcos, Texas 78666.

Email: mo20@txstate.edu

Phone: 512-245-2150



AGENDA ITEM ACTION SHEET

AGENDA ITEM

Approval of the Off Campus Physical Education (OCPE) Provider List

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Administration recommends approval of the Off Campus Physical Education (OCPE) Provider List.

RATIONALE

The Off-Campus Physical Education (OCPE) program is designed to accommodate students in grades 6–12 who are making a dedicated effort to develop high-level athletic skills. The program provides students the opportunity to participate in rigorous, off-campus physical training programs that exceed what is available through the District's physical education curriculum and allows those students to earn physical education credits that fulfill both district and state requirements.

To ensure quality and safety, LTISD requires each agency seeking to provide OCPE credit to submit a completed application confirming compliance with district requirements, provide background check documentation for all instructors and coaches, submit program goals and an outline of a typical training session, and verify instructor certifications. This structured approval process ensures students receive high-quality instruction in a safe and accountable environment.

Approval of this action will allow LTISD to continue offering OCPE opportunities to eligible students while maintaining program integrity, safety, and compliance with district and state regulations.

BUDGET PROVISIONS

None

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Tasha Barker – Assistant Superintendent of Organizational Services

ATTACHMENTS

Off Campus Physical Education (OCPE) Provider Additions List

MEETING DATE

June 17, 2026



**Lake Travis ISD
Off Campus Physical Education
Provider List Additions
2026 - 2029**

Name of Provider
John Sosa Golf Academy at River Place Country Club



AGENDA ITEM ACTION SHEET

AGENDA ITEM

Approval of an Interlocal Agreement between The University of Texas at Austin and Lake Travis ISD for the 2026–2027 OnRamps Program

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Administration recommends approval of an interlocal agreement between The University of Texas at Austin and Lake Travis ISD for the 2026–2027 OnRamps Program.

RATIONALE

The Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act, Government Code § 791.001 allows local governments and institutions of higher learning to contract with each other for functions and services. UT Austin and LTISD enter into this interlocal agreement in order to implement OnRamps by offering distance college courses through a dual-enrollment model, as well as high school teacher training and professional learning. OnRamps offers LTISD high school students the opportunity to earn high school credits from LTISD and college credits from UT Austin through a distance education college course.

The cost to families is \$149 per 3-credit hour OnRamps course, with a subsidy available for students who qualify for free or reduced lunch.

BUDGET PROVISIONS

None

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Dr. Lyndsa Benton – Senior Executive Director of Curriculum & Instruction

ATTACHMENTS

Interlocal Agreement

MEETING DATE

June 17, 2026

**Interlocal Agreement
Between
The University of Texas at Austin
and
Lake Travis ISD**

FOR THE 2026-2027 ONRAMPS PROGRAM

This Interlocal Agreement (Agreement) with an Effective Date of June 1, 2026, is entered on the Effective Date by and between Contracting Parties on pursuant to the authority granted in and in compliance with Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code.

Contracting Parties:

Receiving Party: Lake Travis ISD (“LTISD”)
3322 Ranch Road 620 S
Austin, TX 78738

Performing Party: The University of Texas at Austin (“UT Austin”)
OnRamps
2616 Wichita St, Ste 101
Austin, TX 78712

WHEREAS, UT Austin and LTISD are collaborating to offer high school students the opportunity to enroll in college courses while attending high school and simultaneously receive academic credits from UT Austin and their LTISD high school(s).

WHEREAS, students will be able to participate in dual enrollment, distance education courses called OnRamps.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises herein contained, the Parties agree as follows:

1. Interlocal

The Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act, Government Code, §791.001, *et seq.* allows local governments and institutions of higher learning to contract with each other for governmental functions and services, including all or part of a function in which the Parties are mutually interested. This Agreement constitutes an “interlocal contract” within the meaning of and as authorized by the Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act. The purpose of the Agreement is to provide “governmental functions or services,” as therein defined. Each party represents it has authority to enter into the Agreement and does so by action of its governing body. To the extent any party pays for the performance of governmental functions or services, the party will make those payments from current revenues available to that party.

2. Nature of OnRamps

UT Austin and LTISD enter into this Agreement to implement OnRamps by offering distance college courses through a dual-enrollment model, as well as high school teacher training and professional learning. OnRamps offers high school students the opportunity to earn high school credits from LTISD and college credits from UT Austin through a distance education college course.

LTISD and UT Austin will share the responsibility to implement OnRamps. By entering into this Agreement for the delivery of distance college courses, LTISD becomes an active participant in ensuring the effectiveness and quality of the implementation of OnRamps at LTISD.

3. Fees and Payments

Enrollment Fees:

The cost of the OnRamps course materials, technical support and course implementation support outlined in this Agreement for LTISD will be defined on a per-student, per-course basis. The maximum 2026-2027 fee is \$60.10 per credit hour, or \$180.30 for each three-hour course, per student.

LTISD is paying a subsidized rate. Subject to available funding, during the 2026-2027 school year, the fee of \$180.30 per three-hour course per student is subsidized to \$149. Enrollment cost subsidies are paid for by OnRamps and applicable state appropriations. Private, parochial, and out-of-state schools are not eligible for the subsidized rate.

UT Austin may opt into the Financial Aid for Swift Transfer program annually which allows eligible students to enroll in OnRamps courses at no cost. UT Austin will determine opt in status annually in accordance with rules stated by Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

The OnRamps enrollment fee is assessed for each student registered in each OnRamps course on the enrollment census date which will be determined and communicated on or before June 1, 2026, including FAST opt-in status. The enrollment fee includes access to all course materials, technology tools, and credit eligibility evaluation. Refunds will not be given at the end of a course for any reason, including if a student does not earn or accept college credit in the course.

Professional Learning and Development (PLD) Fee:

The cost of OnRamps professional learning and development will be assessed on a per-teacher basis according to the fee schedule in Exhibit C, for teachers who are implementing one or more OnRamps courses at the beginning of the academic year. This fee includes professional learning and development services, course materials, technology tools, and technical assistance required for implementation during the entire term of this agreement, including Summer Professional Learning Institute (PLI), academic year PLIs, virtual conferences, learning modules, communities of practice, professional development assignments, and access to individual virtual coaching.

The Professional Learning and Development fee does not include lodging, transportation, or teacher substitute cost. If a PLI is held in person, a lodging fee may be charged in addition to the PLD fee.

LTISD is responsible for paying within 30 days of receipt of any undisputed invoice.

All checks should be made payable to The University of Texas at Austin. Payments should be mailed and/or delivered to:

The University of Texas at Austin
OnRamps
2616 Wichita St, Ste 101
Mail Code: A7300
Austin, TX 78712

4. Scope of Work and Responsibilities

Responsibilities to implement OnRamps dual enrollment courses will be shared by LTISD and OnRamps. LTISD is an active participant in ensuring the effectiveness and quality of OnRamps implementation at its facilities. The Parties agree to provide the following, collectively referred to as the “Services.”

4.1 Responsibilities of OnRamps

Enrollment and Records

- A. Provide an online registration process for high school students to enroll in OnRamps courses (as listed in Exhibit A fully incorporated by this reference) through the OnRamps student information system (OnRamps Portal).
- B. Maintain, as part of routine educational effectiveness evaluation at UT Austin, OnRamps student educational records, including registration, enrollment, orientation, and course evaluation data for purposes of administration, implementation, and improvement, including official reporting to UT Austin and LTISD. OnRamps engages in additional data sharing with UT Austin departments as defined in the data sharing agreement between Parties, attached and incorporated herein.
- C. Record grades on UT Austin transcripts for students who earn and accept college credit for the distance college course.
- D. Support documentation of distance college course credit, including enrollment and non-enrollment confirmation letters and assistance in securing official transcripts.

Course Curriculum, Instruction, and Grading

- E. Provide UT Austin faculty and academic staff to develop and define college-level course materials and curriculum and assume oversight of distance college courses.
- F. Deliver instructional materials via distance education. All college course-related materials are developed by UT Austin faculty and academic staff or selected from open educational resources and will be available to the student through unique login in Canvas Learning Management System (Canvas LMS).

- G. Administer OnRamps distance college courses via a dual enrollment model. UT Austin faculty and academic course staff ensure comparability of distance college courses to campus-based courses and are approved by UT Austin Department Chairs and supported by Deans. All OnRamps students register for semester- or year-long courses.
 - a. Semester-long and year-long course college enrollment information
 - i. Students must complete a series of required assignments and summative assessments as published in the college syllabus that are designed, designated, and evaluated by UT Austin faculty and college Instructors of Record to earn college credit.
 - ii. Students must earn a passing grade (D- or above) on the designated portion of the course determined by the UT Austin Instructor of Record to earn college credit in the OnRamps distance college course.
 - iii. Students who earn a passing grade (D- or above) in the college course may accept or decline their college credit.
 - iv. College credits earned and accepted by students are reported to the University Registrar for official transcription.
 - v. Students who accept college credit will have an official UT Austin academic record and eligibility to order a transcript showing the letter grade earned in the course.
- H. Provide technology and support services necessary for teaching and learning in OnRamps:
 - a. Maintain servers operated by or hosted on OnRamps's web-based Canvas LMS.
 - b. Provide access and training on the Canvas LMS for every OnRamps student to access course content and instructional experiences.
 - c. Provide online and phone-based technical support to OnRamps teachers, students, and UT Austin faculty using the curriculum when that support is not provided through Canvas LMS.
 - d. Provide access to teleconference functions in Canvas LMS or other commensurate distance technology with consultants available to students for writing consultation related to distance college course writing assignments in Rhetoric courses.
 - e. Provide online access to pertinent student policies including the Academic Integrity process and policies, Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) Policy, accommodations, registration procedures, and college credit and transferability information.
 - f. Provide a student orientation module in Canvas LMS for all OnRamps courses that details OnRamps enrollment, student academic integrity, and FERPA rights.
 - g. Provide information regarding course curriculum and grading through the online syllabus for each course.
 - h. Provide information in the OnRamps Portal or through email notifications related to distance college course enrollment activities, including registration, credit status, and official transcript requests.

- i. Provide information on procedures for submitting and resolving complaints, grade appeals, information requests, and other inquiries related to participation in OnRamps.
- j. Provide students with appropriate access to academic advising and counseling resources and supports.

Professional Development and Support

- I. Deliver professional learning to LTISD teachers who implement the OnRamps course. Teachers implementing an OnRamps course are required to participate in and complete all OnRamps professional learning and development program components.
 - a. 2026 Summer PLI will be delivered by OnRamps using distance education and virtual learning technologies. Summer PLI is required for all OnRamps high school teachers.
 - b. Academic year PLIs will consist of two one-day PLIs for new and returning participating teachers delivered virtually during the fall and spring semesters. LTISD teachers are required to participate in and fully complete the one-day workshop during each semester in which the teacher delivers an OnRamps course, regardless of whether the course will be offered in the subsequent year.
 - c. Virtual conferences for implementing LTISD new and returning teachers held up to eight times per year.
 - d. LTISD teacher participants will be credited with continuing professional education hours for the hours of documented attendance.
- J. Deliver professional learning and development opportunities specific to administrative and counselor roles and functions to LTISD administrators and high school counselors.
- K. Deliver in-person or virtual presentations and/or workshops to LTISD staff and community members regarding the OnRamps program overview, implementation, and strategies for success based on advance scheduling and availability of OnRamps staff.
- L. OnRamps will hire and assign a designated qualified course lead for each course offered. The designated course lead will serve as the content expert and point of contact and support for the high school teacher.
- M. Provide ongoing, one-on-one feedback and guidance to the high school teacher.
- N. Provide virtual coaching access to each OnRamps high school teacher to support course implementation and enhance their professional practice.

Institutional Effectiveness

- O. Provide feedback regarding course implementation to UT Austin faculty and academic staff, as well as LTISD high school teachers and administrators. OnRamps will provide updates through regularly identified reporting schedules to the identified LTISD Main Contact and, as needed, regarding the status of OnRamps course and professional learning and development implementation, based on regular review of data, including communication with the OnRamps LTISD high school teacher(s) and student performance and engagement data.
 - a. OnRamps staff will inform LTISD administration of any serious concerns regarding LTISD or campus implementation of the OnRamps course pertaining

to quality and fidelity. If LTISD implementation of the OnRamps course is deemed unsatisfactory, OnRamps reserves the right to deny the opportunity to offer the OnRamps course in the future or to require a replacement high school teacher.

- b. A LTISD high school teacher deemed by OnRamps to be unsatisfactorily implementing the course will be given the opportunity to bring course implementation into alignment with OnRamps expectations and be provided individual coaching and support as available through the course staff, OnRamps PLIs, a community of practice, and ongoing communication. Should the high school teacher's implementation of OnRamps continue to be unsatisfactory or without improvement in OnRamps' sole discretion, OnRamps will notify LTISD, who will use its best efforts to identify an alternate high school teacher, and LTISD will work with OnRamps to continue implementation of the course with the alternate high school teacher. OnRamps reserves the right to deny any unsatisfactorily performing teacher the opportunity to offer the course in the future.
- c. Should OnRamps deem an OnRamps LTISD high school teacher as not compatible with or not in the best interest of the OnRamps in OnRamps' sole discretion, OnRamps will notify LTISD who will work with OnRamps to continue the course through an alternate teacher.
- d. Any person performing Services under this Agreement on behalf of OnRamps must be actively employed or eligible for employment by UT Austin and may not be on administrative or medical leave. UT Austin must comply with applicable criminal background check requirements for their respective faculty, staff, and employees performing Services under this Agreement. If UT Austin becomes aware that one of its faculty, staff, or employees performing Services does not meet these requirements, a representative of OnRamps must inform the LTISD district contact.

Location Student Participation, and Extended Student Absences

- P. OnRamps dual enrollment instruction will occur in the facilities of the high school campus with the designated high school Instructor who has completed OnRamps professional learning institute requirements.
- Q. All students in the class must be high school students enrolled in the OnRamps course.
- R. When the student is unable to attend school in the designated high school facility with a qualified and selected OnRamps high school Instructor, the student may continue in the online distance college course based on criteria provided in the Implementation Manual.

4.2 Responsibilities of LTISD [subject to LTISD policies and applicable law]

- A. Implement one or more OnRamps courses in accordance with this Agreement, the OnRamps Implementation Manual, and the OnRamps Technical Manual, which will be provided by OnRamps to District and are hereby incorporated by reference.
 - a. Assign a(n) LTISD contact responsible for overseeing implementation of OnRamps high school course(s) and participating in meetings designated for LTISD administration with OnRamps staff.
 - i. This LTISD contact will provide up-to-date contact information for LTISD and its campus administration. In the event there is a change in administration at LTISD or at its campuses, the LTISD contact will update the OnRamps Portal.
 - ii. This LTISD contact will communicate registration timelines for campus administration and ensure required professional learning for a campus counselor focused on advising students and monitoring aspects of the implementation of OnRamps respective to their role.
 - b. OnRamps syllabi and course content may not be used to satisfy the requirements for third party evaluation, including Advanced Placement (AP) curriculum.
 - c. In the case of Introduction to Rhetoric: Reading, Writing and Research and Reading and Writing the Rhetoric of American Identities, the UT Austin Department of Rhetoric and Writing:
 - i. Prohibits the OnRamps courses from being offered as an AP English course.
 - ii. Requires a cap of 25 students per section with a limit of two (2) sections per teacher for a maximum of 50 students. Alternatively, a teacher may have 60 students distributed in three (3) or more sections. With approval, the cap of 60 students may be exceeded in exceptional circumstances at OnRamps' sole discretion.
- B. Recruit high school teacher(s) with appropriate qualifications to teach the OnRamps course(s), consistent with LTISD policies.
 - a. Minimum requirements for all OnRamps LTISD high school teachers include:
 - i. One (1) or more years of teaching experience in the relevant course or a higher-level course (e.g., calculus for pre-calculus).
 - ii. Completed annual OnRamps teacher application.
 - iii. Obtain a UT EID in order to access Canvas LMS, the OnRamps Portal, and other systems required for implementation of OnRamps. OnRamps will provide the designated OnRamps teacher privileged access to student information and other systems through the UT EID. OnRamps may suspend, terminate, or revoke OnRamps teacher access to its systems through the EID affiliation at OnRamps' sole discretion. The EID affiliation with OnRamps will be revoked if this agreement is terminated or if an OnRamps LTISD high school teacher can no longer implement the course.
 - iv. Successful completion of required tasks before the start of Summer PLI, including, but not limited to, completion of FERPA training module provided by OnRamps. Tasks will be determined and shared by the OnRamps professional learning and development staff in advance of Summer PLI. LTISD high school teachers approved on a conditional basis may be required to complete additional tasks. Any high school teacher who

does not complete the required self-directed or Summer PLI tasks may not be eligible to implement an OnRamps course. The decision to admit or deny such teacher and any accompanying conditions will be determined by the Director of Instructional Innovation and Implementation and Executive Director at their discretion.

- v. Attendance and successful completion of Summer PLI, all required academic year PLIs, monthly virtual conferences or learning modules, and professional development assignments.
 - 1. OnRamps LTISD high school teachers must participate in the entire Summer PLI and complete all assigned work including pre-, during, and post-PLI.
 - 2. LTISD teachers are required to participate in and fully complete both academic year PLIs in which the teacher delivers an OnRamps course, regardless of whether the course will be offered in the subsequent year. Each Fall and Spring PLI will provide six hours of continuing professional education hours, not to exceed eight hours.
 - 3. Instructors teaching spring-only courses will have a one-hour virtual learning event held in December to reinforce learning from the summer.
 - vi. Review communication from OnRamps course staff in weekly newsletters and respond accordingly to routine requests.
 - vii. Adhere to guidelines regarding OnRamps course content intellectual property. LTISD is responsible for informing teachers that they do not have a license to use any OnRamps provided materials outside of the scope of this agreement.
 - viii. Deliver OnRamps instructional materials through the OnRamps instance of Canvas LMS or designated platforms as specified in the OnRamps Technology Manual.
- b. Additional requirements for OnRamps returning LTISD teachers include:
- i. Successful implementation of OnRamps course during the previous academic year according to requirements under section D below.
- C. Ensure OnRamps LTISD high school teachers and students have the necessary resources to implement OnRamps with fidelity, including, but not limited to:
- a. Daily access to the OnRamps Portal and Canvas LMS. Participating LTISD campuses will work with the OnRamps support team to ensure their campus and students can fully access the OnRamps Portal and Canvas LMS.
 - b. Access to computer, internet, and URLs in approved allow lists, as specified by OnRamps, and adhere to requirements outlined in the most recent OnRamps Technology Manual.
 - c. Scheduled access to technology that meets the specifications defined by OnRamps for each course. This includes regular in-class and out-of-class, one-to-one (1:1) access to computers and the internet to view materials and complete and submit assignments, quizzes, tests, and exams, and the following technology for specific course implementation (as applicable).
 - d. Graphing calculators or graphing calculator functions as specified in the most recent OnRamps Technology Manual.
 - e. Audio/visual projection and/or whiteboard.

- f. Copy/scanning services to duplicate some course materials and distribute to students in the OnRamps course and upload assignments.
 - g. Required lab materials for BIO 106M, CH 104M, CH 104N, GEO 302E, and PHY 102M.
 - h. The Biology and Chemistry course(s) must be offered in a lab setting that meets the Texas Education Agency standard with minimal viable components including an eyewash station, vent hood, and equipment required for student implementation of the lab course including use and disposal of the required chemical list.
- D. Ensure OnRamps LTISD high school teachers implement OnRamps with fidelity, including the following requirements:
- a. Adhere to Texas Administrative and Education Code, including the Educators' Code of Ethics (19 TAC Chapter 247).
 - b. Ensure students complete the OnRamps registration process and student orientation, including creating a UT EID, and creating a profile and registering in the OnRamps Portal, within the first three weeks of school.
 - c. Administer and facilitate OnRamps-required assignments and assessments without alteration through the OnRamps instance of Canvas LMS.
 - d. Use Canvas LMS to assign and grade high school work as specified by OnRamps.
 - e. Participate in professional learning and development activities, including Summer PLI, academic year PLIs, video conferences, learning modules, communities of practices and uploads of classroom video, and ongoing opportunities during each semester in which they teach the OnRamps course. To facilitate teacher participation in the academic year PLIs, LTISD agrees to pay the cost of substitute teachers for the days the teacher will attend the academic year PLIs.
 - f. Maintain regular communication via email, phone, video web conferencing, etc. with OnRamps course staff regarding the success and challenges of implementation, responding in a timely manner to requests for information.
 - g. Notify OnRamps of LTISD high school teacher absences of five or more consecutive class days or of teacher resignations using the provided form in the case when the teacher cannot self-report.
- E. Ensure students register for OnRamps courses to meet OnRamps requirements, including:
- a. Recruit, advise, and approve students to participate in OnRamps courses.
 - b. Designate employee(s) responsible for providing academic advising to students enrolled in OnRamps courses prior to the start of the course.
 - c. Ensure students enrolled in OnRamps meet the minimum academic requirements for each course as shown in Exhibit A.
 - d. Ensure students complete the OnRamps registration process and student orientation, which includes creating a UT EID, and creating a profile and registering in the OnRamps Portal, within the first three weeks of school.
 - e. The student and, if the student is under 18 years of age at the time of registration, the student's parent or guardian shall acknowledge and consent the

student is enrolling in a college course with the opportunity to earn college credit.

- F. Ensure accuracy of OnRamps student information, including:
 - a. Ensure student rosters accurately reflect students enrolled in OnRamps courses on the OnRamps census dates in fall and spring.
 - b. Submit student state IDs and educationally disadvantaged status in accordance with the communicated timeline.
 - c. Submit high school grades in accordance with the data sharing agreement schedule.
- G. Any person performing Services under this Agreement on behalf of LTISD must be actively employed or eligible for employment by LTISD and may not be on administrative leave. LTISD must comply with applicable criminal background check requirements for their respective faculty, staff, and employees performing Services under this Agreement. If LTISD becomes aware that one of its faculty, staff, or employees performing Services does not meet these requirements, the district contact, who oversees the OnRamps program, must inform OnRamps within 24 business hours and provide information about the incident as it pertains to OnRamps students and implementation.

5. Summer PLI Teacher Registration and Attendance

- A. LTISD high school teachers are required to register for Summer PLI **two weeks prior** to the start of the selected synchronous Summer PLI session. Late registration will be accommodated at the discretion of the Executive Director or designee.
- B. New OnRamps LTISD high school teachers must complete all components of Summer PLI including prerequisite self-directed modules, synchronous sessions, and compliance modules. New OnRamps high school teachers are defined as those who are implementing an OnRamps course for the first time or for the first time after more than one year of absence.
 - a. The LTISD teacher assigned to the course **must** successfully complete the New Instructor Summer PLI experience at least once, in its entirety, before implementing an OnRamps course for the first time. If the teacher continues to offer the course in subsequent years, they are required to attend the Returning Instructor Summer PLI for each subsequent year they implement that course. If a teacher is assigned to implement a new OnRamps course in addition to their current OnRamps course, the instructor must complete the New Instructor Summer PLI for the new course.
- C. Cancellation policy:
 - a. If a high school teacher registers for Summer PLI and is unable to attend, the teacher must communicate this change to the OnRamps Professional Learning and Development team via OnRamps Support in writing at least one week prior to the start of the Summer PLI session for which the Instructor is registered. The district contact may coordinate with OnRamps to identify an appropriate replacement.
 - b. Teachers who miss more than 20% of Summer PLI may be required to complete additional activities during the academic year to maintain eligibility to implement the OnRamps course.

- c. If a high school teacher attends Summer PLI, and the course for which the teacher is trained is not offered for the school year, LTISD materials provided to LTISD for the course must be returned to OnRamps within 30 days.

6. Educational Records and Data Sharing

- A. LTISD and OnRamps create, maintain, and manage their own educational records for students and teachers. OnRamps maintains all educational records created as a result of OnRamps consistent with FERPA, as well as applicable UT Austin policy defined in Appendix C, Chapter 9 of the General Catalog of UT Austin, subchapter 9-100 through 9-400, and any applicable law. In order to provide OnRamps and related services to LTISD and for LTISD's accountability reporting purposes, OnRamps requires specific student information from LTISD. All such records are provided the same security as those outlined in this section 6.C, section 7, and the Data Sharing Agreement, and will not be sold or shared with external sources except as allowed by law. See Exhibit B Data Sharing Agreement which sets terms and conditions for the exchange by the Parties of data needed to support OnRamps.
- B. Following UT Austin's Institutional Review Board standards and policy, as applicable, OnRamps may obtain and maintain data and/or feedback about student and teacher experiences with OnRamps for the purpose of understanding outcomes and OnRamps improvements.
- C. For legitimate educational interests, OnRamps will facilitate the exchange of information among institutions, OnRamps high school teachers, OnRamps faculty and staff, and LTISD contacts 1) pertaining to students' progress toward the opportunity to earn college credit; 2) to verify student accommodations under IDEA and/or Section 504; 3) to facilitate early intervention and support student success; 4) pertaining to whether college credit is earned, accepted, and/or declined; 5) to facilitate accurate recordkeeping; and 6) to address academic integrity issues. If either party obtains access to LTISD and/or UT Austin records or record systems protected under FERPA, each party agrees to adhere to the provisions of FERPA. While in possession of FERPA records and data, only persons authorized to access the student data related to OnRamps will be granted access consistent with FERPA.

7. Governmental Function, Immunity, Record Protection, and Criminal History

The Parties agree that the performance of this Agreement is for the purpose of performing governmental functions and that, in all things related to this Agreement, Parties are performing governmental functions as defined by the Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act. Nothing herein or in the performance of this Agreement shall be construed as a waiver of sovereign/governmental immunity or similar rights. Parties agree that neither party waives any immunity or defense that would otherwise be available to it pursuant to the Texas Tort Claims Act or other applicable statutes, laws, rules or regulations against claims arising from the exercise of its powers or functions. No provision of this Agreement that imposes an obligation or restriction on LTISD or UT Austin not otherwise permitted by applicable law shall be enforceable. Records relating to this Agreement may be subject to disclosure

pursuant to the Texas Public Information Act, Section 552.001 et. seq. of the Texas Government Code.

Each party agrees that if it received information or records concerning any student, it shall not disclose the same except as permitted by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act a/k/a FERPA (20 U.S.C. 1232(g)). FERPA is specifically referenced in the Texas Public Information Act as an exception to records that are subject to disclosure to the public (Texas Government Code 552.001 et seq.).

8. Indemnity

The Parties expressly agree that, except as provided herein, no party shall have the right to seek indemnification or contribution from the other party for any losses, costs, expenses, or damages directly or indirectly arising, in whole or part, from this Agreement.

9. Term and Termination

This Agreement is effective on June 1, 2026, no matter the date fully executed by both Parties and covers a period beginning June 1, 2026 and ending August 31, 2027. This Agreement cannot be renewed or extended.

Either party may, without penalty, terminate this Agreement at the end of any budget period of such party during the term if funds required to fulfill this Agreement have not been appropriated, and with written notice to the other party. Such notice shall be effective thirty (30) calendar days from the date of receipt.

Either party may terminate this Agreement without cause upon thirty (30) days' advance written notice of termination to the other party. LTISD agrees any amounts owed for Services rendered through the termination date and properly invoiced will be promptly paid upon notice of termination and in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 2251, Texas Government Code.

10. Ownership of Intellectual Property

UT Austin and OnRamps shall solely own all intellectual property rights in or relating to OnRamps, including all written materials, study guides, course materials, syllabi, and assessments prepared under OnRamps ("Materials"). Intellectual property rights means any rights or titles to inventions, discoveries, concepts, methods, processes, data, trade secrets, branding, trademarks, copyrights, computer programs and related documentation, or works of authorship fixed in a medium of expression of any kind whether or not patentable, copyrightable, or eligible for registration as a trademark, as well as applications for any such rights. There are no implied licenses; LTISD agrees and understands that it may not copy, modify, share, distribute, or display any Materials without the prior written permission of UT Austin and OnRamps.

11. Contractual Relationship

Nothing contained herein shall be construed as creating an employer/employee relationship, a partnership, a joint venture or joint obligations between the Parties. Each party retains the

right to conduct its business as it sees fit. The Parties shall, at all times, be deemed independent contractors/entities.

12. Notice to Parties

Except as otherwise provided by this Section, notices, consents, approvals, demands, requests or other communications provided or permitted under this Agreement, will be in writing and will be sent via certified mail, hand delivery, overnight courier, facsimile transmission (to the extent a facsimile number is set forth below), or email (to the extent an email address is set forth below) as provided below, and notice will be deemed given 1) if delivered by certified mail, when deposited, postage prepaid, in the United States mail, or 2) if delivered by hand, overnight courier, facsimile (to the extent a facsimile number is set forth below) or email (to the extent an email address is set forth below), when received:

LTISD at:

Lake Travis ISD
3322 Ranch Road 620 S
Austin, TX 78738

UT Austin at:

The University of Texas at Austin
Business Contracts Office
1616 Guadalupe St, Ste 3.304
Mail Code D9900
Austin, TX 78701
Attn: Business Contracts Administrator

With a copy to:

OnRamps
2616 Wichita St, Ste 101
Mail Code: A7300
Austin, TX 78712
Email: sp.contracts@austin.utexas.edu

or such other address as later provided by a party through written notice to the other party.

13. Venue; Governing Law

This Agreement, all of its terms and conditions, all rights and obligations of the Parties, and all claims arising out of or relating to this Agreement, will be construed, interpreted and applied in accordance with, governed by and enforced under, the laws of the State of Texas.

14. Mutual Negotiation

This Agreement has been prepared at the joint request, direction, and construction of the Parties, at arms' length, and shall be construed without favor to any party.

15. Amendment and Assignment

Any changes to this Agreement may only be made by mutual written agreement of the Parties. This Agreement may not be assigned by either party without the express written consent of the other party. Any attempt to assign without such consent shall be void, and shall be deemed a material breach of this Agreement.

16. Entire Agreement; Modifications

This Agreement supersedes all prior agreements, written or oral, between Performing Party and Receiving Party and will constitute the entire agreement and understanding between the parties with respect to its subject matter. This Agreement and each of its provisions will be binding on the parties, and may not be waived, modified, amended or altered, except by a writing signed by Receiving Party and Performing Party.

17. State Auditor's Office

Contracting Parties understand acceptance of funds under this Agreement constitutes acceptance of authority of the Texas State Auditor's Office or any successor agency (Auditor), to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds (ref. Sections 51.9335(c), 73.115(c) and 74.008(c), Education Code). Contracting Parties agree to cooperate with Auditor in the conduct of the audit or investigation, including providing all records requested. Contracting Parties will include this provision in all contracts with permitted subcontractors.

18. Severability

If any one or more of the provisions of this Agreement will for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, that invalidity, illegality or unenforceability will not affect any other provision, and this Agreement will be construed as if the invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provisions had never been included.

19. Survival

A party shall remain obligated to the other party under all clauses of this Agreement that expressly or by their nature extend beyond the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

20. Cybersecurity Training Program

During the term and any renewal of this Agreement, each party shall comply with Texas Government Code Chapter 2054 concerning cybersecurity for state agencies and local government, and to the extent applicable verify compliance to the other party.

21. Access by Individuals with Disabilities

Performing Party represents and warrants (**EIR Accessibility Warranty**) the electronic and information resources and all associated information, documentation, and support Performing Party provides to Receiving Party under this Agreement (**EIRs**) comply with applicable requirements set forth in [1 TAC Chapter 213](#) and [1 TAC Section 206.70](#) (ref. [Subchapter M, Chapter 2054, Texas Government Code](#)). To the extent Performing Party becomes aware the EIRs, or any portion thereof, do not comply with the EIR Accessibility Warranty, then Performing Party represents and warrants it will, at no cost to Receiving Party, either 1) perform all necessary remediation to make EIRs satisfy the EIR Accessibility Warranty or 2) replace the EIRs with new EIRs that satisfy the EIR Accessibility Warranty. If Performing

Party is unable to do so, Receiving Party may terminate this Agreement and, within thirty (30) days after termination, Performing Party will refund to Receiving Party all amounts Receiving Party paid under this Agreement.

Performing Party will provide all assistance and cooperation necessary for the performance of accessibility testing conducted by Receiving Party or Receiving Party's third party testing resources as required by [1 TAC Section 213.38\(g\)](#).

22. Payment of Debt or Delinquency to the State

Pursuant to [Sections 2107.008](#) and [2252.903](#), *Government Code*, any payments owing to Performing Party under this Agreement may be applied directly toward any debt or delinquency Performing Party owes the State of Texas or any agency of the State of Texas, regardless of when it arises, until paid in full.

23. Signatory Representations

Receiving Party represents and warrants that it has all necessary power and has received all necessary approvals to execute and deliver this Agreement, and the individual executing this Agreement on behalf of Receiving Party has been duly authorized to act for and bind Receiving Party.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized representatives as shown below.

Receiving Party
Lake Travis ISD

Performing Party
The University of Texas at Austin

Signature: _____

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Date: _____

Exhibit A
OnRamps Courses

OnRamps Course	UT Austin Course Code(s)	Credit Hours	Texas Core Curriculum Code	TCCNS Equivalency	High School Prerequisite	Crosswalked Courses (H.S. Course Code)
Foundations of Arts and Entertainment Technologies	AET 304	3	050	N/A	Graphic Design recommended	Audio/Video Production II (13008600)
Introductory Biology I + Lab for Introduction to Biology I	BIO 311C BIO 106M	3 lecture 1 lab	030	BIOL 1306 BIOL 1106	Biology + Chemistry	Scientific Research and Design I, II or III (13037200, 13037210, or 13037220)
Principles of Chemistry I (Lecture) + Introduction to Chemical Practices I (Lab)	CH 301 CH 104M	3 lecture 1 lab	030	CHEM 1311 CHEM 1111	Algebra I	Chemistry (03040000)
Principles of Chemistry II (Lecture)+ Introduction to Chemical Practices II (Lab)	CH 302 CH 104N	3 lecture 1 lab	030	CHEM 1312 CHEM 1112	OnRamps Chemistry I + Lab, AP Chemistry or equivalent	Scientific Research and Design I, II or III (13037200, 13037210 or 13037220)
College Algebra	M 301	3	N/A	MATH 1314	Algebra I required, Geometry recommended	Algebra II (03100600)
Computer Science: Thriving in Our Digital World	C S 303E	3	093	N/A	Algebra I	Computer Science I (03580200)
Introduction to Economics	ECO 304K	3	080	ECON 2302	Algebra II recommended (or concurrent enrollment)	Economics with Emphasis on the Free Enterprise System and Its Benefits (03310300)
Earth, Wind, and Fire: An Introduction to Geoscience	GEO 302E	3	030	N/A	Biology or IPC required, Chemistry recommended (or concurrent enrollment)	Earth Systems Science (03060150)
Mechanics, Heat, and Sound + Lab for Mechanics, Heat, and Sound	PHY 302K PHY 102M	3 lecture 1 lab	030	PHYS 1301 PHYS 1101	Algebra I and Geometry required, Algebra II or Precalculus recommended	Physics (03050000)
Electromagnetism, Optics, and Nuclear Physics	PHY 302L	3	030	PHYS 1302	TEKS-based Physics, Algebra II and Geometry required; Physics I (OnRamps or Honors/AP/DC)	Scientific Research and Design I, II or III (13037200, 3037210 or 13037220)

OnRamps Course	UT Austin Course Code(s)	Credit Hours	Texas Core Curriculum Code	TCCNS Equivalency	High School Prerequisite	Crosswalked Courses (H.S. Course Code)
					or Precalculus recommended	
Discovery Precalculus: Preparation for Calculus	M 305G	3	020	MATH 2312	Algebra II and Geometry	Precalculus (03101100)
Introduction to Rhetoric: Reading, Writing, and Research	RHE 306	3	010	ENGL 1301	English I and II	English III (03220300) English IV (03220400)
Reading and Writing the Rhetoric of American Identities	RHE 309J	3	010	ENGL 1302	English I and II	English III (03220300) English IV (03220400)
Elementary Statistical Methods	SDS 301	3	020	MATH 1342	Algebra I required, Algebra II recommended	Statistics (03102530)
Issues and Policies in American Government	GOV 312L	3	070	GOVT 2302	U.S. History (or concurrent enrollment)	U.S. Government (03330100)
United States, 1492-1865	HIS 315K	3	060	HIST 1301	English I and English II (or concurrent enrollment)	U.S. History (03340100)
United States Since 1865	HIS 315L	3	060	HIST 1302	English I and English II (or concurrent enrollment)	U.S. History (03340100)

Exhibit B
Data Sharing Agreement

DATA SHARING AGREEMENT
BY AND BETWEEN
Lake Travis ISD
AND
ONRAMPS
AT THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN

Pursuant to this Data Sharing Agreement and underlying Interlocal, Lake Travis ISD agrees to provide individual student-level data to OnRamps at The University of Texas at Austin (UT Austin) for the purpose of implementing, billing, and evaluating the OnRamps dual enrollment program and informing OnRamps students of academic opportunities at UT Austin. LTISD hereby appoints OnRamps as a legitimate educational official of LTISD in accordance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA). Likewise, OnRamps hereby appoints LTISD as a legitimate educational official of OnRamps in accordance with FERPA. OnRamps agrees to provide individual student-level data to LTISD for the purpose of evaluation, accountability, and student record-keeping. The terms of this Data Sharing Agreement are in effect until August 31, 2027 unless terminated in writing by one or both Parties.

1. Data type and exchange timeline

LTISD Designee for Student Data and OnRamps will coordinate data exchange for all OnRamps participants for the 2026-2027 academic year, as follows:

Responsible Party	Time Period	Type of Data
OnRamps	August 2026 – July 2027	<p>Throughout the academic year OnRamps will provide information about student enrollments and performance through OnRamps Portal. Access to the OnRamps Portal will be limited to pre-identified campus and LTISD personnel who must obtain a UT Electronic Identification and password in order to access the portal.</p> <p>The following enrollment and performance data is provided throughout the academic year, as information becomes available.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Course enrollments • Interim Course Performance • Final letter grade • Credit decision (credit accepted or declined) • University transcript grade • Student qualifying status for Financial Aid for Swift Transfer (FAST) • Student qualifying status for accommodations under IDEA or Section 504 • Student orientation completion status
OnRamps	August 2026 – May 2027	<p>Throughout the year, OnRamps will provide information about student engagement and performance through the OnRamps Data Dashboard. Access to the OnRamps Data Dashboard will be limited to one representative from LTISD, Personnel who are granted access to the OnRamps Data</p>

		Dashboard may be required to complete additional steps to ensure security requirements are met.
LTISD	September 2026 – May 2027	<p>LTISD will provide Student State IDs for all enrolled students. This 10-digit numeric data element TX-UNIQUE-STUDENT-ID in the Texas Education Data Standards (TEDS) is used for data reporting and invoicing purposes, including identifying students as FAST eligible and CCMR accountability.</p> <p>Using the Student State IDs, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) and Texas Education Agency (TEA) identifies students who are eligible the FAST program. District-level data may be exchanged for the purpose of identifying students as eligible for the FAST program based on their current year educationally disadvantaged status.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TEA-assigned TX-UNIQUE-STUDENT-ID (StudentUnique ID) • Current year status as educationally disadvantaged (code 01, 02, or 99 in the PEIMS data element “EconomicDisadvantage”)
LTISD	May 2027 – July 2027	<p>In order for OnRamps to engage in ongoing learning about student experiences, high school grades are exchanged.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High school grade in OnRamps course, semester 1 • High school grade in OnRamps course, semester 2 • High school grade in OnRamps course, cumulative

2. Data protection

All data will be exchanged using secure systems and in an encrypted, password protected electronic format by LTISD and OnRamps.

OnRamps endeavors that in all reports, electronic or otherwise, derived from information made available under this Data Sharing Agreement, all data shall be aggregated in such a way that no individual will be identified directly or by deduction. OnRamps further endeavors that the data elements will not be released to a third party without written parental or student (as applicable) consent.

While in possession of this data, both Parties shall permit access only to employees and contractors authorized to assist in the implementation or evaluation of OnRamps or other UT

Austin program to have access to the data. Both Parties agree to store the data in an encrypted format, in a secure area and to prevent unauthorized access.

UT Austin will return to LTISD and/or destroy all personally identifiable data when the study is complete.

3. Information shared with TEA

- Rosters of individual students, including student state ID, for students who complete an OnRamps course for the purpose of calculating state accountability and other required state performance reporting and metrics.

4. Information shared with THECB

- Rosters of individual students, including student state ID, for all students enrolled in an OnRamps course at fall or spring census to determine student eligibility for Financial Aid for Swift Transfer (FAST).

5. Data and Information shared with Districts that opt-in for Teacher Incentive Allotment (TIA)

- Districts may elect to implement OnRamps pre- and post-assessments for the purpose of Teacher Incentive Allotment (TIA) program participation. Districts that opt to use OnRamps developed assessments will exchange data with OnRamps for this purpose.

Exhibit C
OnRamps Teacher Professional Learning and Development Fee Schedule

Pursuant to Section 3, the following per-teacher fee will be assessed at the beginning of the academic year. A professional learning and development fee will be assessed for teachers who are implementing one or more OnRamps courses . Individual situations not described below will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis.

OnRamps teachers may only implement a maximum of two unique 3-hour courses in the same semester.

Instructor Status	Status Description	PLD Fee Assessed
New	The Instructor is implementing the course for the first time in the current academic year or is teaching the same course after a gap of more than one year.	\$550
Returning	The Instructor is implementing the same course for the second consecutive year or more.	\$250
New Additional Course	The Instructor is implementing one course for the first time in the current academic year AND is implementing an additional course or courses for the second consecutive year or more	\$550 No fee is charged for the implementation of the additional course(s).
Returning Additional Course	The Instructor is implementing two or more courses for the second consecutive year or more.	\$250 No fee is charged for the implementation of the additional course(s).



AGENDA ITEM ACTION SHEET

AGENDA ITEM

Approval of the May 13, 2026, Special Called Canvassing Meeting Minutes and May 20, 2026, Regular Board Meeting Minutes

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Administration recommends approval of the May 13, 2026, Special Called Canvassing Meeting Minutes and May 20, 2026, Regular Board Meeting Minutes.

RATIONALE

Minutes for each Board meeting shall be approved and on file in the Superintendent's office.

BUDGET PROVISIONS

None

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Suzanne Kelbaugh – Executive Assistant to the Superintendent of Schools

ATTACHMENTS

May 13, 2026, Special Called Canvassing Meeting Minutes
May 20, 2026, Regular Board Meeting Minutes

MEETING DATE

June 17, 2026

**Minutes of Special Called Board Meeting
The Board of Trustees
Lake Travis Independent School District**

A Special Called Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of Lake Travis Independent School District was held on May 13, 2026, beginning at 5:00 p.m. in the Educational Development Center, Live Oak Room, 607 RR 620 North, Austin, Texas 78734.

Call to Order

President Lauren White called the meeting to order at 5:00 p.m.

Quorum Determination

Canvassing and Election only requires 2 Trustees to be present.

Trustees in attendance were Lauren White, Kris Woodcock and Jonathan Bove. Trustees absent were Phil Davis, Keely Cano, Rob Aird and Erin Archer.

Pledge of Allegiance and Moment of Silence

Suzanne Kelbaugh led the Pledge of Allegiance. A moment of silence was then observed.

Public Comment

1. None

Consideration Item

- **Consideration of and Request for Approval of Order Canvassing the May 2, 2026 Board of Trustees Election Returns**

The Order which canvasses the May 2, 2026 Board of Trustee Election is presented for approval. the tabulation of the results of the Election was as follows:

Trustee, Place 6	
Rob Aird	2,936 Votes
Tiffany Bennett	3,430 Votes
Trustee, Place 7	
Natalie Nugent	2,881 Votes
Keely Cano	3,486 Votes

Incorporated into the Order is a finding, declaration, and order that the following candidates were elected to the office listed below:

Tiffany Bennett, Ph.D. - Trustee, Place 6
Natalie Nugent - Trustee, Place 7

A MOTION was made by Kris Woodcock and seconded Johnathan Bove by that the Board of Trustees adopt the Order canvassing returns and declaring the results of the trustee election, which is before the Board.

The motion passed by a vote of 3-0.

Adjournment

There being no further action, the May 13, 2026 Board of Trustees' Special Called meeting adjourned at 5:03 p.m.

Lauren White, President

Erin Archer, Secretary

Minutes of Board Meeting

The Board of Trustees

Lake Travis Independent School District

A meeting of the Board of Trustees of Lake Travis Independent School District was held on May 20, 2026, beginning at 6:00 p.m. in the Educational Development Center, Live Oak Room, 607 RR 620 North, Austin, Texas 78734.

Call to Order

President Lauren White called the meeting to order at 6:01 p.m.

Quorum Determination

Trustees in attendance were Erin Archer, Lauren White, Jonathan Bove, Kristen Woodcock, and Phillip Davis. Trustees Rob Aird and Keely Cano were absent.

Pledge of Allegiance and Moment of Silence

Marco Alvarado led the Pledge of Allegiance. A moment of silence was then observed.

Trustee Elections

- **Oath of Office – Lake Travis Independent School District Board of Trustees Place 6: Tiffany M. Bennett, Ph.D., and Place 7: Natalie N. Nugent**
Suzanne Kelbaugh administered the Oath of Office to Tiffany M. Bennett, Ph.D. - Place 6 and Natalie N. Nugent - Place 7.

Trustee White called for a Recess at 6:07 p.m.- meeting called back in session at 6:09 p.m.

Trustees Bennett and Nugent took their seats at the Dias at 6:09 p.m.

Recognition

- **Lake Travis High School Esports – 2026 Texas Scholastic Esports Federation Undisputed State Championship**

The Lake Travis High School Marvel Rivals Esports team earned second place at the Texas Scholastic Esports Federation Undisputed State Championship held May 1-3 in Waco, capping off an outstanding inaugural season for the district's Esports program.

The program officially launched in October 2025 with the opening of the D100 esports facility at Lake Travis High School. Throughout the fall semester, student competitors scrimmaged against high schools and colleges, including a victory over The University of Texas at Austin, while also capturing a Region 13 tournament championship.

During the spring season, the program expanded significantly by fielding four competitive teams in league play, including Marvel Rivals. Team members are Mason Coppinger (freshman), Waylon Ehrie (senior), Reed Elder (senior), Jackson King

(sophomore), Bennet Shick (senior), and Connor Sottek (senior). Team coaches are Ethan Crouse, Alex Martinez, Troy Noland, Andrew Rodriguez, and Michael Thomas.

Lake Travis ISD congratulates all student competitors and coaches involved in the Esports program for an outstanding first year of competition and success.

Special Recognition

- **Lake Travis High School – SkillsUSA 2026 State Leadership & Skills Conference**
Students from the Lake Travis High School SkillsUSA chapter delivered an outstanding performance at the 2026 SkillsUSA Texas State Leadership and Skills Conference held April 8–11 in Corpus Christi, earning awards in 11 different contests and advancing multiple teams to national competition.

Two Lake Travis High School teams captured state championships and qualified to compete at the SkillsUSA National Leadership and Skills Conference this summer:

- Career Pathway Health Science – **Anay Ganta, Riley Johnstone, and Ashrita Surabi**
- Community Action – **Will Carr and Max Romans**

The following students earned 2nd place at the state:

- Entrepreneurship – **Ethan Carryl, Abigail Gonski, Cole Moncado, and Patrick Rach**
- Community Service – **Ava Barouh, Carly Bond, and Isabel Moulinet**
- Quiz Bowl – **Pedro Alvarez-Gutierrez, Blake Anderson, Anika Gulati, Spencer Prow-Nemeroff, Shloak Nagda, Jasper Nunez, and Ellen Suh**

Additional state medalists included the following 3rd place finishers:

- American Spirit – **Alexandra Cazares, Annabelle Clark, and Allison Mancino**
- Outstanding Chapter – **Shama Patre, Owen Spendolini, and Joaquin Vidales**
- Mobile Robotics – **Olivia Han and Grayson New**
- Related Technical Math – **Pedro Alvarez-Gutierrez**
- Career Pathway Information Technology – **Caleb Karr, Joshua Karr, and Jack Wallander**
- Web Design – **Caleb Karr and Joshua Karr**

Lake Travis ISD congratulates all SkillsUSA student competitors and advisors for their dedication, leadership, and exceptional representation of Lake Travis High School at the state level.

Terri Jacobs serves as the faculty advisor for Lake Travis High School SkillsUSA.

Special Recognition

- **Lake Travis High School – 2026 State Visual Arts Scholastic Event (VASE)**

Lake Travis ISD is proud to recognize several student artists for earning the prestigious Gold Seal Award at the State Visual Arts Scholastic Event (VASE), the premier visual arts competition in Texas.

The State VASE competition represents the highest level of achievement in Texas visual arts education. Only artworks receiving the top Rating IV—Exemplary—advance to state adjudication. Of the more than 2,000 student works that advanced to the state level this year, only 154 students across Texas received the Gold Seal distinction.

Gold Seal recipients from Lake Travis High School include Emily Mikolaycik (junior), Gavin Fry (freshman), and Madison Savage (freshman). These recipients are recognized for exceptional concept development, technique, craftsmanship, and creativity. Their artwork will be exhibited throughout the state and featured at the Texas Art Education Association Fall Conference, representing the very best of student artistic achievement in Texas.

Lake Travis ISD congratulates these talented student artists and their teachers for their dedication, creativity, and outstanding accomplishments in visual arts education.

Special Recognition

- **Lake Travis ISD 2026 Scholastic Art and Writing Awards**

Lake Travis ISD is proud to recognize several student artists for earning National Gold Key honors in the prestigious Scholastic Art & Writing Awards program, one of the nation's highest recognitions for creative teens.

Presented by the Alliance for Young Artists & Writers, the Scholastic Art & Writing Awards are among the nation's most esteemed programs recognizing student achievement in the visual and literary arts. This year, more than 110,000 students submitted over 335,000 works nationwide, with entries evaluated by leading professionals in the arts.

National Gold Key recipients include from Bee Cave Middle School – **Saanvi Patel** (8th grade), and from Lake Travis High School – **Avery Kina** (11th grade), **Dylan Marsella** (12th grade), and **Claire Richardson** (12th grade). As National Gold Key recipients, these students were recognized for exceptional originality, technical skill, and artistic voice, placing them among the top young artists in the country. Their work will be featured in

national publications and online galleries, and they will be honored at a national ceremony at Carnegie Hall in June.

These students join a distinguished legacy of Scholastic Award alumni and represent the continued excellence of Lake Travis ISD's visual arts programs on a national stage.

Special Recognition

- **Lake Travis High School – 2026 DECA International Career Development Conference**

Lake Travis ISD proudly recognizes the outstanding accomplishments of the Lake Travis High School DECA program during the 2025–2026 competition season.

This year, 198 LTHS students competed at the district competition held at the Kalahari Resort, with 100 students advancing to the state competition in Dallas. Ultimately, 22 students qualified for the DECA International Career Development Conference (ICDC) held in April in Atlanta. ICDC marks the culmination of the DECA competitive season, bringing together more than 23,000 high school students, advisors, business professionals, administrators, and alumni from around the world for competition, leadership development, and college and career exploration opportunities. Several LTHS students earned top international finishes, including:

- Ron Kim and Victor Zhou: 6th in the World, Personal Finance Virtual Business Competition
- Pedro Alvarez-Gutierrez, Cody Chang, and Srihari Kadathur: 7th in the World, Restaurant Virtual Business Competition
- Vandit Rikhi: 8th in the World, Personal Financial Literacy
- Manaswini Hajari and Joanna Koshy: 11th in the World, Personal Finance Virtual Business Competition

Lake Travis ISD congratulates all DECA competitors and advisor Jill Oates for their outstanding representation of Lake Travis High School on the international stage.

Special Recognition

- **Lake Travis High School LEAPS Club – Texas Public Safety Association State Competition**

Lake Travis ISD proudly recognizes the Lake Travis High School Law Enforcement and Public Safety (LEAPS) Club for its outstanding performance at the Texas Public Safety Association State Competition held March 30–April 2 in Galveston.

Several Lake Travis High School students earned individual honors at the state event, demonstrating exceptional skill and knowledge in public safety-related competitions.

State medalists include:

- Molly Bland – Gold Medal, Qualifying an Expert Witness
- Lily Smith – Gold Medal, Correctional Facility Design
- Laassya Nandakumar – Silver Medal, Qualifying an Expert Witness

The LEAPS Club's success at the state level reflects the dedication, preparation, and professionalism of its student members and sponsor Rebecca Culpepper.

Special Recognition

- **Lake Travis High School – 2026 UIL 6A Boys State Golf Tournament**

The Lake Travis High School Boys Golf team earned a 3rd place finish at the UIL 6A Boys Golf State Tournament held April 27–28 at White Bluff Resort in Lake Whitney. The Cavaliers rallied from 7th place to secure the bronze medal by a single stroke against some of the top programs in the state.

The state-qualifying team includes Mackey Beckett, Elliot Cope, Bennett Kuhns, Jack Rincon, and Brady Shelton. Special recognition goes to Mackey Beckett and Bennett Kuhns for earning Top 10 individual finishes at the state tournament.

The District also recognizes coaches Jonathan Coats, David Fambrough, and Dustin Payne on an outstanding season and an impressive finish at the state level.

Special Recognition

- **LT High 5 Award – Round 5**

Five times a year, three district employees will be presented with the "LT High5 Award presented by High5." The award recognizes outstanding service beyond self that positively impacts fellow colleagues, students, parents, and/or the Lake Travis community.

All Lake Travis ISD employees are eligible for this award. There is no official nomination form. At any time throughout the school year, any Lake Travis ISD employee may nominate another employee for the award by simply sending an email directly to the District's Executive Director for Communications & Community Relations. Nominees are reviewed and award recipients are selected by the Superintendent's Cabinet.

The following employees are recipients of the fifth round of the “LT High5 Award” presented by High5:

- Marcie Carey – Administrative Assistant, Rough Hollow Elementary School
- Jennifer Duffoure – Teacher/Coach, Lake Travis High School
- Debbie Grana – Bus Monitor, Transportation

Special Recognition

Public Comments/Citizen Participation

1. Kathryn Hallberg – Cavs in Service – did not show
2. Ana Juneau – Mental Health of Students
3. Robert Starkey – Mental Health of Students

Discussion/Presentation Items

- **April 2025 Monthly Financial Reports-Statement of Revenues and Expenditures, Balance Sheet, Tax Statement and 2018/2023/2024 Capital Projects Reports**
Pam Sanchez, Assistant Superintendent of Business Services, presented the following documents:
 1. Statement of Revenues and Expenditures – April 2025
 2. Balance Sheet – April 2025
 3. Tax Statement – April 2025
 4. 2018/2023/2024 Capital Projects Report – April 2025

Presentation Only.

- **Presentation and Discussion of the Proposed General Operating Fund, Debt Service Fund and Food Service Fund Budgets for 2026–2027**
Sections 44.002 through 44.006 of the Texas Education Code establish the legal basis for budget development in school districts. The following six items summarize the legal requirements from the code:
 - The superintendent is the budget officer for the District and prepares or causes the budget to be prepared.
 - The district budget must be prepared by June 19th and adopted by June 30th.
 - The president of the Board of Trustees must call a public meeting of the Board of Trustees, giving ten-day public notice in a newspaper, for the adoption of the district budget. Any taxpayer in the district may be present and participate in the meeting.
 - No funds may be expended in any manner other than as provided for in the adopted budget. The Board does have the authority to amend the budget or to adopt a supplementary emergency budget to cover unforeseen expenditures.
 - The budget must be prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and state guidelines.

- The budget must be legally adopted before the adoption of the tax rate.

Administration presents the proposed General Operating Fund, Debt Service Fund, and Food Service Fund budgets for 2026–2027 for Board review and discussion. Formal action to adopt the budgets will be requested at the June 17, 2026 meeting.

Presentation Only.

Consideration Items

- **Consideration of and Request for Approval to Call a Public Meeting to Discuss the 2026–2027 Proposed Budget and Tax Rate**

In accordance with Section 44.004(a) of the Texas Education Code, and as part of the budget and tax rate adoption process, the Board of Trustees must officially call a meeting for the purpose of discussing and adopting the proposed budget and tax rate. To inform taxpayers, notification of the budget and tax rate meeting shall be published in a newspaper not earlier than the 30th day or later than the 10th day before the date of the hearing. The Administration requests that the Board of Trustees call the public meeting to be held at the June 17, 2026 regular board meeting.

Lake Travis ISD will publish the maximum 2026 tax rate allowed for Maintenance & Operations (M&O) purposes to comply with state law. The District will not receive the state-issued maximum compressed rate for M&O until August after property tax values have been certified by the Travis Central Appraisal District. The proposed rates to be published are \$0.7122 for M&O and \$0.3275 for Interest & Sinking (I&S), for a total 2026 tax rate of \$1.0397 — the same as the 2025 tax rate.

A MOTION was made by Trustee Erin Archer and seconded by Trustee Phillip Davis to approve a meeting of the Board of Trustees to be properly posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, and called for 6:00 PM on June 17, 2026, for the purpose of discussing and adopting the 2026–2027 budget and 2026 tax rate, and to authorize the Administration to publish a tax rate of \$1.0397 for purposes of the Notice of Public Hearing.

The motion passed by a vote of 7-0.

- **Consideration of and Request for Approval of the Lake Travis ISD 2026–2031 Strategic Plan**

The development of the 2026–2031 Strategic Plan ensures alignment of district priorities, resources, and actions to support student success and future readiness. This year, the Strategic Planning Committee and the District Executive Leadership Team (ELT) worked collaboratively to develop the plan, incorporating stakeholder input, performance data, and district needs. The plan establishes clear goals and measurable outcomes to guide decision-making, strengthen system coherence, and maintain accountability across all areas of the organization.

A **MOTION** was made by Trustee Phillip Davis and seconded by Trustee Kris Woodcock to approve the Lake Travis ISD 2026–2031 Strategic Plan, as presented.

The motion passed by a vote of 7-0.

- **Consideration of and Request for Approval of the 2026–2027 Lake Travis ISD Employee Compensation Plan**

The annual review and update of the employee compensation plan is a critical component of Lake Travis ISD's efforts to attract and retain high-quality educators and staff.

Competitive compensation is directly linked to the District's ability to recruit talented teachers and support personnel, reduce turnover, and sustain instructional quality across all campuses. The 2026–2027 Compensation Plan reflects an analysis of current market data, budget parameters for the upcoming school year, and the District's compensation philosophy, and includes updates to salary schedules and position classifications effective for the 2026–2027 school year.

Board Policy DEA(LOCAL) governs the District's employee compensation practices.

A **MOTION** was made by Trustee Erin Archer and seconded by Trustee Phillip Davis to approve the 2026–2027 employee compensation plan, as presented.

The motion passed by a vote of 7-0.

- **Consideration of and Request for Approval of American Constructors as Contractor for JOC 23-137 for Lakeway Elementary School Parking Lot Improvements**

Lakeway Elementary is in need of improvements to the parking lot located at the front of the school. The project scope includes new paving and restriping, removal and replacement of car stops, installation of a concrete staircase with rail fence and handrails at the center of the lot, installation of handrails at the existing staircase, installation of new delineators, and restriping of the north and south parking lots. Administration has selected American Constructors as the general contractor for this work through Job Order Contract JOC 23-137, in the total contract amount of \$169,814.

In accordance with Board Policy CV(LOCAL), Board approval is required for construction contracts valued at or above \$100,000. The contract amount of \$169,814 exceeds that threshold and is therefore presented for Board approval. Approval of this contract will allow the District to complete the project during the summer months.

A **MOTION** was made by Trustee Jonathan Bove and seconded by Trustee Kris Woodcock to approve American Constructors as contractor for JOC 23-137 for the Lakeway Elementary School parking lot improvements, as presented.

The motion passed by a vote of 7-0.

- **Consideration of and Request for Approval of an Order Authorizing the Issuance of the District's Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds in the maximum amount of \$108,093,994; levying an annual ad valorem tax for the payment thereof; delegating the authority to District staff to approve and execute related documents; and other matters in connection therewith**

Lake Travis ISD issued \$35 million of the November 7, 2023 athletic bond authorization in February 2024 and currently has several major projects underway. District administration is requesting approval of a parameters bond order authorizing the issuance of an amount not to exceed \$108,093,994 in fixed-rate, unlimited tax school building bonds utilizing the remaining bond authorization. Bond proceeds will be used to fund renovations and upgrades to athletic facilities at Hudson Bend Middle School, Lake Travis Middle School, Bee Cave Middle School, and Lake Travis High School, as well as new athletic facilities at Highland Lakes High School.

The District's Financial Advisor, Dusty Traylor with RBC Capital Markets, will provide a market update and present information regarding the proposed debt structure and debt management plan.

A MOTION was made by Trustee Erin Archer and seconded by Trustee Tiffany Bennett to approve the bond order currently before the Board in the maximum amount of \$108,093,994; levy an annual ad valorem tax for the payment thereof; delegating the authority to the Superintendent or Designee to approve and execute related documents; and other matters in connection therewith, as presented.

The motion passed by a vote of 7-0.

- **Consideration of and Request for Approval of the Food and Nutrition Meal Prices for 2026–2027**

The 2026–2027 USDA Paid Lunch Equity (PLE) requirement establishes a target weighted average paid lunch price of \$4.15 for schools participating in the National School Lunch Program. This target reflects a 2% minimum increase plus the most recent Consumer Price Index adjustment (3.85%) applied to the prior year's weighted average paid lunch price of \$3.35. The District's current average reimbursable lunch price for program schools is \$3.35, and the average classic lunch price for non-program schools is \$3.83, both of which fall below the federal target. A \$0.10 per meal price adjustment is recommended to move the District incrementally toward alignment with USDA guidelines while minimizing impact on students and families.

A MOTION was made by Trustee Phillip Davis and seconded by Trustee Kris Woodcock to approve a \$0.10 increase to student breakfast and lunch meal prices for the 2026–2027 school year, as presented.

The motion passed by a vote of 7-0.

- **Consideration of and Request for Approval of American Constructors as Contractor for JOC 23-138 for the 18+ Program Cottage Kitchen Renovations**

The facility serving the Bridges 18+ special services program, known as The Cottage, is in need of kitchen renovations and upgrading from one to two kitchen stations. The project scope includes the demolition of existing cabinetry, flooring, range hood, sinks and plumbing, and the installation of new drywall, plumbing, electrical, flooring, cabinets, tile backsplash and paint. Included in the project is the installation of new appliances purchased by the District, including two stoves, a commercial refrigerator, a freezer and a dishwasher.

District administration has selected American Constructors as the general contractor for this work through Job Order Contract JOC 23-138, in the total contract amount of \$136,372. In accordance with Board Policy CV(LOCAL), Board approval is required for construction contracts valued at or above \$100,000. The contract amount of \$136,372 exceeds that threshold and is therefore presented for Board approval. Approval of this contract will allow the District to complete the project during the summer months.

A MOTION was made by Trustee Phillip Davis and seconded by Trustee Natalie Nugent to approve American Constructors as contractor for JOC 23-138 for the kitchen renovations at the 18+ Program Cottage, as presented.

The motion passed by a vote of 7-0.

- **Consideration of and Request for Award of RFP #26-011 Registration Platform for Lake Travis ISD**

Under Section 44.031(a) of the Texas Education Code, all district contracts for the purchase of goods and services valued at \$100,000 or more in the aggregate for each 12-month period must be made by the method that provides the best value for the district, which may include competitive bidding, competitive sealed proposals, a request for proposals, an interlocal contract, a method provided by Texas Government Code Chapter 2269 for construction services, a reverse auction, or formation of a political subdivision corporation in accordance with Texas Local Government Code § 304.001 for the purchase of electricity.

Lake Travis ISD issued RFP #26-011 for the procurement of a registration platform allowing online registration for District summer camps, CAVS Course, Extended Care and Enrichment Classes, and associated payments. The District received eight responses, and the evaluation team was composed of employees from the Community Programs, Purchasing, Curriculum and Instruction, Technology, Organizational Services, and Legal departments.

After reviewing submissions, references, and product demonstrations, Administration recommends award of the contract to Arux Software, Inc., as presented in the Evaluation Summary.

A MOTION was made by Trustee Erin Archer and seconded by Trustee Tiffany Bennett to award the registration platform contract to Arux Software, Inc., as presented.

The motion passed by a vote of 7-0.

Consent Agenda

- **Approval of the April 15, 2026, Regular Board Meeting Minutes**
- **Approval of the Library Materials Procurement List Recommended by the School Library Advisory Council (SLAC)**
- **Approval of the 2026–2030 District of Innovation Plan Renewal Amendment**
- **Approval of the Off Campus Physical Education (OCPE) Provider List**

A **MOTION** was made by Trustee Phillip Davis seconded by Trustee Natalie Nugent to approve the consent agenda, as presented.

The motion passed by a vote of 7-0.

Information Items

- **Board Notification under Board Policy CH(LOCAL) – Lake Travis Middle School Track Resurface and Improvements**

The Board delegates to the Superintendent or designee the authority to make budgeted purchases for goods or services. However, any single, budgeted purchase of goods or services that costs \$100,000 or more, regardless of whether the goods or services are competitively purchased, shall require Board approval before a transaction may take place. The Superintendent shall not be required to obtain Board approval for the following types of budgeted purchases that cost \$100,000 or more, but shall subsequently report them to the Board:

1. A purchase made pursuant to a Board-approved interlocal contract, in accordance with law;
2. A purchase made through a cooperative purchasing program, in accordance with law;
3. A purchase made through a state purchasing program that satisfies the District's obligation for competitive purchasing; or
4. A purchase for produce or fuel.

This notification concerns the District's installation of polyurethane surface on the track oval, field events area, long jump/triple jump runway and pole vault runway. The project includes the replacement of the long jump takeoff boards and regulation striping of resurfaced areas. The work will be performed by Hellas at a total cost of \$161,686.

Information Only.

- **Board Notification under Board Policy CH(LOCAL) – Hudson Bend Middle School Fire Alarm Upgrade**

The Board delegates to the Superintendent or designee the authority to make budgeted purchases for goods or services. However, any single, budgeted purchase of goods or services that costs \$100,000 or more, regardless of whether the goods or services are

competitively purchased, shall require Board approval before a transaction may take place. The Superintendent shall not be required to obtain Board approval for the following types of budgeted purchases that cost \$100,000 or more, but shall subsequently report them to the Board:

1. A purchase made pursuant to a Board-approved interlocal contract, in accordance with law;
2. A purchase made through a cooperative purchasing program, in accordance with law;
3. A purchase made through a state purchasing program that satisfies the District's obligation for competitive purchasing; or
4. A purchase for produce or fuel.

This notification concerns the District's removal and installation of fire alarm audio/visual devices, HVAC duct smoke detectors, and cabling at Hudson Bend Middle School. The work will be performed by Western State Fire Protection Company at a total cost of \$389,374.

Information Only.

- **Board Notification under Board Policy CH(LOCAL) – Lake Travis High School PAC, Black Box Theater, and Recital Hall Audio Visual Upgrades**

The Board delegates to the Superintendent or designee the authority to make budgeted purchases for goods or services. However, any single, budgeted purchase of goods or services that costs \$100,000 or more, regardless of whether the goods or services are competitively purchased, shall require Board approval before a transaction may take place. The Superintendent shall not be required to obtain Board approval for the following types of budgeted purchases that cost \$100,000 or more, but shall subsequently report them to the Board:

1. A purchase made pursuant to a Board-approved interlocal contract, in accordance with law;
2. A purchase made through a cooperative purchasing program, in accordance with law;
3. A purchase made through a state purchasing program that satisfies the District's obligation for competitive purchasing; or
4. A purchase for produce or fuel.

This notification concerns the District's purchase of the following equipment in the amount of \$220,372:

- Performing Arts Center – audio visual and control platform, wireless intercom, microphone upgrades, computers and charging rack
- Black Box Theater – cabling and infrastructure, audio visual peripherals, controllers, video input/output devices and lobby camera
- Recital Hall – audio visual peripherals, amplifiers, and HDMI input panels

Information Only.

Closed Session

- Trustees recessed into a closed session at p.m. as permitted by the Texas Government Code 551.071 and Section 551.074.

Trustees returned from Closed session at 9:19 p.m. on May 20, 2026.

Consideration Items

- **Election of Board of Trustees Officers**
The Lake Travis ISD Board of Trustees Reorganized the Board as follows:

A NOMINATION was made by Phillip Davis to elect Lauren White for Board President

All those in favor of Trustee Lauren White for Board President
Motion Passed by a vote of 7-0

Trustee Lauren White was elected Board President.

A NOMINATION was made by Kris Woodcock to elect Phillip Davis for Board Vice President.

All those in favor of Trustee Phillip Davis for Board Vice President
Motion Passed by a vote of 7-0

Trustee Phillip Davis was elected Board Vice President.

A NOMINATION was made by Trustee Jonathan Bove to elect Erin Archer for Board Secretary.

All those in favor of Erin Archer for Board Secretary
Motion Passed by a vote of 7-0

Trustee Erin Archer was elected Board Secretary.

The approved slate of officers for 2026-2027 is as follows:

Board President, Lauren White
Vice President, Dr. Phillip Davis and
Secretary, Erin Archer

Adjournment

There being no further action, the May 20, 2026 Board of Trustees' meeting adjourned on May 20, 2026 at 9:21 p.m.

Lauren White, President

Erin Archer, Secretary



AGENDA ITEM ACTION SHEET

AGENDA ITEM

Approval of Amendment to Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for CMR 23-10 for Lake Travis High School Ag Renovations and Additions Project

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Administration recommends approval of a new Guaranteed Maximum Price of \$8,188,742 for the Lake Travis High School Ag Renovations and Additions construction project and authorization for the Superintendent to execute the necessary amendment and change orders.

RATIONALE

In August 2024, the Board approved the construction contract between Lake Travis ISD and Zapalac/Reed Construction for GMP 23-10 in the amount of \$7,557,418. In December 2024, the GMP was amended to include two change orders, one IT-related MDF and IDF additions, and the other for a required extension of the water line and electrical service changes serving the Ag facilities, resulting in an increase of \$592,554.

To complete the project, the Administration is requesting approval of two additional change orders. The first change order addresses the replacement of lift station pumps that were damaged by wash bay drain output at a cost of \$7,372. The second change order includes modifications to the concrete wash bay plumbing and infill at a cost of \$11,398.

The combined increase of \$18,770 brings the final Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for the project to \$8,188,742.

BUDGET PROVISIONS

2023 Bond Funds

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Pam Sanchez – Assistant Superintendent of Business Services
Robert Winovitch – Director of Facilities and Construction

ATTACHMENTS

AIA-2017 Change Order

MEETING DATE

June 17, 2026



Document G701® – 2017

Change Order

PROJECT: <i>(Name and address)</i> LTISD Ag Renovations and Additions CMR Bid 24-006 3322 Ranch Road 620 S. Austin, TX 78738	CONTRACT INFORMATION: Contract For: General Construction Date: 08-21-2024	CHANGE ORDER INFORMATION: Change Order Number: 011 Date: 5/27/2026
OWNER: <i>(Name and address)</i> Lake Travis ISD 3322 Ranch Road 620 S. Austin, TX 78738	ARCHITECT: <i>(Name and address)</i> Parkhill 11902 Burnet Rd. Ste 100 Austin, TX 78758	CONTRACTOR: <i>(Name and address)</i> Zapalac/Reed Construction Company 13215 Bee Cave Parkway Bldg A. Ste 110 Bee Cave, TX 78738

THE CONTRACT IS CHANGED AS FOLLOWS:
(Insert a detailed description of the change and, if applicable, attach or reference specific exhibits. Also include agreed upon adjustments attributable to executed Construction Change Directives.)
 CCR's Adding to Contract Sum
 CCR-052 Lift Station Pumps Replacement due to Damage from Wash Bay Drain Output - \$7,372.00
 CCR-054 Pig Barn and Steer Barn - Concrete Wash Bay Plumbing Modifications and Infill. - \$11,398.00

TOTAL THIS CHANGE: \$18,770.00

The contractor's fee has been revised to \$301,655.00

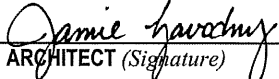
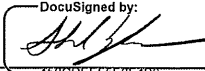
The original Contract Sum was	\$ 7,577,418.00
The net change by previously authorized Change Orders	\$ 592,554.00
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order was	\$ 8,169,972.00
The Contract Sum will be increased by this Change Order in the amount of	\$ 18,770.00
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be	\$ 8,188,742.00

The Contract Time will be unchanged by () days.
 The new date of Substantial Completion will be 10/20/2025

NOTE:

This Change Order does not include adjustments to the Contract Sum or Guaranteed Maximum Price, or the Contract Time, that have been authorized by Construction Change Directive until the cost and time have been agreed upon by both the Owner and Contractor, in which case a Change Order is executed to supersede the Construction Change Directive.

NOT VALID UNTIL SIGNED BY THE ARCHITECT, CONTRACTOR AND OWNER.

 _____ ARCHITECT (Signature) Jamie Zavodny, AIA, ALEP Practice Leader Education Partner (Printed name, title, and license number if required)	<p>DocuSigned by:</p>  _____ CONTRACTOR (Signature) Shad Zapalac President (Printed name and title)	_____ OWNER (Signature) _____ (Printed name and title)
_____ 6/1/2026 Date	_____ 6/1/2026 Date	_____ Date

CHANGE ORDER

OWNER
 ARCHITECT
 CONTRACTOR
 FIELD
 OTHER

PROJECT: **LTISD AG RENOVATIONS AND ADDITIONS** CHANGE ORDER NUMBER: **Eleven (11)**
 (name, address) **CMR BID #24-006**
3322 Ranch Road 620 DATE: **6/4/2026**
Austin, TX 78738
 TO CONTRACTOR: **ZAPALAC/REED CONSTRUCTION CO., LP** ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: **41436.23**
 (name, address) **13215 Bee Cave Parkway, Bldg. A-110** GC PROJECT NO: **2207**
Bee Cave, Texas 78738 CONTRACT DATE: **8/21/2024**

CONTRACT FOR: General Construction

The Contract is changed as follows:

RFP 50 - Lift Station Pumps Replacement due to Damage from Wash Bay Drain output.	Add	\$7,372.00
RFP 51 - Pig Barn and Steer Barn - Concrete Wash Bay Plumbing Modifications and Infill.	Add	\$11,398.00

The contractor's fee has been revised to **\$301,655**

TOTAL THIS CHANGE \$18,770.00

Not valid until signed by the Owner, Architect and Contractor.

The Guaranteed Maximum Price was	\$	7,577,418.00
Net change by previously authorized Change Orders	\$	592,554.00
The new Guaranteed Maximum Price prior to this Change was	\$	8,169,972.00
The new Guaranteed Maximum Price will be increased by this Change Order in the amount of	\$	18,770.00
The new Guaranteed Maximum Price including this Change Order is	\$	8,188,742.00
The Contract Time will be (increased) (decreased) (unchanged) by _____ days		

The date of Substantial Completion as of the date of this Change Order is **10/20/2025**

NOTE: This summary does not reflect changes in the Contract Sum, Contract Time or Guaranteed Maximum Price which have been authorized by the Construction Change Directive

Architect	Zapalac/Reed Construction Co., LP Contractor 13215 Bee Cave Parkway, A110	Owner
Address	Address Bee Cave, Texas 78738	Address
BY	BY Shad Zapalac President of ZRC Management, LLC General Partner of Zapalac/Reed Construction Co., LP	BY
DATE	DATE 6/4/2026	DATE



ESTIMATE	#82
EXPIRATION DATE	Apr 3, 2026

HYDRO SOURCE SERVICES, INC.

Jackson
 S Farm to Market 620 Rd IN:RED OUT:WH947328 WH947333
 Bee Cave, TX 78738

CONTACT US

14 Applegate Cir
 Round Rock, TX 78665

(512) 786-4775
 jacksonw@hwltld.com

(512) 572-6188
 SERVICE@hydrosourcetx.com

ESTIMATE

Pump Repairs

Services	qty	unit price	amount
SERVICES - SHOP LABOR	8.0	\$145.00	\$1,160.00
SERVICES - SERVICE CALL	1.0	\$435.00	\$435.00
SERVICES - ADDITIONAL TIME	2.0	\$145.00	\$290.00
SERVICES - RETURN TRIP	1.0	\$145.00	\$145.00

Services subtotal: \$2,030.00

Materials	qty	unit price	amount
SERVICE INVENTORY - SD-3212 - CORD GRIP, 1/2 INCH NPT W/ O-RING	2.0	\$16.76	\$33.52
SERVICE INVENTORY - SD-7290 - PRESSURE SWITCH, ON/OFF W/ O-RINGS	2.0	\$73.12	\$146.24
SERVICE INVENTORY - SD-7291 - PRESSURE SWITCH, ALARM W/ O-RINGS	2.0	\$73.12	\$146.24
SERVICE INVENTORY - SD-7115 - FLG TERMINAL, 18 GA	14.0	\$0.79	\$11.06
SERVICE INVENTORY - SD-1265 - MOTOR CONTROLLER BOARD, 240 VOLT / 60 HZ	2.0	\$270.97	\$541.94
SERVICE INVENTORY - SD-1260 - CORE CABLE ASSEMBLY, 7', HARDWIRED	1.0	\$260.67	\$260.67
SERVICE INVENTORY - SD-3201 - SPRING PIN, .187 DIA X .75 LG, SS FOR CHECK VALVE QTY. 2	2.0	\$0.80	\$1.60
SERVICE INVENTORY - SD-6232 - CV/AS O-RING, 1.609 X 1.887	2.0	\$0.90	\$1.80
SERVICE INVENTORY - SD-8203 - STATOR/LINER ASSY, EXTREME	2.0	\$99.05	\$198.10
SERVICE INVENTORY - SD-8009 - GROOVE PIN, 5/32	2.0	\$0.90	\$1.80
SERVICE INVENTORY - SD-5035 - BEARING,TOP (2000, EXTREME)	2.0	\$90.03	\$180.06
SERVICE INVENTORY - SD-5015 - BEARING, PUMP END (200, 2000, EXTREME)	2.0	\$40.99	\$81.98
SERVICE INVENTORY - SD-3137 - PLUG EXPANSION	2.0	\$0.67	\$1.34
SERVICE INVENTORY - SD-5034 - WASHER, WAVE SPRING, (2000, EXTREME)	2.0	\$2.40	\$4.80
SERVICE INVENTORY - SD-1288 - MOTOR HOUSING ASSEMBLY, SERVICE WITH MOTOR STATOR/SEAL KIT	2.0	\$425.37	\$850.74

Materials subtotal: \$2,461.89

Subtotal \$4,491.89

Tax (Texas State and Local Sales Tax 8.25%) \$370.58

Total \$4,862.47

REPLACE

Services	qty	unit price	amount
SERVICES - SERVICE CALL	1.0	\$435.00	\$435.00
SERVICES - ADDITIONAL TIME	2.0	\$145.00	\$290.00
SERVICES - RETURN TRIP	1.0	\$145.00	\$145.00

Services subtotal: \$870.00

Materials	qty	unit price	amount
SD-U200A08AAA UPGRADE W-Series Core U200A08AAA -Upgrade 240 Volt Model 7' Core Cable 48 inch Hose and No Supply Cable	2.0	\$2,750.00	\$5,500.00

Materials subtotal: \$5,500.00

Subtotal \$6,370.00

Tax (Texas State and Local Sales Tax 8.25%) \$525.53

Total \$6,895.53

Thank you for your business. Please contact us with any questions or concerns.



May 12, 2026

**RE: Change Order Proposal #04 – Trench Infill
Lake Travis High School - Phase 2 UG Electrical**

The change order proposal includes all labor, material, equipment, pumping and supervision necessary to complete the concrete portion of the above referenced project in the amount of **(\$5,013.00)**. This price is based on the scope listed below.

Sales tax is NOT included on materials.

Change Order Work to be performed:

- 1. 12" x 12" x 20' Trench drain infill**
 - a. #3's x 24" dowels @ 18": (30 ea.)
 - b. Concrete (min. service): (3 cy.)
 - c. Concrete pour: (20 l.f.)

Notes:

1. Concrete based on 3000 psi **with ash**.
2. The only rebar includes are dowels per GC instruction.
3. Cure with curing compound.
4. Price based on one mobilization.

Please feel free to call should you have any questions or if we can be of further assistance.

Sincerely,

Texas A & M Concrete – Austin, LLC

David Buzzelli // Paco Chavez

Lake Travis High School - Phase 2 UG Electrical
 Change Order #04
 Trench Drain Infills at Pig Barn

Description of Work	Quantity	Units
12" x 12" x 20' long trench infills		
#3's x 24" long Dowels @ 18"	30.00	ea.
Concrete (min service)	3.00	cy
Concrete Pour	20.00	l.f.
Mobilization	1.00	ea.

TOTALS

LABOR	\$3,710	
MATERIAL	\$630	
TAX ON MATERIALS	\$0	
SUBCONTRACTORS	\$0	Pump
EQUIPMENT	\$0	
SUBTOTAL	\$4,340	
Overhead 10%	\$434	
Profit 5%	\$239	
Grand Total	\$5,013	

Davey Plumbing Co.
Change Order Form

Date: 5/11/2026

Description: Lake Travis Drains



	Description	Labor			Subtotal	OH&P	Tax	Total
		Manhour	Unit Rate	Total				
	Plumber	16	\$105.00	\$1,680.00	\$1,680.00	\$168.00		\$1,848.00
	Apprentice	16	\$65.00	\$1,040.00	\$1,040.00	\$104.00		\$1,144.00
				Subtotal	\$2,720.00	\$272.00		\$2,992.00

	Description	Materials			Subtotal	OH&P	Tax	Total
		Quantity	Unit Rate	Total				
1	Drains	4	\$557.66	\$2,230.64	\$2,230.64	\$223.06	\$202.43	\$2,656.13
2		0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3		0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4		0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5		0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6		0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7		0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8		0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9		0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10		0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
				Subtotal	\$2,230.64	\$223.06	\$202.43	\$2,656.13

	Description	Equipment			Subtotal	OH&P	Tax	Total
		Quantity	Unit Rate	Total				
1		0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2		0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3		0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4		0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5		0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
				Subtotal	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Grand Total	\$5,648.13
--------------------	-------------------

NOTES:

Here is the pricing to raise the drains for the wash down bays in the pig barn and the steer barn. I anticipate it taking 2 days to prep and prepare the drains for pour back of the trenches.

Initials:MD



AGENDA ITEM ACTION SHEET

AGENDA ITEM

Adoption of Resolution No. 061726-01 Authorizing Submission of a Grant Application Under the Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority SB224 Catalytic Converter Program

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Administration recommends adoption of Resolution No. 061726-01.

RATIONALE

This resolution authorizes the Lake Travis ISD Police Department to apply for a grant under the Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority (MVCPA) SB224 Catalytic Converter Grant Program, established under Texas Transportation Code Chapter 1006 and Texas Administrative Code Title 43, Part 3, Chapter 57.

The MVCPA grant program provides financial support to law enforcement agencies to combat motor vehicle crime, including catalytic converter theft. Adoption of this resolution designates Chief of Police Brad Merritt as the Authorized Official to apply for, accept, and execute documents related to the grant; Martin Taylor, Police Officer, as the Program Director; and Brad Goerke, Director of Finance/Comptroller, as the Financial Officer.

Approval of this resolution will allow the LTISD Police Department to pursue dedicated funding to address catalytic converter theft occurring within the District's jurisdiction.

BUDGET PROVISIONS

None

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Brad Merritt – Chief of Police
Chad Crowson – General Counsel

ATTACHMENTS

Resolution No. 061726-01

MEETING DATE

June 17, 2026

**RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE
LAKE TRAVIS INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
AUTHORIZING SUBMISSION OF A GRANT
APPLICATION UNDER THE MOTOR VEHICLE CRIME
PREVENTION AUTHORITY SB224 CATALYTIC
CONVERTER GRANT PROGRAM**

WHEREAS, under the provisions of Texas Transportation Code Chapter 1006 and Texas Administrative Code Title 43, Part 3, Chapter 57, entities are eligible to receive grants from the Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority (MVCPA) to provide financial support to law enforcement agencies for economic automobile theft enforcement teams and to combat motor vehicle burglary; and

WHEREAS, the MVCPA SB224 Catalytic Converter Grant Program will assist the Lake Travis Independent School District Police Department in combating catalytic converter theft within the District's jurisdiction; and

WHEREAS, the Lake Travis ISD Police Department agrees that in the event of loss or misuse of the grant funds, the full amount of said grant funds will be returned to the Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
THE LAKE TRAVIS INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT:**

1. All of the above paragraphs are incorporated into and made a part of this resolution;
2. Brad Merritt, Chief of Police, Lake Travis ISD Police Department, is hereby designated as the Authorized Official to apply for, accept, decline, modify, or cancel the grant application for the Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority SB224 Catalytic Converter Grant Program, and to execute all other necessary documents to accept said grant;
3. Martin Taylor, Police Officer, Lake Travis ISD Police Department, is hereby designated as the Program Director for this grant; and
4. Brad Goerke, Director of Finance/Comptroller, is hereby designated as the Financial Officer for this grant.

**PASSED AND APPROVED BY A MAJORITY OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES ON
THIS 17th DAY OF JUNE 2026.**

APPROVED:

ATTEST:

Lauren White
President, Board of Trustees

Erin Archer
Secretary, Board of Trustees



AGENDA ITEM ACTION SHEET

AGENDA ITEM

Approval of the Municipal Advisor Agreement with RBC Capital Markets, LLC.

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Administration recommends approval of the municipal advisor agreement with RBC Capital Markets, LLC.

RATIONALE

The District periodically issues debt obligations to finance capital projects and other authorized purposes. Municipal advisor services provide independent financial guidance throughout the planning, structuring, issuance, and closing of debt transactions to help ensure the District obtains financing that aligns with its financial objectives and capital project needs.

Under the proposed agreement, RBC Capital Markets, LLC will provide services that include:

- Analyzing financing and structuring alternatives available to the District, considering borrowing capacity, future financing needs, policy considerations, and other relevant factors.
- Recommending financing plans that align with the District's goals and needs.
- Advising the District regarding current debt market conditions, interest rate trends, market supply and demand factors, and economic conditions that may affect the timing or cost of bond issuance.
- Working with bond counsel and recommending qualified paying agents, escrow agents, and verification agents as needed.
- Coordinating the rating agency process and assisting with the preparation of presentations and supporting materials.
- Recommending strategies related to the structure, timing, pricing, and terms of municipal securities offerings.
- Coordinating with all parties involved to facilitate the timely sale and delivery of obligations.
- Providing definitive debt records and annual debt service schedules following the closing of each transaction.

Fees for services are outlined in Appendix A of the agreement and will be paid in connection with the issuance of obligations as authorized by the Board. The agreement may be terminated by either party upon providing at least thirty (30) days' prior written notice.

BUDGET PROVISIONS

None

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Pam Sanchez – Assistant Superintendent of Business Services

Chad Crowson – General Counsel



ATTACHMENTS

RBC Capital Markets, LLC Municipal Advisor Agreement

MEETING DATE

June 17, 2026



MUNICIPAL ADVISOR AGREEMENT

June 17, 2026

Honorable President and Members of the Board of Trustees
Lake Travis Independent School District
3322 Ranch Road 620 South
Austin, TX 78645

Re: Municipal Advisory Agreement

Ladies and Gentlemen:

1. **Retention of RBC Capital Markets, LLC.** RBC Capital Markets, LLC (“RBC CM”) appreciates the opportunity to serve as municipal advisor to Lake Travis Independent School District (the “Client” or “you”) in association with the issuance of obligations in the form of municipal securities or loan(s) from time to time (“Obligations”). Upon your acceptance, this engagement letter (the “Agreement”) will serve as our mutual agreement with respect to the terms and conditions of our engagement as your municipal advisor, effective on the date this Agreement is executed by the Client (the “Effective Date”).
2. **Scope of Services for Municipal Securities.** RBC CM is engaged by the Client as its municipal advisor to provide such services as reasonably requested and appropriate to the engagement set forth below (the “Scope of Services”) regarding the Obligations:
 - (a) Analyze the financing and structuring alternatives available to the Client if and as requested by the Client, taking into account its borrowing capacity, future financing needs, policy considerations, and such other factors as we deem appropriate to consider.
 - (b) Recommend a plan for the issuance of the Obligations, consistent with the goals and needs of the Client, that may include: (1) the type of Obligations (e.g. current interest, capital appreciation, deferred income, etc.); (2) the date of issue; (3) principal amount; (4) interest structure (e.g., fixed rate, variable rate, etc.); (5) interest payment dates; (6) a schedule of maturities; (7) early redemption options; (8) security provisions; (9) method of sale (e.g., public sale, direct purchase by a bank or other investor, etc.); (10) as applicable, the investment of proceeds of the Obligations via state and local government obligations (SLGS), competitively bid open market securities or guaranteed investment contracts; and (10) other matters that we consider appropriate to best serve the Client’s interests.
 - (c) Advise you of current conditions in the relevant debt market, market supply and demand issues, and other general market information and economic data which might reasonably be expected to influence interest rates, sale or bidding conditions or timing of issuance.
 - (d) Organize and coordinate the financing team selected by you. If requested, we will recommend qualified paying agents, escrow agents and verification agents, as the particular transaction may require, each of whom will be retained and compensated by you. In a negotiated offering, we will assist in the preparation of soliciting underwriter proposals upon request and provide assistance to you for the hiring of the underwriter(s).
 - (e) Work with counsel on the transaction, including bond counsel whom you retain, who will be recognized municipal bond attorneys, whose fees will be paid by you, and who will prepare the proceedings,

provide legal advice concerning the steps necessary to be taken to issue the Obligations, and issue an unqualified opinion (in a form standard for the particular type of financing) approving the legality of the Obligations and (as applicable) tax exemption of the interest paid thereon. In addition, bond counsel, disclosure counsel or underwriter's counsel (as applicable) will issue an opinion to the effect that the disclosure document does not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements contained therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Generally, working with counsel will mean coordinating with the attorneys and reviewing as municipal advisor such counsel's preparation of appropriate legal proceedings and documents, including documents concerning any required election.

- (f) As applicable, assist in the Client's preparation of the preliminary official statement and the official statement or equivalent document as the particular transaction may require (such as a private placement memorandum).
- (g) Make recommendations as to the need for credit rating(s) for the proposed Obligations and, should the Client seek a rating, coordinate the process of working with the rating agency or agencies and assist in the preparation of presentations as necessary.
- (h) Analyze the value and costs of obtaining municipal bond insurance, a liquidity facility or other credit enhancement for the Obligations and, should the Client seek any such credit enhancement, coordinate the process and assist in the preparation of presentations as necessary.
- (i) Propose various actions and strategies related to the pricing of a new issue of municipal securities, including analyzing the structure, timing, terms and other similar matters of a municipal securities transaction, while taking into account any unique features of the Obligations and any special instructions from the Client.
- (j) Attend meetings of governing bodies of the Client, its staff, representatives or committees as requested.
- (k) Coordinate with all parties to consummate the sale and delivery of the Obligations in a timely manner.
- (l) After closing, deliver to the Client and the paying agent(s) definitive debt records, including a schedule of annual debt service requirements on the Obligations.
- (m) You acknowledge that advice and recommendations involve professional judgment on our part and that the results cannot be, and are not, guaranteed. Further:
 - i. Unless otherwise provided in the Scope of Services described herein, RBC CM is not responsible for the information included in any preliminary or final official statement, or for certifying as to the accuracy or completeness of any preliminary or final official statement, other than with respect to any information about RBC CM provided by RBC CM for inclusion in such documents.
 - ii. The Scope of Services does not include tax, legal, accounting or engineering advice with respect to any issue or in connection with any opinion or certificate rendered by counsel or any other person at closing, and does not include review or advice on any feasibility study.
 - iii. The Scope of Services does not include providing advice or services with respect to investment advisory services, brokerage services or derivative products.
 - iv. If the Client designates RBC CM as its independent registered municipal advisor ("IRMA") pursuant to the Municipal Advisor Rule (the "MA Rule") of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") with respect to the activities and aspects described in the Scope of Services, the Client agrees to disclose to RBC CM the existence of any such IRMA designations. Any reference to RBC CM, its personnel and its role as IRMA in the written

representation of the Client contemplated under the MA Rule is subject to prior approval by RBC CM. RBC CM is not responsible for verifying that it is independent (within the meaning of the MA Rule as interpreted by the SEC) from any party.

3. Scope of Services for Loans with Bank or Governmental Agency/Authority.

- (a) As requested, analyze the risks and benefits of a loan with a bank or governmental agency/authority loan versus the issuance of municipal securities via the public debt markets.
- (b) Recommend a plan for the structure of the loan, including: (1) the debt repayment structure (e.g., current interest, capital appreciation, etc.) and maturity dates; (2) loan amount; (3) interest structure (e.g., fixed or variable rate, etc.); (4), payment dates and early redemption dates, if applicable; (5) security provisions; and (6) as applicable, the investment of loan proceeds via state and local government obligations (SLGs), competitively bid open market securities or guaranteed investment contracts; and (7) other matters that we consider appropriate to best serve the Client's needs.
- (c) Recommend: (1) lenders who are or may be active in the market for tax exempt municipal loans; (2) participate in the drafting for your review and approval appropriate request for bids or qualification for lenders to submit bids to provide a loan; and (3) facilitate the distribution of requests for bids or qualifications.
- (d) Analyze and negotiate the term sheets obtained and advise you and recommend the terms that meet your financial objectives.

4. Amendment to Scope of Services.

The Scope of Services may be changed only by written amendment or supplement to the Scope of Services described herein. The parties agree to amend or supplement the Scope of Services described herein promptly to reflect any material changes or additions to the Scope of Services.

5. RBC CM's Regulatory Duties When Servicing the Client under MSRB Rule G-42.

RBC CM must make a reasonable inquiry as to the facts that are relevant to the Client's determination whether to proceed with a course of action, or that form the basis for any advice provided by RBC CM to the Client. Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB") Rule G-42 also requires that RBC CM undertake a reasonable investigation to determine that it is not basing any recommendation on materially inaccurate or incomplete information. RBC CM is also required to use reasonable diligence to know the essential facts concerning the Client and concerning the authority of each person acting on the Client's behalf. If the review of a recommendation of another party is requested by the Client and is within the Scope of Services of the Agreement, RBC CM must determine based on information obtained through reasonable diligence, whether the proposed securities transaction or financial product is or is not suitable for the Client. To the extent our services involve advising you with respect to a bank loan or a loan with a governmental agency or authority, certain rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and MSRB may not apply to the activities of RBC CM.

The Client agrees to assist RBC CM in carrying out these regulatory duties, including providing to RBC CM accurate and complete information and reasonable access to relevant documents, other information and personnel needed to fulfill such duties. In addition, the Client agrees to notify RBC CM if the Client requests that RBC CM review any recommendation of a third party.

6. Term of this Engagement.

The Term of this Agreement begins on the Effective Date and may be terminated as provided for below. This Agreement may be terminated with or without cause by either party upon the giving of at least thirty (30) days' prior written notice to the other party of its intention to terminate, specifying in such notice the effective date of such termination.

7. **Compensation.**

The fees due to RBC CM hereunder shall be as set forth in Appendix A hereto. In addition, RBC CM shall be entitled to reimbursement of expenses incurred in connection with any services provided hereunder as set forth in Appendix A.

8. **Limitation of Liability.**

(a) In the absence of willful misconduct, bad faith, negligence (where such negligent act is the primary and direct cause of the Client's loss or damages contemplated in this Subsection 8(a)), or reckless disregard of the express contractual obligations or duties actually performed within the Scope of Services on the part of RBC CM or any of its associated persons hereunder, RBC CM and its associated persons shall have no liability to the Client for any act or omission in the course of, or connected with, rendering services hereunder, or for any error of judgment or mistake of law, or for any loss arising out of any issuance of any Obligations, or investments of bond proceeds, or for any financial or other damages resulting from the Client's election to act or not to act, as the case may be, contrary to any advice or recommendation provided by RBC CM to the Client; provided, however, in the case of negligence described in this Subsection 8(a), in no event shall RBCCM be liable to the Client for any amount in excess of the fees actually paid and received by RBCCM as specified in Section 7 in the prior 12 month period

(b) **Official Statement.** Client acknowledges that it is responsible for the contents of the preliminary official statement, official statement or any other document related to the issuance of the Obligations as contemplated herein ("Offering Documents"). Client will take all reasonable steps to ensure that the governing body has reviewed and approved the contents of the Offering Documents. In addition, Client agrees and understands that this Agreement is a contract for services and to the extent permitted under the applicable state law, waives any claims or defenses you may have that you are immune from suit for any matter arising from or relating to this Agreement; provided, however, nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to waive the Client's governmental immunity beyond any permissible waiver provided by applicable Texas law.

9. **Required Disclosures.**

MSRB Rules G-10 and G-42 require that RBC CM provide you with disclosures of pertinent regulatory information, potential and actual conflicts of interest, and information regarding certain legal events and disciplinary history. Such disclosures are provided in RBC CM's Disclosure Statement delivered to the Client together with this Agreement.

10. **Know Your Client, Anti-Money Laundering, and Terrorist Financing Rules and Regulations.**

The Client agrees to provide information to satisfy "Know Your Client," "Anti-Money Laundering" and "Terrorist Financing" rules and regulations, in each case, in accordance with RBC CM's requirements.

11. **[Reserved]**

12. **Choice of Law.**

This Agreement shall be construed and given effect in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.

13. **Binding Effect: Assignment.**

This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Client and RBC CM, their respective successors and permitted assigns; provided however, neither party may assign or transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of the other party.

14. **Entire Agreement.**

This instrument, including all appendices hereto, contains the entire agreement between the parties relating to the rights herein granted and obligations herein assumed. This Agreement may not be amended, supplemented or modified except by means of a written instrument executed by both parties.

15. **Severability.**

If any provision of this Agreement is, or is held or deemed to be, invalid, inoperative or unenforceable as applied in any particular case in any jurisdiction or jurisdictions because it conflicts with any provisions of any constitution, statute, rule or public policy, or for any other reason, such circumstances shall not make the provision in question invalid, inoperative or unenforceable in any other case or circumstance, or make any other provision or provisions of this Agreement invalid, inoperative or unenforceable to any extent whatever.

16. No Third Party Beneficiary.

This Agreement is made solely for the benefit of the parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns. Nothing in this Agreement, express or implied, is intended to confer on any person, other than the parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns, any rights, remedies, obligations or liabilities under or by reason of this Agreement.

17. Authority.

The undersigned representative of the Client represents and warrants that (s)he has full legal authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of the Client. The following individuals have the authority to direct RBC CM's performance of its activities under this Agreement on behalf of the Client:

Dr. Curtis Null, Superintendent of Schools
Pam Sanchez, Assistant Superintendent, Business

18. Counterparts.

This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be an original, but which taken together, shall constitute one and the same instrument.

RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

By _____
Name _____
Title Managing Director
Date _____

ACCEPTANCE

ACCEPTED this 17th day of June, 2026

By _____
Name: Curtis Null, Ed.D.
Title: Superintendent of Schools

APPENDIX A

FEE SCHEDULE

In consideration for the services rendered by RBC CM, the Issuer agrees that our fee for each issue of Obligations will be as follows:

Base Fee - Any Issue			\$2,950	
Plus				
\$1.20 per	\$1,000 up to	\$1,000,000 or	\$4,150 for	\$1,000,000 Bond Proceeds
Plus				
\$2.65 per	\$1,000 next	\$1,500,000 or	\$8,125 for	\$2,500,000 Bond Proceeds
Plus				
\$1.45 per	\$1,000 next	\$2,500,000 or	\$11,750 for	\$5,000,000 Bond Proceeds
Plus				
\$1.00 per	\$1,000 next	\$5,000,000 or	\$16,750 for	\$10,000,000 Bond Proceeds
Plus				
\$0.70 per	\$1,000 over	\$10,000,000 Bond Proceeds		

For any issue of refunding Obligations and/or other Obligations involving escrow agreements, Revenue Bonds, or self-supporting obligations, or Bonds issued to State or Federal Agencies, or Escrow Agreements, our fees shall be as computed from the above schedule, plus 25% (or 125% of the scheduled amount). It is also understood and agreed that, we will charge a document preparation fee, not to exceed 25% of the fees set out above, subject to the Client's prior written approval, to be negotiated on a case-by-case basis.

It is also understood and agreed that when appropriate under the circumstances (depending on the time and resources expended in the transaction), we will charge an additional fee, subject to the Client's prior written approval, to be negotiated on a case-by-case basis.

RBC CM will bill the Issuer at Closing for each issue of Obligations a net amount which will include a fee calculated on the above schedule as well as any "out-of-pocket" expenses incurred on behalf of the Issuer.



AGENDA ITEM ACTION SHEET

AGENDA ITEM

Approval of Grant of an On-Site Easement to the West Travis County Public Utility Agency Located on the Bee Cave Elementary Site

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Administration recommends approval of the grant of a non-exclusive permanent easement to West Travis County Public Utility Agency for wastewater services on the Bee Cave Elementary site and authorization for execution of the easement by the Board President.

RATIONALE

West Travis County Public Utility Agency (WTCPUA) is taking over operation and maintenance of the lift station, currently owned and operated by Travis County Water Control & Improvement District No. 17, that provides wastewater services to Bee Cave Elementary. Administration recommends approval of the granting of a permanent, non-exclusive easement to the WTCPUA on District property to upgrade the lift station and wastewater infrastructure. The easement will allow WTCPUA to construct, install, operate, maintain, repair, replace, and upgrade the lift station, underground wastewater lines, and related facilities.

The agreement requires WTCPUA to restore any District property disturbed during its work, provide at least 48 hours' notice prior to non-emergency maintenance activities, and coordinate construction activities to minimize impacts to District operations. Routine construction, installation, replacement, or upgrade work is restricted to designated summer periods and specified working hours unless otherwise agreed upon or required by an emergency.

BUDGET PROVISIONS

None

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Pam Sanchez – Assistant Superintendent of Business Services

Robert Winovitch – Director of Facilities and Construction

Chad Crowson – General Counsel

ATTACHMENTS

1. Non-Exclusive Permanent Easement
2. Bee Cave Elementary Site Illustration

MEETING DATE

June 17, 2026

NON-EXCLUSIVITY

GRANTEE'S easement rights within the Easement Property shall be non-exclusive. GRANTOR reserves the right to use the Easement Property for all purposes and to grant other easements on the Easement Property, to the extent such use and other easements do not unreasonably interfere GRANTEE's rights hereunder.

DOMINANT USE OF EASEMENT PROPERTY:

Subject to the terms of this Easement, GRANTOR agrees that GRANTEE shall have the dominant right to use of the Easement Property for the purposes stated above and GRANTOR shall make no use of the Easement Property that unreasonably interferes with GRANTEE'S use, including but not limited to the construction of stone walls, extensive landscaping or similar vertical improvements that would unreasonably impede GRANTEE'S access to the Facilities. GRANTOR retains the right to use the Easement Property for all other purposes to the extent such use does not unreasonably interfere GRANTEE's rights hereunder, including without limitation the right place, use, operate and maintain underground electrical and telecommunication lines, flatwork, pedestrian facilities, trails, pavement, driveways, parking areas, drainage facilities, and any other horizontal improvements that do not unreasonably interfere with GRANTEE's use. If GRANTEE disturbs or removes any such improvements, GRANTEE shall promptly repair and restore such improvements to a condition reasonably equivalent to the existing condition at the time of conveyance of the Easement Property, as documented by the Parties, immediately after disturbance, using materials and workmanship of comparable quality.

Except in emergency situations, GRANTEE shall provide at least forty-eight (48) hours' notice prior to entering the property for maintenance, repair, or inspection activities. All work performed pursuant to this agreement related to the construction, installation, upgrade, or replacement of the Facilities shall be performed between 7am-7pm, Monday through Saturday (except for national holidays), and only during the period between June 5th and August 12th, or as otherwise agreed to, except in emergency situations requiring immediate response.

GRANTEE acknowledges that the Easement Property is located on a developed parcel and agrees to work in good faith with GRANTOR to accommodate existing improvements and ongoing site uses, provided such uses do not interfere with GRANTEE'S ability to operate, maintain, and access the FACILITIES pursuant to this agreement. GRANTEE shall strictly comply with all applicable laws, rules, and regulations applicable to GRANTEE's use of the Easement. GRANTEE SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD GRANTOR HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ALL LIABILITY, CLAIMS, DEMANDS, ACTIONS, FINES, COSTS, EXPENSES, DAMAGES, AND JUDGMENTS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO DAMAGE TO OR LOSS OF USE OF PROPERTY, BODILY INJURY, OR DEATH AND ATTORNEYS FEES, ARISING OUT OF, RELATED TO, OR CONCERNING GRANTREE'S USE AND ENJOYMENT OF THE EASEMENT.

ENTIRE AGREEMENT:

This instrument contains the entire agreement between the parties relating to the rights herein granted and the obligations herein assumed. Any oral representations or modifications concerning this instrument will be of no force and effect.

BINDING EFFECT:

This Easement is granted subject to any and all rights, restrictions, easements, encumbrances and instruments of record and any visible and apparent improvements located within the Easement Property. This Easement is further granted without any warranty or representation, either expressed or implied, as to the condition or usability of the Easement Property for a particular purpose (except as set forth in the last sentence of this paragraph). This Easement is granted, and GRANTEE hereby accepts this Easement in its AS-IS, WITH ALL FAULTS, AND EXISTING FORM AND STATE condition, including latent or undiscovered defects, without recourse against GRANTOR or any of its officials, employees, representatives, or agents. This Easement will run with the land, and will bind and inure to the benefit of the Parties hereto, and their respective successors and assigns. GRANTOR does hereby covenant and agree to WARRANT AND FOREVER DEFEND title to the Easement herein granted unto GRANTEE, its successors and assigns, against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof arising by, through or under GRANTOR after the date hereof but not otherwise.

[Signature pages to follow]

In witness whereof, this instrument is executed this ____ day of _____ 2026.

**GRANTOR:
LAKE TRAVIS INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the ____ day of _____, 2026,
by _____, _____ of Lake Travis Independent School
District, on behalf of said school district.

Notary Public, State of Texas

Printed Name: _____
My Commission expires:

AGREED TO ACCEPTED:

**GRANTEE:
WEST TRAVIS COUNTY PUBLIC UTILITY
AGENCY**

By: _____
Jennifer Riechers, General Manager

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _____, 2026 by Jennifer Riechers, General Manager of the West Travis County Public Utility Agency on behalf of said Agency.

Notary Public, State of Texas
Printed Name: _____
My Commission expires:

After recording, please return to:
Lauren Kalisek
Lloyd Gosselink Rochelle & Townsend, P.C.
816 Congress, Suite 1900
Austin, Texas 78701

EXHIBIT A

EARLY LAND SURVEYING, LLC

P.O. Box 92588, Austin, TX 78709

512-202-8631

earllysurveying.com

TBPELS Firm No. 10194487

0.233 ACRES WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

A DESCRIPTION OF 0.233 ACRES (APPROXIMATELY 10,162 SQ. FT.), IN THE H. MEDLIN SURVEY NO. 523 IN TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF A 7.870 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO LAKE TRAVIS INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT IN A GENERAL WARRANTY DEED DATED DECEMBER 13, 1994, RECORDED IN VOLUME 12334, PAGE 1148 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, AND A PORTION OF AN 8.67 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO LAKE TRAVIS INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT IN A DEED DATED MAY 23, 1997, RECORDED IN VOLUME 13127, PAGE 2612 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS; SAID 0.233 ACRES BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING at a 5/8" rebar found for the northwest corner of the said 7.870 acre tract, being in the east line of Lot 2, Balcones Self Storage Subdivision, a subdivision of record in Document No. 201700086 of the Official Public Records of Travis County, Texas, being the southwest corner of Lot 2, G.A. Freitag Subdivision, a subdivision of record in Volume 75, Page 294 of the Plat Records of Travis County, Texas, being also in the east line of an existing Telecommunications and Wastewater Easement described in Volume 13328, Page 575 of the Real Property Records of Travis County, Texas;

THENCE crossing the said 7.870 acre tract and the said 8.67 acre tract, the following courses and distances:

1. South 35°05'55" East, a distance of 28.42 feet to a calculated point;
2. South 76°51'56" East, a distance of 85.65 feet to a calculated point;
3. South 80°32'21" East, a distance of 92.05 feet to a calculated point;
4. South 87°49'35" East, a distance of 93.32 feet to a calculated point;
5. North 87°21'20" East, a distance of 41.43 feet to a calculated point;
6. North 70°38'56" East, a distance of 42.66 feet to a calculated point;
7. North 77°07'41" East, a distance of 159.84 feet to a calculated point;

8. North 69°18'56" East, a distance of 32.31 feet to a calculated point;
9. North 01°00'08" West, a distance of 9.77 feet to a calculated point in the north line of the said 8.67 acre tract, being in the south line of Lot 3 of said G.A. Freitag Subdivision, from which a 1/2" iron pipe found for the northwest corner of the said 8.67 acre tract, being the northeast corner of the said 7.870 acre tract, being also in the south line of said Lot 3, bears South 88°59'52" West, a distance of 116.37 feet;

THENCE North 88°59'52" East, with the north line of the said 8.67 acre tract and the south line of said Lot 3, a distance of 35.00 feet to a calculated point, from which a 3/4" iron pipe found in the north line of the said 8.67 acre tract, being the southeast corner of said Lot 3, being the southernmost corner of a 0.228 acre tract described in Document No. 2024069828 of the Official Public Records of Travis County, Texas, being also the southwest corner of Lot 1, Mariposa Subdivision, a subdivision of record in Document No. 200400002 of the Official Public Records of Travis County, Texas, bears North 88°59'52" East, a distance of 228.65 feet;

THENCE crossing the said 8.67 acre tract and the said 7.780 acre tract, the following courses and distances:

1. South 01°00'08" East, a distance of 44.00 feet to a calculated point;
2. South 88°59'52" West, a distance of 35.00 feet to a calculated point;
3. North 01°00'08" West, a distance of 18.29 feet to a calculated point;
4. South 69°18'56" West, a distance of 27.97 feet to a calculated point;
5. South 77°07'41" West, a distance of 160.01 feet to a calculated point;
6. South 70°38'56" West, a distance of 44.02 feet to a calculated point;
7. South 87°21'20" West, a distance of 44.26 feet to a calculated point;
8. North 87°49'35" West, a distance of 94.91 feet to a calculated point;
9. North 80°32'21" West, a distance of 93.53 feet to a calculated point;
10. North 76°31'07" West, a distance of 92.43 feet to a calculated point;
11. North 35°05'55" West, a distance of 19.95 feet to a calculated point in the west line of the said 7.870 acre tract, being in the east line of said Lot 2, Balcones Self Storage Subdivision, being also the southeast corner of the said Telecommunications and Wastewater Easement, from which a 1/2" rebar with "4Ward" cap found in the west line of the said 7.870 acre tract, being the easternmost corner of Lot 1 of said Balcones Self Storage Subdivision, being

also the southernmost corner of said Lot 2, bears South 13°12'06" West, a distance of 167.40 feet;

THENCE North 13°12'06" East, with the west line of the said 7.870 acre tract, the east line of said Lot 2, Balcones Self Storage Subdivision, and the east line of the said Telecommunications and Wastewater Easement, a distance of 20.09 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, containing 0.233 acres of land, more or less.

The fieldwork was completed on April 28, 2026.

Bearing Basis: The Texas Coordinate System of 1983 (NAD83), Central Zone, utilizing the SmartNet North America Network.

Attachments: Survey Drawing No. 1020-008-WWE1



John L. Briley
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
State of Texas No. 7070

5/1/2026
Date



SKETCH TO ACCOMPANY A DESCRIPTION OF 0.233 ACRES (APPROXIMATELY 10,162 SQ. FT.), IN THE H. MEDLIN SURVEY NO. 523 IN TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF A 7.870 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO LAKE TRAVIS INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT IN A GENERAL WARRANTY DEED DATED DECEMBER 13, 1994, RECORDED IN VOLUME 12334, PAGE 1148 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, AND A PORTION OF AN 8.67 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO LAKE TRAVIS INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT IN A DEED DATED MAY 23, 1997, RECORDED IN VOLUME 13127, PAGE 2612 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS.

LEGEND	
● ^{4W}	1/2" REBAR WITH 4WARD CAP FOUND
●	REBAR FOUND AS NOTED
⊙	IRON PIPE FOUND AS NOTED
△	CALCULATED POINT
()	RECORD INFORMATION

LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S35°05'55"E	28.42'
L2	S76°51'56"E	85.65'
L3	S80°32'21"E	92.05'
L4	S87°49'35"E	93.32'
L5	N87°21'20"E	41.43'
L6	N70°38'56"E	42.66'
L7	N77°07'41"E	159.84'
L8	N69°18'56"E	32.31'
L9	N01°00'08"W	9.77'
L10	N88°59'52"E	35.00'
L11	S01°00'08"E	44.00'

L12	S88°59'52"W	35.00'
L13	N01°00'08"W	18.29'
L14	S69°18'56"W	27.97'
L15	S77°07'41"W	160.01'
L16	S70°38'56"W	44.02'
L17	S87°21'20"W	44.26'
L18	N87°49'35"W	94.91'
L19	N80°32'21"W	93.53'
L20	N76°31'07"W	92.43'
L21	N35°05'55"W	19.95'
L22	N13°12'06"E	20.09'
L23	S88°59'52"W	116.37'
L24	N88°59'52"E	228.65'



5/1/2026

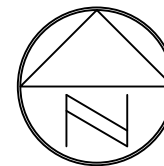
**EARLY LAND
SURVEYING, LLC**

P.O. BOX 92588
AUSTIN, TX 78709
512-202-8631
TBPELS FIRM NO. 10194487

THE BASIS OF BEARINGS SHOWN
HEREON IS THE TEXAS COORDINATE
SYSTEM OF 1983 (NAD83), CENTRAL
ZONE, UTILIZING THE SMARTNET
NORTH AMERICA NETWORK.

ATTACHMENTS: METES AND BOUNDS
DESCRIPTION 1020-008-WWE1

DATE OF SURVEY: 4/28/26
PLOT DATE: 5/1/26
DRAWING NO.: 1020-008-WWE1
DRAWN BY: MAW
SHEET 1 OF 2



1" = 100'

HWY 71 W
0.228 ACRES
(2024069828)

LOT 1
MARIPOSA
SUBDIVISION
(200400002)

LAKE TRAVIS INDEPENDENT
SCHOOL DISTRICT
8.67 ACRES
(13127/2612)

TELECOMMUNICATIONS
AND WASTEWATER
EASEMENT
(13328/575)

LOT 2
G.A. FREITAG SUBDIVISION
(75/294)

LOT 3
G.A. FREITAG SUBDIVISION
(75/294)

LOT 2
BALCONES
SELF
STORAGE
SUBDIVISION
(201700086)

LOT 1
BALCONES
SELF
STORAGE
SUBDIVISION
(201700086)

0.233 ACRES
APPROX. 10,162
SQ. FT.

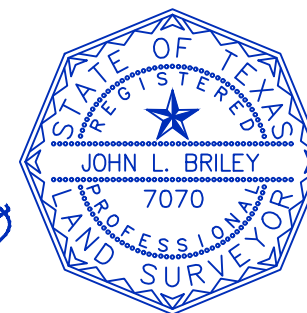
LAKE TRAVIS INDEPENDENT
SCHOOL DISTRICT
7.870 ACRES
(12334/1148)

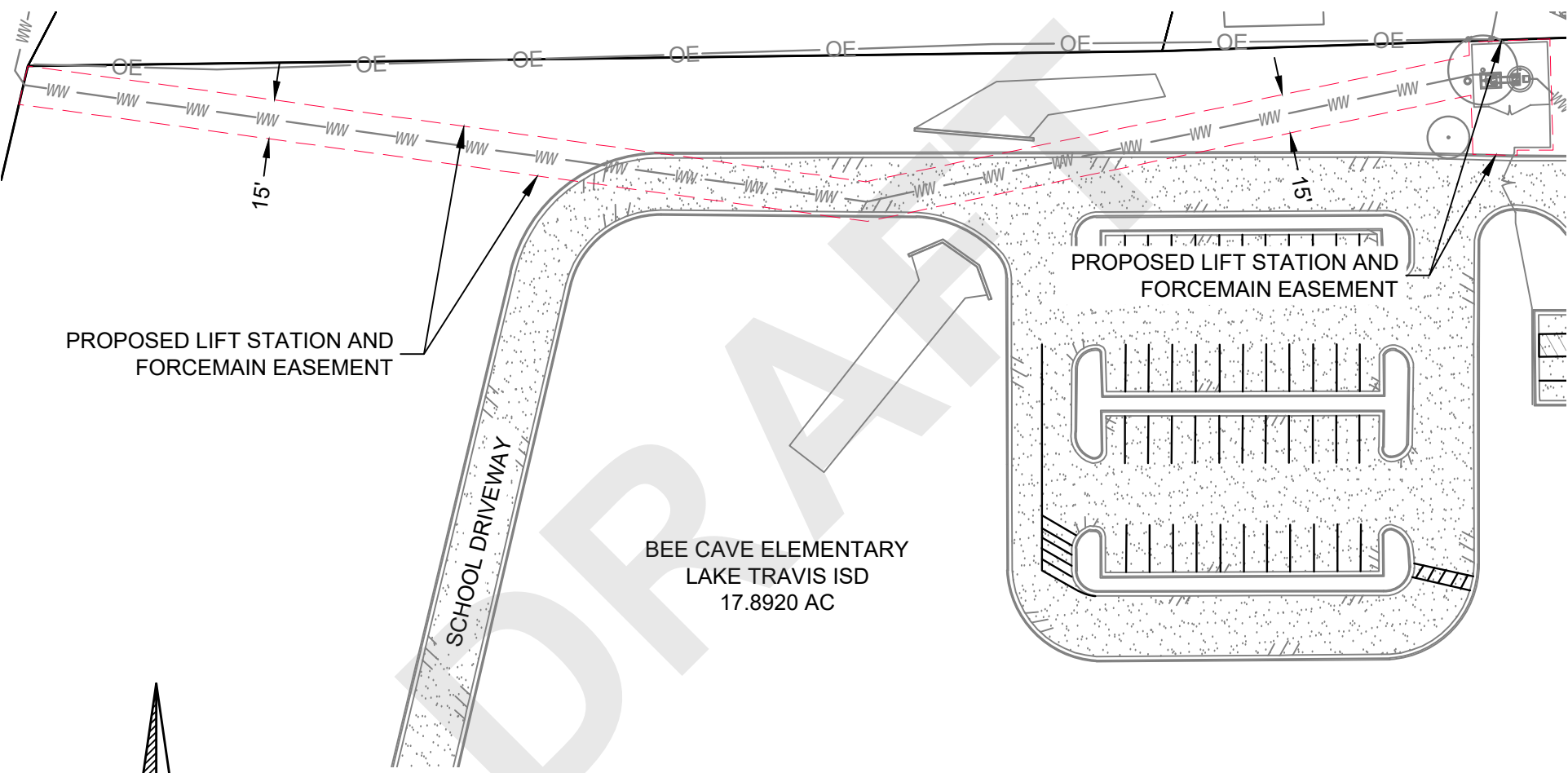
**EARLY LAND
SURVEYING, LLC**

P.O. BOX 92588
AUSTIN, TX 78709
512-202-8631

TBPELS FIRM NO. 10194487

5/1/2026



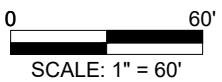


PROPOSED LIFT STATION AND FORCEMAIN EASEMENT

PROPOSED LIFT STATION AND FORCEMAIN EASEMENT

SCHOOL DRIVEWAY

BEE CAVE ELEMENTARY
LAKE TRAVIS ISD
17.8920 AC



BEE CAVE ELEMENTARY
LIFT STATION REHABILITATION
PROPOSED EASEMENT



CIVIL ENGINEERING ★ DEVELOPMENT CONSULTING ★ PROJECT MANAGEMENT

5113 Southwest Pkwy, Suite 260
Austin, Texas 78735
Phone: (512) 899-0601
Firm Registration No. F-786



AGENDA ITEM ACTION SHEET

AGENDA ITEM

Approval of the Assignment of Off-Site Wastewater Easements to the West Travis County Public Utility Agency Located on Lake Travis High School and Bee Cave Elementary School Sites

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Administration recommends approval of the assignment of three (3) wastewater easements without warranty to the West Travis County Public Utility Agency in connection with wastewater facilities serving the Bee Cave Elementary site and authorization for execution of the easement by the Board President.

RATIONALE

In connection with change in ownership of the operations and maintenance of the lift station providing wastewater services to Bee Cave Elementary, Administration recommends approval of the assignment of three off-site easements currently held by Lake Travis ISD to West Travis County Public Utility Agency (WTCPUA). The assignments transfer the District's interests in existing wastewater and telecommunications easements to the WTCPUA to support the ownership, operation, and maintenance of wastewater facilities.

The easements being assigned include: (1) a Telecommunications and Wastewater Easement from the City of Austin dated November 12, 1998; (2) a Wastewater Easement Agreement from Henry J. Spillman, Jr. dated August 20, 1998; and (3) a Non-Exclusive Telecommunications and Wastewater Easement from Travis County dated December 1, 1998. Under the assignment agreements, the assignee accepts all rights, responsibilities, and obligations associated with the easements, agrees to comply with applicable laws and regulations, and indemnifies the District against claims or liabilities arising from the use of the easements.

BUDGET PROVISIONS

None

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Pam Sanchez – Assistant Superintendent of Business Services

Robert Winovitch – Director of Facilities and Construction

Chad Crowson – General Counsel

ATTACHMENTS

1. City of Austin Easement
2. Spillman Easement
3. Travis County Easement
4. Easements Site Plan Illustration

MEETING DATE

June 17, 2026

Assignor hereby sells, transfers, assigns and conveys all of its interests in and to the Easement that it is lawfully authorized to sell, transfer, assign, and convey, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any wise belonging, to Assignee, and Assignee's successors and assigns, to have and to hold the same; and Assignor binds itself and its successors and assigns without express or implied warranty.

The Easement is hereby sold, assigned, transferred, and conveyed subject to any and all rights, restrictions, easements, encumbrances and instruments of record and any visible and apparent improvements located within the property encumbered by the Easement. Assignee acknowledges and agrees that the Easement contains terms, conditions, obligations, duties, and limitations with respect to use of the Easement and agrees to be subject to, bound by, and to comply with all of such terms, conditions, obligations, duties, and limitations after the effective date of this instrument. Assignee further acknowledges and agrees that (i) the Easement, is hereby sold, assigned, transferred, and conveyed in its "AS-IS, WHERE-IS, WITH ALL FAULTS, AND EXISTING FORM AND STATE" condition without recourse against Assignor or any of its officials, employees, representatives, or agents; and (ii) the sale, assignment, transfer, and conveyance of the Easement is made without any warranties, representations or guarantees express or implied including without limitation any warranty of title or as to the condition or usability of the Easement. ASSIGNEE shall strictly comply with all applicable laws, rules, and regulations applicable to ASSIGNEE's use of the Easement. ASSIGNEE SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD ASSIGNOR HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ALL LIABILITY, CLAIMS, DEMANDS, ACTIONS, FINES, COSTS, EXPENSES, DAMAGES, AND JUDGMENTS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO DAMAGE TO OR LOSS OF USE OF PROPERTY, BODILY INJURY, OR DEATH AND ATTORNEYS FEES, ARISING OUT OF, RELATED TO, OR CONCERNING ASSIGNEE'S USE AND ENJOYMENT OF THE EASEMENT.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

ASSIGNOR:

LAKE TRAVIS INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: _____

Date: _____

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF TEXAS §

§

COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____, 20__, by _____, on behalf of Lake Travis Independent School District.

Notary Public, State of Texas

**AGREED TO AND ACCEPTED BY
ASSIGNEE:**

**WEST TRAVIS COUNTY PUBLIC UTILITY
AGENCY**, a public utility agency of the State of
Texas

By: _____

Scott Roberts
President, Board of Directors

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____, 20__, by
Scott Roberts, President of the Board of Directors of the West Travis County Public Utility
Agency, on behalf of said Agency.

Notary Public, State of Texas

EXHIBIT A

All Document Number references below are to Official Public Records of Travis County, Texas, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Telecommunications and Wastewater Easement from City of Austin to Lake Travis Independent School District, dated November 12, 1998 and recorded in Document No. 6039399.

AFTER RECORDING, RETURN TO:
Lloyd Gosselink Rochelle & Townsend, P.C.
Attn: Lauren Kalisek
816 Congress Avenue, Suite 1900
Austin, Texas 78701

Assignor hereby sells, transfers, assigns and conveys all of its interests in and to the Easement that it is lawfully authorized to sell, transfer, assign, and convey, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any wise belonging, to Assignee, and Assignee's successors and assigns, to have and to hold the same; and Assignor binds itself and its successors and assigns without express or implied warranty.

The Easement is hereby sold, assigned, transferred, and conveyed subject to any and all rights, restrictions, easements, encumbrances and instruments of record and any visible and apparent improvements located within the property encumbered by the Easement. Assignee acknowledges and agrees that the Easement contains terms, conditions, obligations, duties, and limitations with respect to use of the Easement and agrees to be subject to, bound by, and to comply with all of such terms, conditions, obligations, duties, and limitations after the effective date of this instrument. Assignee further acknowledges and agrees that (i) the Easement, is hereby sold, assigned, transferred, and conveyed in its "AS-IS, WHERE-IS, WITH ALL FAULTS, AND EXISTING FORM AND STATE" condition without recourse against Assignor or any of its officials, employees, representatives, or agents; and (ii) the sale, assignment, transfer, and conveyance of the Easement is made without any warranties, representations or guarantees express or implied including without limitation any warranty of title or as to the condition or usability of the Easement. ASSIGNEE shall strictly comply with all applicable laws, rules, and regulations applicable to ASSIGNEE's use of the Easement. ASSIGNEE SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD ASSIGNOR HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ALL LIABILITY, CLAIMS, DEMANDS, ACTIONS, FINES, COSTS, EXPENSES, DAMAGES, AND JUDGMENTS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO DAMAGE TO OR LOSS OF USE OF PROPERTY, BODILY INJURY, OR DEATH AND ATTORNEYS FEES, ARISING OUT OF, RELATED TO, OR CONCERNING ASSIGNEE'S USE AND ENJOYMENT OF THE EASEMENT.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

ASSIGNOR:

LAKE TRAVIS INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: _____

Date: _____

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF TEXAS §

§

COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____, 20__, by _____, on behalf of Lake Travis Independent School District.

Notary Public, State of Texas

**AGREED TO AND ACCEPTED BY
ASSIGNEE:**

**WEST TRAVIS COUNTY PUBLIC UTILITY
AGENCY**, a public utility agency of the State of
Texas

By: _____

Scott Roberts
President, Board of Directors

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____, 20__, by
Scott Roberts, President of the Board of Directors of the West Travis County Public Utility
Agency, on behalf of said Agency.

Notary Public, State of Texas

EXHIBIT A

All Document Number references below are to Official Public Records of Travis County, Texas, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Wastewater Easement Agreement between Henry J. Spillman, Jr., both individually and as Independent Executor of the Estate of Henry J. Spillman, Sr., Deceased, John Spillman, and Golda L. Garnett and Lake Travis Independent School District, dated August 20, 1998 and recorded in Volume 13258, Page 3055.

AFTER RECORDING, RETURN TO:
Lloyd Gosselink Rochelle & Townsend, P.C.
Attn: Lauren Kalisek
816 Congress Avenue, Suite 1900
Austin, Texas 78701

Assignor hereby sells, transfers, assigns and conveys all of its interests in and to the Easement that it is lawfully authorized to sell, transfer, assign, and convey, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any wise belonging, to Assignee, and Assignee's successors and assigns, to have and to hold the same; and Assignor binds itself and its successors and assigns without express or implied warranty.

The Easement is hereby sold, assigned, transferred, and conveyed subject to any and all rights, restrictions, easements, encumbrances and instruments of record and any visible and apparent improvements located within the property encumbered by the Easement. Assignee acknowledges and agrees that the Easement contains terms, conditions, obligations, duties, and limitations with respect to use of the Easement and agrees to be subject to, bound by, and to comply with all of such terms, conditions, obligations, duties, and limitations after the effective date of this instrument. Assignee further acknowledges and agrees that (i) the Easement, is hereby sold, assigned, transferred, and conveyed in its "AS-IS, WHERE-IS, WITH ALL FAULTS, AND EXISTING FORM AND STATE" condition without recourse against Assignor or any of its officials, employees, representatives, or agents; and (ii) the sale, assignment, transfer, and conveyance of the Easement is made without any warranties, representations or guarantees express or implied including without limitation any warranty of title or as to the condition or usability of the Easement. ASSIGNEE shall strictly comply with all applicable laws, rules, and regulations applicable to ASSIGNEE's use of the Easement. ASSIGNEE SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD ASSIGNOR HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ALL LIABILITY, CLAIMS, DEMANDS, ACTIONS, FINES, COSTS, EXPENSES, DAMAGES, AND JUDGMENTS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO DAMAGE TO OR LOSS OF USE OF PROPERTY, BODILY INJURY, OR DEATH AND ATTORNEYS FEES, ARISING OUT OF, RELATED TO, OR CONCERNING ASSIGNEE'S USE AND ENJOYMENT OF THE EASEMENT.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

ASSIGNOR:

LAKE TRAVIS INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: _____
Date: _____

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____, 20__, by _____, on behalf of Lake Travis Independent School District.

Notary Public, State of Texas

**AGREED TO AND ACCEPTED BY
ASSIGNEE:**

**WEST TRAVIS COUNTY PUBLIC UTILITY
AGENCY**, a public utility agency of the State of
Texas

By: _____

Scott Roberts
President, Board of Directors

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____, 20__, by
Scott Roberts, President of the Board of Directors of the West Travis County Public Utility
Agency, on behalf of said Agency.

Notary Public, State of Texas

EXHIBIT A

All Document Number references below are to Official Public Records of Travis County, Texas, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Non-Exclusive Telecommunications and Wastewater Easement to Lake Travis Independent School District, dated December 1, 1998 and recorded in Document No. 6051072.

AFTER RECORDING, RETURN TO:
Lloyd Gosselink Rochelle & Townsend, P.C.
Attn: Lauren Kalisek
816 Congress Avenue, Suite 1900
Austin, Texas 78701



AGENDA ITEM ACTION SHEET

AGENDA ITEM

Board Notification under Board Policy CH(LOCAL) – Fleet Copiers and Service

RECOMMENDED ACTION

No action required. Item is provided for Board's information.

RATIONALE

The Board delegates to the Superintendent or designee the authority to make budgeted purchases for goods or services. However, any single, budgeted purchase of goods or services that costs \$100,000 or more, regardless of whether the goods or services are competitively purchased, shall require Board approval before a transaction may take place. The Superintendent shall not be required to obtain Board approval for the following types of budgeted purchases that cost \$100,000 or more, but shall subsequently report them to the Board:

1. A purchase made pursuant to a Board-approved interlocal contract, in accordance with law;
2. A purchase made through a cooperative purchasing program, in accordance with law;
3. A purchase made through a state purchasing program that satisfies the District's obligation for competitive purchasing; or
4. A purchase for produce or fuel.

Lake Travis ISD has a budgeted purchase that requires Board notification for 24 Canon copiers in the amount of \$181,981 representing year 3 of the replacement cycle. The copiers are replacing older and high use machines at Bee Cave Middle School and Lake Travis Middle School.

BUDGET PROVISIONS

2023 Bond Program

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Pam Sanchez – Assistant Superintendent of Business Services

Brad Goerke – Director of Finance

Cristy Soares – Director of Purchasing

ATTACHMENTS

None

MEETING DATE

June 17, 2026



AGENDA ITEM ACTION SHEET

AGENDA ITEM

Board Notification under Board Policy CH(LOCAL) – Educational Development Center Board Room HVAC Replacement

RECOMMENDED ACTION

No action required. Item is provided for the Board's information.

RATIONALE

The Board delegates to the Superintendent or designee the authority to make budgeted purchases for goods or services. However, any single, budgeted purchase of goods or services that costs \$100,000 or more, regardless of whether the goods or services are competitively purchased, shall require Board approval before a transaction may take place. The Superintendent shall not be required to obtain Board approval for the following types of budgeted purchases that cost \$100,000 or more, but shall subsequently report them to the Board:

1. A purchase made pursuant to a Board-approved interlocal contract, in accordance with law;
2. A purchase made through a cooperative purchasing program, in accordance with law;
3. A purchase made through a state purchasing program that satisfies the District's obligation for competitive purchasing; or
4. A purchase for produce or fuel.

Lake Travis ISD has a budgeted purchase that requires Board notification for the replacement of the HVAC unit at the Educational Development Center's Board and Live Oak rooms. The work will be completed by Trane purchased through the Omnia Partners purchasing cooperative in the amount of \$169,498.

BUDGET PROVISIONS

2023 Bond Program

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Pam Sanchez – Assistant Superintendent of Business Services

Brad Goerke – Director of Finance

Cristy Soares – Director of Purchasing

ATTACHMENTS

None

MEETING DATE

June 17, 2026